

THE
PRIMER,
OR,
OFFICE
Of the Blessed
Virgin *MARY.*

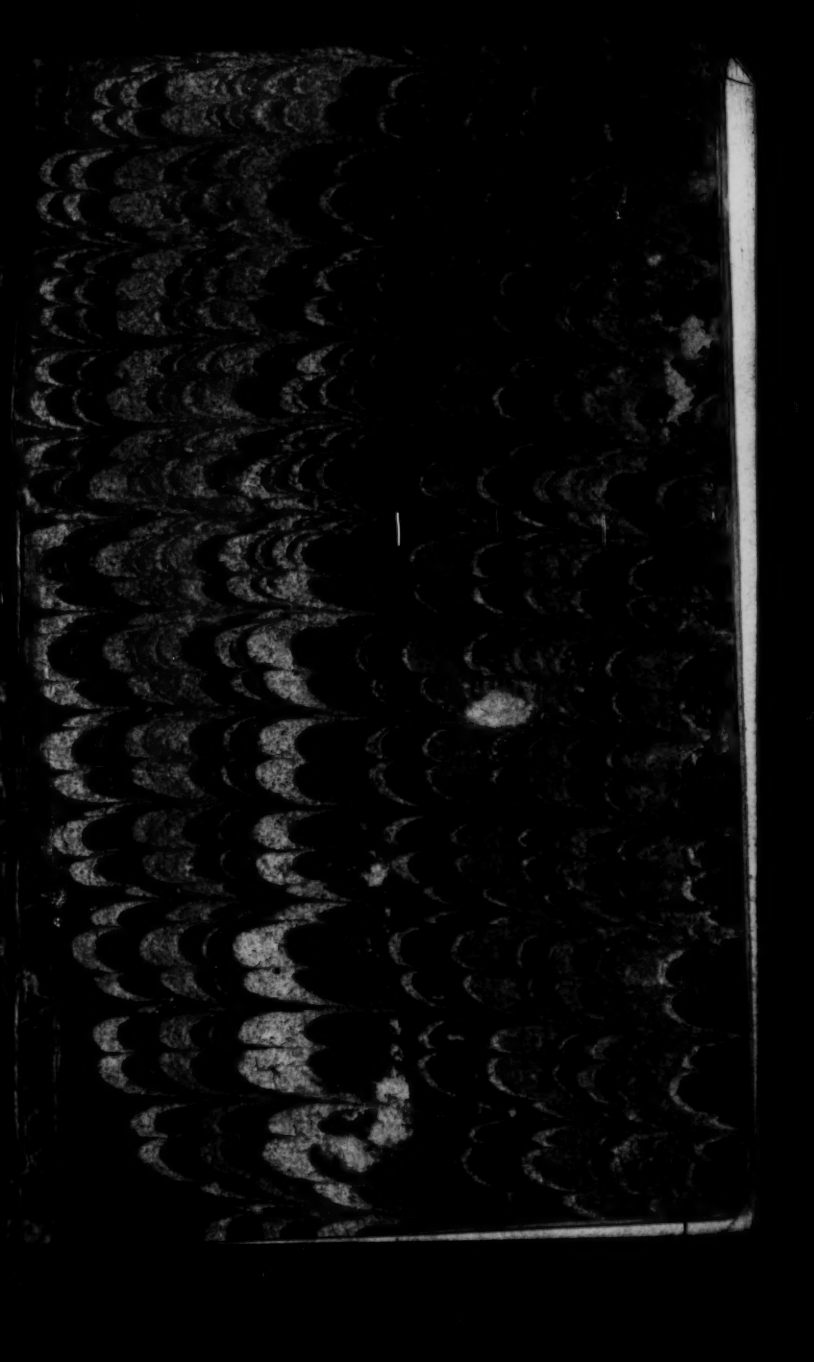


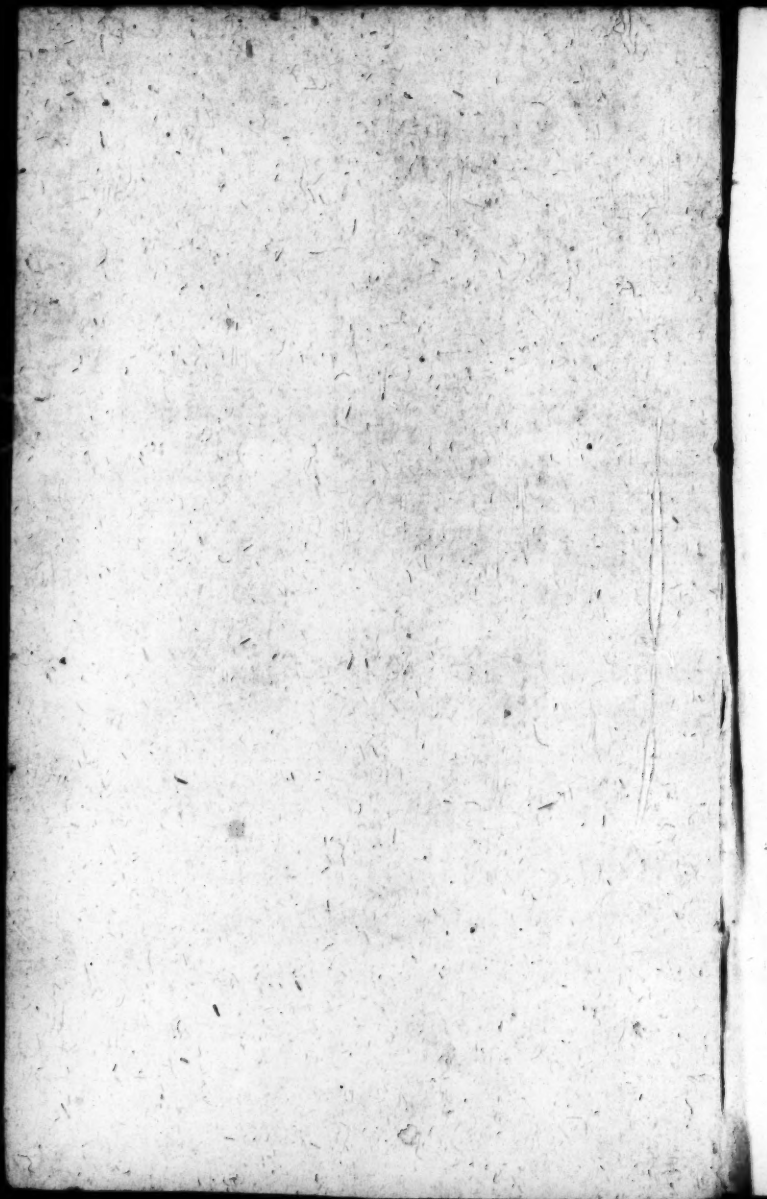
Printed in the Year 1699.



*This Book belongs to
the Inner Library,
bequeathed by the Will of
Tho.^s Eyre Esq.^r deceased.*

*W^m Wakeman & Vincent Eyre Es.
Acting Executors 1792.*











X

1568/4467.

THE
PRIMER,
OR,
OFFICE
Of the Blessed
Virgin *MARY.*



Printed in the Year 1699.

T O T H E
Pious Reader.

THE Primer, or Office of our B. Lady, here presents it self to your Devotion, being thoroughly Reformed, according to the last Corrected Edition, now generally us'd in the Church: Wherein you will find all the Hymns keeping close to the Literal Sense, of which there are some new ones, and many Prayers, which did never before speak English. The Kalendar, with the Holy-days in the Rubricks, is exactly model'd according to the last Roman Institution. The Prayers are rendred more harmonius and genuine: The References and Directions are truly adjusted. In a word, the whole Book has been, with much care, revis'd, and purg'd from many Incongruities and Solecisms: Enlarg'd besides with such Pieces of Devotion, as the Church has recommended to the Piety of her Children. And, (which was most necessary,) a short Exposition of the whole Book is prefixed for the Instruction of the Ignorant. All which has deservedly gain'd the Approbation of the Learned, and may prove a hopeful means to advance thy Devotion. Which God of his Mercy grant.

January hath xxxi Days.

a	1	Circumcision of our Lord.
b	2	Octave of <i>S. Stephen.</i>
c	3	Octave of <i>St. John.</i>
d	4	Octave of <i>Holy Innocents.</i>
e	5	Oct. of <i>S. Thomas of Canterb. &c.</i>
f	6	Epiphany of our Lord.
g	7	
a	8	
b	9	
c	10	
d	11	<i>S. Higinus</i> , Pope and Mart.
e	12	
f	13	Octave of <i>Epiph.</i>
g	14	<i>St. Hilary</i> , Bishop and Conf. &c.
a	15	<i>St. Paul</i> , first Ermitte, &c.
b	16	<i>St. Marcellus</i> , Pope and Mart.
c	17	<i>St. Anthony</i> , Abbot.
d	18	<i>Chair of S. Peter at Rome, &c.</i>
e	19	<i>S. Marius</i> and his Fellow Mart.
f	20	<i>S. Fabian</i> and <i>Sebastian</i> , Mart.
g	21	<i>S. Agnes</i> , Virg. and Mart.
a	22	<i>S. Vincent</i> and <i>Anastasiu</i> s, Mart.
b	23	<i>St. Raymund</i> , Conf. &c.
c	24	<i>S. Timoth</i> y, Bishop and Mart.
d	25	<i>Conversion of S. Paul.</i>
e	26	<i>S. Policarp</i> , Bishop and Mart.
f	27	<i>S. John Chrysostom</i> , B. and Con. Dr.
g	28	<i>S. Agnes's Apparition.</i>
a	29	<i>S. Francis Sales</i> , Bish. and Conf.
b	30	<i>S. Martina</i> , Virg. and Mart.
c	31	<i>St. Peter Nolasce</i> , Conf.

February

February hath xxviii Days.

d	1	S. Ignatius, Bish. and Mart. <i>Fast.</i>
e	2	Purification of our B. Lady.
f	3	S. Blase, Bish. and Mart.
g	4	
a	5	S. Agatha, Virg. and Mart.
b	6	S. Dorothy, Virg. and Mart.
c	7	S. Romuald, Ab.
d	8	S. John de Matha.
e	9	S. Apollonia, Virg. and Mart.
f	10	
g	11	
a	12	
b	13	
c	14	S. Valentine, Priest and Mart.
d	15	St. Faustina and Jovita, Mart.
e	16	
f	17	
g	18	S. Simeon, Bish. and Mart.
a	19	
b	20	
c	21	
d	22	Chair of St. Peter at Antioch.
e	23	<i>Fast.</i>
f	24	S. Matthias Apostle.
g	25	
a	26	
b	27	
c	28	

March hath xxxi Days.

a	1	
b	2	
c	3	
d	4	S. <i>Casimir</i> , Confes. and S. <i>Lucius</i> , Pope
e	5	and Mart.
f	6	
g	7	S. <i>Thomas</i> of <i>Aquine</i> , Conf. and Dr. and
a	8	S. <i>Perpet.</i> and <i>Felicitas</i> , M.
b	9	S. <i>Frances</i> , Widow.
c	10	Forty Holy Martyrs.
d	11	
e	12	S. <i>Gregory</i> , Pope and Conf. and Dr.
f	13	
g	14	
a	15	
b	16	
c	17	S. <i>Patrick</i> , Bish. and Conf.
d	18	
e	19	S. <i>Joseph</i> , Confessor.
f	20	S. <i>Joachim</i> , Confessor.
g	21	St. <i>Benedict</i> , Abbot.
a	22	
b	23	
c	24	
d	25	Annunciation of B. Lady.
e	26	
f	27	
g	28	
a	29	
b	30	
c	31	

Fast.

April

April hath xxx Days.

a	1	
b	2	S. Francis of Paula, Conf.
c	3	
d	4	
e	5	
f	6	
g	7	
a	8	
b	9	
c	10	
d	11	S. Leo, Pope and Confessor.
e	12	
f	13	S. Hermenegild, Mart.
g	14	S. Tiburtius, &c. Mart.
a	15	
b	16	
c	17	S. Anicetus, Pope and Mart.
d	18	
e	19	
f	20	
g	21	
a	22	S. Soter & Caius, Popes and Mart.
b	23	S. George, Martyr.
c	24	
d	25	S. Mark, Evangelist.
e	26	S. Cletus and Marcellinus, P. and M.
f	27	
g	28	S. Vitalis, Martyr.
a	29	S. Peter, Martyr.
b	30	S. Catherine of Siena, Virg.

May hath xxxi Days.

b	1	S. Philip and Jacob, Apostles.
c	2	S. <i>Athanafius</i> , Bish. and Conf.
d	3	Invention of the Holy Cross.
e	4	S. <i>Monica</i> , Widow.
f	5	
g	6	S. <i>John</i> , Port. Lat.
a	7	S. <i>Stanislaus</i> , Bish. and Mart.
b	8	Apparition of S. <i>Michael</i> .
c	9	S. <i>Gregory Nazian.</i> B. and Conf.
d	10	S. <i>Gordian</i> and <i>Epimachus</i> , Martyrs.
e	11	
f	12	S. <i>Nereus</i> , &c. Mart.
g	13	
a	14	S. <i>Boniface</i> , Mart.
b	15	
c	16	S. <i>Ubalde</i> , Bish. and Conf.
d	17	
e	18	S. <i>Venantius</i> , Mart.
f	19	S. <i>Peter Celestine</i> , Pope and C. &c.
g	20	S. <i>Bernardine</i> , Confel.
a	21	
b	22	
c	23	
d	24	
e	25	S. <i>Mary Mag.</i> of <i>Paz.</i> Virg. &c.
f	26	S. <i>Philip Nereus</i> , Conf. &c.
g	27	S. <i>John</i> , Pope and Mart.
a	28	
b	29	
c	30	S. <i>Felix</i> , Pope and Mart.
d	31	S. <i>Petronilla</i> , Virg.

June hath xxx Days.

e	1	
f	2	S. Marcelline, &c. Mart.
g	3	
a	4	
b	5	
c	6	S. Norbert, Bish. and Conf.
d	7	
e	8	
f	9	S. Primus and Felician, Mart.
g	10	
a	11	S. Barnaby, Apostle.
b	12	S. Basilides, &c. Mart.
c	13	S. Anthony of Padua, Conf.
d	14	S. Basil, Bish. and Conf. and Doct.
e	15	S. Vitus, &c. Mart.
f	16	
g	17	
a	18	S. Mark and Marcellian, Mart.
b	19	S. Gervas and Protasius, Mart.
c	20	S. Silverius, Pope and Mart.
d	21	
e	22	S. Paulinus, Bish. and Conf.
f	23	<i>Fast.</i>
g	24	Nativity of S. John Baptist
a	25	
b	26	S. John and Paul, Mart.
c	27	
d	28	S. Leo, Pope and Conf. <i>Fast.</i>
e	29	S. Peter and Paul, Apostles.
f	30	Commem. of S. Paul.

July hath xxxi Days.

a	1	Octave of S. John Bapt.	3
b	2	Visitation of our Blessed Lady.	3
c	3	S. Processus and Martinian, Mart.	3
d	4	S. Eliz. Queen of Portugal, Widow.	3
e	5		3
f	6	Off. S. Peter and S. Paul.	3
g	7		3
a	8		3
b	9		3
c	10	Seven Brethren, Martyrs.	3
d	11	S. Pius, Pope and Martyr.	3
e	12	S. John Gualbert, Abbot.	3
f	13	S. Anacletus, Pope and Mart.	3
g	14	S. Bonaventure, B. and Doct.	3
a	15	S. Henry, Emp. and Conf.	3
b	16		3
c	17	S. Alexius, Conf.	3
d	18	S. Symphorosa, &c. Martyrs.	3
e	19		3
f	20	S. Margaret, Virgin, Martyr.	3
g	21	S. Praxedes, Virgin.	3
a	22	S. Mary Magdalen.	3
b	23	S. Apollinaris, Bish. and Mart.	3
c	24	S. Christina, Virg. and Mart. <i>Fast.</i>	3
d	25	S. James, Apostle.	3
e	26	S. Anne, Mother of the B. Virgin.	3
f	27	S. Pantaleon, Martyr.	3
g	28	Nazarius, Celsus, &c. Mart.	3
a	29	S. Martha, V. and S. Felix, &c. M.	3
b	30	S. Abdon and Sennen, Mart.	3
c	31	S. Ignatius Conf.	3

August

August hath xxxi Days.

c	1	S. Peter's Chains and h. Machabees,
d	2	S. Stephen, Pope and Mart. (Mart.
e	3	Invent. S. Stephen, Protomartyr.
f	4	S. Dominick, Confessor.
g	5	Ded. of B. Lady, ad Nives.
a	6	Transfiguration of our Lord.
b	7	S. Caietan, Conf. S. Donatus, Bish. and
c	8	S. Cyriacus, &c. Mart. (Mart.
d	9	S. Romanus, Mart. Fast.
e	10	S. Laurence, Martyr.
f	11	S. Tyburtius & Susanna, Mart.
g	12	S. Clare, Virgin.
a	13	S. Hippolitus & Cassianus.
b	14	S. Eusebius, Confessor. Fast.
c	15	Assumption of our B. Lady.
d	16	S. Hyacinthus, Confessor.
e	17	Octave of S. Laur.
f	18	S. Agapite, Mart.
g	19	
a	20	S. Bernard, Abb. S. Stephen, K. Conf.
b	21	
c	22	Octave of Assumpt. &c.
d	23	S. Philip Benicius, Conf. Fast.
e	24	S. Bartholomew, Apostle.
f	25	S. Lewis, King of France, Conf.
g	26	S. Zepherine, Pope and Mart.
a	27	
b	28	S. Austin, B. and D. S. Hermes, M.
c	29	Decol. of S. John Bapt. and S. Sabina, M.
d	30	S. Felix and Audactus, Mart.
e	31	S. Raymund, non natus, Conf.

September

September hath xxx Days.

f	1	S. Giles, Abbot. and 12 Breth. M.
g	2	
a	3	
b	4	
c	5	
d	6	
e	7	<i>F. ft.</i>
f	8	Nativity of our B. Lady.
g	9	S. Gorgonius, Mart.
a	10	S. Nicholas of Tolent, Conf.
b	11	S. Protus and Hyacinthus, Mart.
c	12	
d	13	
e	14	<i>Exaltation of the Holy Cross.</i>
f	15	Oct. of B. Lady and S. Nicom. M.
g	16	S. Cornelius and Cyprian, Mart.
a	17	The Holy Stigma's of S. Francis.
b	18	
c	19	S. Januarius, &c. Mart.
d	20	S. Eustachius, &c. Mart. <i>F. ft.</i>
e	21	S. Matthew Apost. and Evang.
f	22	S. Maurice, &c. Marr.
g	23	S. Linus, P. and M. and S. Tecla, V. M.
a	24	
b	25	
c	26	S. Cyprian and Justina, Mart.
d	27	S. Colmas and Damian, Mart.
e	28	
f	29	Ded. of S. Michael Arch-Angel.
g	30	S. Hierom, Pr. Conf. and Doct.

October

October hath xxxi Days.

a	1	S. Remigius, Bish. and Conf.
b	2	Holy Angel Guardian.
c	3	
d	4	S. Francis, Conf.
e	5	S. Placidus, &c. Mart.
f	6	S. Bruno, Conf.
g	7	S. Mark, Pope and Conf. &c.
a	8	S. Bridget, Widow.
b	9	S. Dennis, &c. Mart.
c	10	
d	11	
e	12	
f	13	<i>Translat. of S. Edw. King and Conf.</i>
g	14	St. Calistus, Pope and Mart.
a	15	S. Teresa, Virg.
b	16	
c	17	
d	18	<i>S. Luke Evangelist.</i>
e	19	
f	20	S. Peter of Alcant. Conf.
g	21	S. Hilarion, Abb. and S. Ursula.
a	22	
b	23	
c	24	
d	25	S. Chrysanthus and Daria, Mart.
e	26	S. Evarist. Pope and Mart.
f	27	<i>Fast.</i>
g	28	S. Simon and Jude, Apostles.
a	29	
b	30	
c	31	

November

November hath xxx Days.

d	1	The Feast of all Saints,	
e	2	Commemoration of all Souls.	
f	3		
g	4	S. Charles, Bish. and Conf. &c.	
a	5		
b	6		
c	7		
d	8	Octave of all Saints, &c.	
e	9	Ded. of our Saviour's Church, &c.	
f	10	S. Tryphon, &c. Mart.	
g	11	S. Martin, Bishop and Conf.	
a	12	S. Martin, Pope and Mart.	
b	13	S. Didacus, Conf.	
c	14		
d	15		
e	16		
f	17	S. Greg. Thaum. Bish. and Conf.	
g	18	Dedic. of S. Peter's Church.	
a	19	S. Eliz. of Hung. Widow, &c.	
b	20	S. Felix de Valois, Conf.	
c	21	Presentation of B. Lady.	
d	22	S. Cecily, Virg. Mart.	
e	23	S. Clement, Pope and Mart. &c.	
f	24	S. Chrysogonus, Martyr.	
g	25	S. Catherine, V. and M.	
a	26	S. Peter of Alexand. B. and Mart.	
b	27		
c	28		
d	29	S. Saturnine, Martyr.	Fast.
e	30	S. Andrew, Apostle.	

December

December hath xxxi Days.

f	1	
g	2	S. Bibiana, Virg. and Mart.
a	3	S. Francis Xauerus, Confessor.
b	4	S. Barbara, Virg. Mart.
c	5	S. Sabbas, Abbot.
d	6	S. Nicholas, Bishop and Conf.
e	7	S. Ambrose, B. Conf. and Doct.
f	8	Concept. of our B. Lady.
g	9	
a	10	S. Melchiades, Pope and Martyr.
b	11	S. Damasus, Pope and Conf.
c	12	
d	13	S. Lucy, Virg. and Mart.
e	14	
f	15	S. Eusebius, Bishop and Mart.
g	16	
a	17	
b	18	
c	19	
d	20	<i>Fast.</i>
e	21	S. Thomas, Apostle.
f	22	
g	23	
a	24	<i>Fast.</i>
b	25	Nativity of our Lord.
c	26	S. Stephen, first Martyr.
d	27	S. John, Apostle and Evangelist.
e	28	Holy Innocents, Martyrs.
f	29	S. Thomas, B. of Canterbury, Mart.
g	30	
a	31	S. Silvester, Pope and Confessor.

AN
INTRODUCTION
TO THE
Christian Faith.

The Apostles Creed.

I Believe in God the Father Almighty, Creator of Heaven and Earth, and in Jesus-Christ his only Son our Lord, who was conceived by the Holy Ghost, born of the Virgin *Mary*, suffer'd under *Pontius Pilate*, was Crucified, Dead and Buried; he descended into Hell, the third he rose again from the Dead, ascended into Heaven, sits at the Right Hand of God the Father Almighty, from thence he shall come to judge the Living and the Dead. I believe in the Holy Ghost, the Holy Catholic Church, the Communion of Saints, the Forgiveness of Sins, the Resurrection of the Flesh, and Life Everlasting. *Amen.*

Our

An Introduction to the

Our Lord's Prayer.

OUR Father, who art in Heaven, Hallow'd be thy Name, thy Kingdom come, thy Will be done, on Earth as it is in Heaven: Give us this Day our Daily Bread, and forgive us our Trespases, as we also forgive them, that Trespas against us, and lead us not into Temptation, but deliver us from Evil. *Amen.*

The Angelical Salutation.

HAil Mary, full of Grace, our Lord is with thee; Blessed art thou among Women, and Blessed is the Fruit of thy Womb, Jesus. Holy Mary, Mother of God, pray for us Sinners, now, and in the Hour of our Death. *Amen.*

The Ten COMMANDMENTS of GOD, which are contained in the D E C A L O G U E.

I am the Lord thy God, who brought thee out of the Land of Ægypt, out of the House of Bondage.

I. **T**HOU shalt not have strange Gods before me: Thou shalt not make to thy self a Graven Thing, nor any Likeness that is in Heaven above, or in the Earth below, or of Things that are in the Water under the Earth: Thou shalt not Adore
nor

Christian Faith.

nor Worship them. I am the Lord thy God, strong and jealous, visiting the Sins of the Fathers upon their Children, to the third and fourth Generation of them that hate me; and shewing Mercy to thousands of those that love me, and keep my Commandments.

II. Thou shalt not take the Name of the Lord thy God in vain; for the Lord will not hold him Innocent, that shall take the Name of the Lord his God in vain.

III. Remember that thou keep holy the Sabbath Day.

IV. Honor thy Father and Mother.

V. Thou shalt not Kill.

VI. Thou shalt not commit Adultery.

VII. Thou shalt not Steal.

VIII. Thou shalt not bear false Testimony against thy Neighbor.

IX. Thou shalt not covet thy Neighbor's House.

X. Thou shalt not covet thy Neighbor's Wife, nor Servant, nor Handmaid, nor Ox, nor Ass, nor any thing that is his.

The Seven Sacraments.

Baptism, Confirmation, Eucharist, Penance, Extreme Unction, Holy Order, and Matrimony.

The Theological Vertues.

Faith, Hope, and Charity.

The

An Introduction to the

The Cardinal Vertues.
Prudence, Temperance, Justice, and Fortitude.

The Gifts of the Holy Ghost.
Wisdom, Understanding, Counsel, Fortitude, Knowledge, Piety, and the Fear of our Lord.

The Fruits of the Holy Ghost.
Charity, Joy, Peace, Patience, Benignity, Goodness, Longanimity, Meekness, Faith, Modesty, Contenance, and Chastity.

The Precepts of Charity.
Thou shalt love the Lord thy God with thy whole Heart, with thy whole Soul, and with all thy Mind.

Thou shalt love thy Neighbor as thy self.

The Precepts of the Church.
1. To keep Holy the appointed Festival Days of the Church, in abstaining from Servile Works, and Hearing Mass.

2. To Fast *Lent*, *Ember-days*, *Eves*, and *Fridays* also, by the Custom of *England*; and on *Saturdays* to abstain from Flesh.

3. To confess your Sins to your Pastor at least once a Year: To Receive the Holy Eucharist at *Easter*, or thereabout.

4. Not to Solemnize Marriage at times forbidden by the Church: Nor within certain Degrees of Kindred; nor privately without Witness.

The Spiritual Works of Mercy.
1. To teach the Ignorant. 2. To

Christian Faith.

2. To Correct the Sinner.
3. To Counsel the Doubtful.
4. To Comfort the Afflicted.
5. Patiently to suffer Injuries.
6. To Pardon Offences.
7. To Pray for the Living and the Dead, and thy Persecutors.

The Corporal Works of Mercy.

1. To Feed the Hungry.
2. To give Drink to the Thirsty.
3. To Harbor the Stranger.
4. To Cloth the Naked.
5. To Visit the Sick.
6. To Visit those that are in Prison, and to Redeem the Captive.
7. To Bury the Dead.

The Eight Beatitudes.

Blessed are the Poor in Spirit ; for theirs is the Kingdom of Heaven.

Blessed are the Meek ; for they shall possess the Land.

Blessed are they that Mourn ; for they shall be Comforted.

Blessed are they that Hunger and Thirst after Justice ; for they shall be fill'd.

Blessed are the Merciful ; for they shall obtain Mercy.

Blessed are the Clean of Heart ; for they shall see God.

Blessed are the Peace-Makers ; for they shall be called the Children of God.

Blessed

An Introduction, &c.

Blessed are they that suffer Persecution for Justice ; for theirs is the Kingdom of Heaven.

The Seven Capital Sins, which are commonly called Deadly.

Pride, Covetousness, Lust, Envy, Gluttony, Wrath, and Sloth.

The Four Last Things to be remembred.

Death, the last Judgment, Hell, and the Kingdom of Heaven.

A TABLE of FEASTS and FASTS.

Holy Days of Obligation.

ALL Sundays. The Circumcision of our Lord being New-years-day ; and the Epiphany, being Twelf-day. The Purification, Annunciation, Assumption, and Nativity of our Blessed Lady. All the Twelve Apostles, St. Joseph, St. George, the Invention, or Finding of the Holy Cross, Nativity of St. John Baptist, St. Ann the Mother of our Blessed Lady, St. Lawrence, St. Michael, All-Saints, The Nativity of our Lord, called Christmas-day, St. Stephen, Holy Innocents. St. Thomas of Canterbury, St. Sylvester.

The Moveable Holy Days.

Easter-day, and the two Days next following ; Ascension of our Lord ; Whitsunday, and the two Days next following ;
Corpus Christi. *Fasting-*

A Table of Feasts and Fasts.

Fasting-Days.

ALL the Lent, except Sundays; the Ember-days, the Eves of Christmas and Whitsunday, the Eves of the Nativity, Purification, Annunciation, (unless it fall in Easter-week,) and Assumption of our Blessed Lady, of All-Saints, of all the Twelve Apostles, (except of St. John Evangelist, and St. Philip and Jacob,) of the Nativity of St. John Baptist, and St. Laurence, All Fridays, except within the Twelve-Days of Christmas, and between Easter and Ascension.

Days of Abstinence from Flesh.

ALL Saturdays. The Sundays in Lent, Fridays within the Twelve Days of Christmas, and between Easter and Ascension. The Three Rogation-days, being Monday, Tuesday, and Wednesday before Ascension. St. Mark's Day, if it fall not in Easter-week. If Christmas-day fall on Friday or Saturday, it doth not oblige to Fast, or Abstinence.

Ember-Days.

THE Wednesdays, Fridays, and Saturdays, next following the first Sunday in Lent, Whitsunday, the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, and St. Lucy's Day.

Advent.

THE First Sunday of Advent is always that which either falls on St. Andrew's-day,

A Table of Feasts and Fasts.

day, or the next to it, be it before or after ; that is, that Sunday which either falls on the 27th of *November*, or on any Day after, till the Third of *December* be past.

The Time of Marriage.

THE Solemnizing of Marriage is forbidden from the First Sunday of Advent, till after Twelf-day, and from the beginning of Lent, till Low-Sunday ; all other Times it may be Solemnized.

The beginning of the Gospel, according to *St. John*.

Glory be to thee, O Lord.

IN the beginning was the Word, and the the Word was with God, and God was the Word. This was in the beginning with God. All things were made by him, and without him was made nothing, which was made. In him was Life, and the Life was the Light of Men : And the Light shin'd in Darknes, and the Darknes did not comprehend it. There was a Man sent from God, whose Name was *John*. This Man came for a Testimony, to give Testimony of the Light, that all might believe thro' him. He was not the Light, but to give Testimony of the Light. It was the true Light, which enlightens every Man, that comes into this World. He was in the World, and the World was made by him,

An Act of Contrition.

him, and the World knew him not. He came into his own, and his own receiv'd him not. But to as many as receiv'd him, he gave Power to be made the Sons of God, to those that believe in his Name. Who, not of Blood, nor of the Will of the Flesh, nor the Will of Man, but of God are born. And the *Word was made Flesh*, and dwelt among us, (and we saw the Glory of him, Glory as it were of the only Begotten of the Father,) full of Grace and Truth.

Thanks be to God.

An Act of Contrition.

O My Lord Jesus Christ, true God and Man, who art my Creator and Redeemer, thou being whom thou art, and for that I love thee above all things, it grieves me from the bottom of my Heart, that I have offended thy Divine Majesty : Behold here I firmly purpose never to Sin any more ; as also to confess my Sins, and fulfil the Penance, which shall be enjoyn'd me for the same, and for love of thee I freely pardon all my Enemies ; and offer my Life, my Words and Works, in satisfaction for my Sins. Wherefore I most humbly beseech thee, trusting in thy Infinit Goodness and Mercy, that by the Merits of thy most Precious Blood, Death and Passion, thou would'st

An Act of Contrition.

would'st pardon me, and give me Grace to amend my Life, and to persevere therein until Death. *Amen.*

A Short Exposition of the *Primer*, or Office of the *Blessed Virgin Mary*.

THE Office of our B. Lady is of great Antiquity, and was compos'd by the Church, directed by the Holy Ghost: And this Book is called the *Primer*, from the Latin Word *PRIMO*, which signifies, First of all; To teach us, that Prayer should be the first Work of the Day. And the Office is divided into Psalms, Hymns, Canticles, Antiphons, Versicles, Responsories, and Prayers, for Order, Beauty, and variety-sake, and warranted by Scripture. (Col. 3. 16.) Sing you in your Hearts to our Lord, in Spiritual Psalms, Hymns, and Canticles.

The Office is divided into seven several Hours, according to that of the Prophet, Seven times in the Day I have prais'd thee: And likewise, to represent a Daily Memorial of the seven Principal Parts, and of the seven Hours of our Saviour's Passion. For our Saviour hung three Hours living on the Cross, other three Hours he hung dead on the Cross, and the seven Hours was spent in nailing him to, and taking him from the Cross. And by the Matins and Lauds, we commemorate his Agony and Binding in the Garden. *Fyib*

The Exposition of

Prime, his Scoffs and false Accusations; by the third Hour, his Cloathing with Purple, and Crowning with Thorns; by the sixth Hour, his Condemning and Nailing to the Cross; by the ninth Hour, his yielding up the Ghost, and the opening of his Side; by the Evensong, his taking from the Cross; and by the Complin, his Burial.

Note, that the Matins (according to the precise Canonical time,) begin at Midnight, and the Lauds are but as it were an Appendix to the Matins: The Prime begins at six of the Clock in the Morning, &c. But these times are not punctually observed, unless in Religious Houses.

The Doxology, or Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost, &c. is said at the beginning of every Hour, and at the end of every Psalm, to shew, that the Intention of the Office is, in the first place, to give one an equal Glory to the most Blessed Trinity, and to invite all Creatures to do the like.

Alleluja is an Hebrew Word, and signifies, Praise ye our Lord with Joy and Exultation of Heart, and is the Language of the Blessed in Heaven, according to Apoc. 8. 6. Therefore the Church has forbidden it to be Translated into any other Language: It is used for a great part of the Year, especially betwixt Easter and Whitsuntide; because that is a time of Joy for our Saviour's Resurrection and Ascension.

our B. Ladies Office.

Ascension. But from Septuagesima till Easter, instead of Alleluja, is said, Praise be to thee, O Lord, King of Eternal Glory, because that is a time of Penance; therefore, God must be praised rather with Tears, than Exultation.

The Invitatory, Hail Mary full of Grace, our Lord is with thee; is to congratulate and renew the Memory of our Blessed Ladies Joy, conceiv'd at the Conception of her Son Jesus; and to invite all the Communion of the Faithful to do the like. And the five Verses which follow the Invitatory, and begin, Come, let us rejoice, &c. signifie the five Wounds of Christ, from which all our Prayer has its Force and Merit; and in Honor of which, those Versicles are said.

The Hymns are a Poetical Expression of the Prerogatives and Praises of God and our Blessed Lady, and were composed, for the most part, by St. Hilary, St. Ambrose, and St. Thomas of Aquin. And the use of them is warranted by Scripture, (Matth. 26.) where 'tis said, that our Saviour and his Disciples after they had recited a Hymn, went forth.

The three Psalms in most of the Hours, and the three Hours allotted to every Canonical Hour, are in Honor of the Blessed Trinity, to whom chiefly the whole Office is directed. The Absolutions and Benedictions before the Lessons, are short Aspirations to beg Divine Assistance, that we may worthily read the Lessons.

The Exposition of

sons following: And the first Benediction is in Honor of the Father; the second, in Honor of the Son; the third, in Honor of the Holy Ghost. The Lessons and Chapters are taken out of Holy Writ, and contain the Mystical Praise of Christ and our Blessed Lady.

The Responsories or Answers, are so called, because one alone having sung a Lesson, all the Quire answers and sings the Responsory, which usually is taken out of the same part of Scripture, as the Lesson, or otherwise, is composed of certain Pious Affections towards God, and of Sentences correspondent to the nature of that Days Office. The Letter R. usually denotes a Responsory, or Answer, as the Letter V. doth a Versicle.

An Antiphon signifieth a Reciprocal Voice, that is, a Voice which one Wing of the Quire returns to the other, whence it comes, singing it in an exchanged Order. Before and after most of the Psalms is placed an Antiphon, which Antiphon is said both before and after the Psalm, on a double Feast-day; and only after on a single Feast. St. Isidore saith, these Antiphons were first used in the Greek Church, and afterwards introduced into the Latin Church, by St. Ambrose.

We rise up and stand, whilst we say or sing the Canticles or Songs, My Soul magnifies our Lord, &c. Blessed be the Lord God of Israel, &c. And, Now Lord let thy Ser-

vant

our B. Ladies Office.

vant depart, &c. to signifie our Reverence to the Gospel, out of which those are taken.

The *Collect* is the *Prayer*, so call'd, because it collecteth and gathers together the Sum of all the Petitions and Supplications of the whole Office, and is always ended with these Words, *Through our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.* to signifie, that he is our only Mediator of Redemption, and Principal Mediator of Intercession, and that we cannot Merit any thing by our Prayers, unless we make them in his Name.

The *Nocturns*, or *Night Office*, are so called, because they were wont to be (and in Catholick Countries still are) said **NOCTURNO TEMPORE**, in the Night-time, according to that of the Prophet, At Midnight I arose to confess to thee.

The Fifteen gradual Psalms, take denomination from a Custom the *Jews* observ'd of singing them, as they ascended 15 Steps or Degrees, (in Latin *GRADUS*) towards *Solomon's Temple*, singing one *Psalms* on every Step: And this was a Figure of the Ascension of the Elect by the Degrees of Vertue, whereof the Prophet speaks, *They shall go from Vertue to Vertue.*

The *Penitential Psalms* are so called, because they contain many deep Expressions of inward Sorrow, and Repentance of Sins committed, and many Cries or Supplications

The Exposition, &c.

tions to God for Mercy and Forgiveness. And therefore are to be said *Kneeling*.

The *Octaves* of a Feast, are the Eight Days following it inclusively, as if *Sunday* be the Feast, the next *Sunday* after is the *Octave*. Where note, that these Feasts only have *Octaves*, the Nativity of our Lord, St. Stephen, St. John Evangelist, Holy Innocents, Twelf-day, Easter-day, Ascension-day, Whitsunday, *Corpus-Christi*-day, St. John Baptist, St. Peter, and St. Paul, St. Laurence, the Assumption and Nativity of our Blessed Lady, and All-Saints-day; also, on the Feast of the Dedication of a Church, *Octaves* are observed.

The OFFICE of our
Blessed Lady.

*To be said from the Day after the Purification,
unto the Evening-Song of the Saturday,
before the first Sunday of Advent;
except that on the Day of the Annuciati-
on is said, as in Advent.*

AT MATINS.

Hail Mary, full of Grace, our Lord
is with thee; blessed art thou
among Women; and blessed is
the Fruit of thy Womb, *Jesus.*

Holy Mary, Mother of God, pray for us
Sinners, now, and in the Hour of our Death.
Amen.

*Which is always said in the Beginning of
all Hours of our Blessed Lady.*

V. Lord, open my Lips.

R. And my Mouth shall declare
thy Praise.

V. Incline to my Aid, O God.

R. O Lord, make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son,
and to the Holy Ghost. B 4 As

2 *The Office of our B. Lady,*

As it was in the beginning, now is, and ever shall be, World without end. *Amen.*
Allelujah.

Alleluja is said at all Hours, from the Evening of Easter-Eve, to the Complin of the Saturday before Septuagesima-Sunday. For then unto the Evensong of Easter-Eve is said, Praise be to thee, O Lord, King of Eternal Glory.

The Invitatory.

Hail *Mary*, full of Grace, our Lord is with thee. *Again repeat, Hail Mary, full of Grace, our Lord is with thee.*

In time of Easter is added Alleluja, both here, and in the end of the Antiphons, Versicles, and Responses.

The 94. Psalm.

COME let us rejoyce to our Lord, let us make Joy to God our Saviour; let us approach his Presence in Confession, and in Psalms make Joy before him.

Hail *Mary*, full of Grace, our Lord is with thee.

For God is a great Lord, and a great King above all Gods; because our Lord repels not his People; in his Hand are all the Bounds of the Earth, and he beholds the Heights of the Mountains.

Our Lord is with thee.

The Sea is his, he made it, and his Hands founded the dry Land; come let us adore,
and

and fall down before God; let us lament before our Lord, that made us, because he is the Lord our God; we are his People, and the Sheep of his Pasture.

Hail *Mary*, full of Grace, our Lord is with thee.

To Day if ye shall hear his Voice, harden not your Hearts, as in the Provocation, according to the Day of Temptation in the Desert, where your Fathers tempted me, proved, and saw my Works.

Our Lord is with thee.

Forty Years was I nigh to this Generation; and said, they always err in their Heart, and have not known my ways, to whom I swear in my Wrath, if they shall enter into my Rest.

Hail *Mary*, full of Grace, our Lord is with thee.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

As it was in the beginning, &c.

Our Lord is with thee.

Hail *Mary*, full of Grace, our Lord is with thee.

The HYMN.

Quem terra, Pontus, sydera.

HE whom the Land, the Sea, the Sky,
Worship, Adore, and Magnifie,
As Ruler of the Tripple Frame,
Is cloist'ed in the Virgin Dame.

B s

Whom

The Office of our B. Lady,

Whom Sun and Moon, and ev'ry thing
 Serve as their Times and Seasons spring:
 Him doth a Maiden's Womb include,
 Being with a Celestial Grace bedew'd.

Blest Mother, who by Gift Divine,
 Within thy Bowels did'tt inshrine
 The Framers of the World's vast Ball,
 Whose powerful Hand sustains it all.

Blest with the News of th' Angel-Post,
 And pregnant by the Holy Ghost;
 Thy fruitful Womb did to us bring
 Of Nations the desired King.

Jesu, be Glory to thy Name,
 Born of a Virgin; and the same
 To th' Holy Ghost and Father be,
 Through Ages to Eternity. *Amen.*

*These three Psalms following are said on
 Sundays, Mondays and Thursdays, at No-
 cturn. The Antiph. Blessed art thou.*

The 8. Psalm.

O Lord our Lord, how wonderful is
 thy Name in the whole Earth?

For thy Magnificence is lifted up above
 the Heavens.

Out of the Mouths of Infants and Suck-
 lings thou hast perfected Praise, because of
 thy Enemies, that thou may'st destroy the
 Enemy and Revenger.

For I shall behold the Heavens, the
 Works of thy Fingers; the Moon and the
 Stars, which thou hast founded.

What is Man, that thou art mindful of
 him,

him, or the Son of Man, that thou dost vilit him?

Thou hast diminish'd him a little less than Angels; with Glory and Honor thou hast crown'd him, and appointed him over the Works of thy Hands.

Thou hast subjected all things under his Feet, Sheep, and Oxen; and also the Cattel of the Field.

The Birds of the Air, and Fishes of the Sea, that walk thro' the Paths of the Sea.

O Lord our Lord, how wonderful is thy Name in the whole Earth!

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. Blessed art thou among Women, and blessed is the Fruit of thy Womb.

The Ant. Even as choice Myrrh.

The 18. Psalm.

THE Heavens shew forth the Glory of God, and the Firmament declares the Works of his Hands.

The Day publishes his Word to the Day, and Night discovers the Knowledge of him to the Night.

There is no Language, nor Speech, whose Voices may not be heard.

Their Sound has gone forth into all the Earth, and their Words to the ends of the Earth.

He has put his Tabernacle in the Sun, and himself as a Bridegroom coming forth of his Chamber. He

4 *The Office of our B. Lady,*

Whom Sun and Moon, and ev'ry thing
Serve as their Times and Seasons Spring;
Him doth a Maiden's Womb include,
Being with a Celestial Grace bedew'd.

Blest Mother, who by Gift Divine,
Within thy Bowels did'st inshrine
The Framers of the World's vast Ball,
Whose powerful Hand sustains it all.

Blest with the News of th' Angel-Post,
And pregnant by the Holy Ghost;
Thy fruitful Womb did to us bring
Of Nations the desired King.

Jesu, be Glory to thy Name,
Born of a Virgin; and the same
To th' Holy Ghost and Father be,
Through Ages to Eternity. *Amen.*

*These three Psalms following are said on
Sundays, Mondays and Thursdays, at No-
cturn. The Antiph. Blessed art thou.*

The 8. Psalm.

O Lord our Lord, how wonderful is
thy Name in the whole Earth?

For thy Magnificence is lifted up above
the Heavens.

Out of the Mouths of Infants and Suck-
lings thou hast perfected Praise, because of
thy Enemies, that thou may'st destroy the
Enemy and Revenger.

For I shall behold the Heavens, the
Works of thy Fingers; the Moon and the
Stars, which thou hast founded.

What is Man, that thou art mindful of
him.

him, or the Son of Man, that thou dost visit him?

Thou hast diminish'd him a little less than Angels; with Glory and Honor thou hast crown'd him, and appointed him over the Works of thy Hands.

Thou hast subjected all things under his Feet, Sheep, and Oxen; and also the Cattel of the Field.

The Birds of the Air, and Fishes of the Sea, that walk thro' the Paths of the Sea.

O Lord our Lord, how wonderful is thy Name in the whole Earth!

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. Blessed art thou among Women, and blessed is the Fruit of thy Womb.

The Ant. Even as choice Myrrh.

The 18. Psalm.

THE Heavens shew forth the Glory of God, and the Firmament declares the Works of his Hands.

The Day publishes his Word to the Day, and Night discovers the Knowledge of him to the Night.

There is no Language, nor Speech, whose Voices may not be heard.

Their Sound has gone forth into all the Earth, and their Words to the ends of the Earth.

He has put his Tabernacle in the Sun, and himself as a Bridegroom coming forth of his Chamber.

He

6 *The Office of our B. Lady,*

He has rejoiced as a Giant, to run the way: his coming forth is from the highest Heaven.

And his Course even the top thereof, neither is there any that can hide himself from his Heat.

The Law of our Lord is without Spot, converting Souls; the Testimony of our Lord is faithful, giving Wisdom to little Ones.

The Justice of our Lord is right, making Hearts joyful: the Precept of our Lord is full of Light, enlightning the Eyes.

The Fear of our Lord is holy, abiding for ever and ever: the Judgments of our Lord are true, justified in themselves.

To be desired above Gold, and precious Stone; and more sweet than Hony, and the Hony-comb.

For thy Servant keeps them; in keeping them is great Reward.

Sins who understands? From my secret Sins cleanse me, and from other Mens Sins spare thy Servant.

If they shall not have Dominion over me, then shall I be without Spot, and be cleans'd from the greatest Sin.

And the Words of my Mouth shall be pleasing to thee, and the Meditation of my Heart be always in thy Sight.

O Lord my Helper, and Redeemer.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiph. Even as choice Myrrh,
thou gavest the Odor of Sweetness, O
Holy Mother of God.

The Antiph. Before the Bed.

The 23. Psalm.

THE Earth is our Lord's, and the Ful-
ness thereof; the whole World, and
all that dwell therein.

Because he has founded it on the Seas,
and on the Floods has prepar'd it.

Who shall ascend into the Mount of our
Lord? Or who shall stand in his Holy
Place? The Innocent of Hands, and
clean of Heart, that has not taken his
Soul in vain, nor deceitfully sworn to
his Neighbor.

He shall receive a Blessing of our Lord,
and Mercy of God his Saviour.

This is the Generation of them, that
seek him, of them, that seek the Face of
the God of *Jacob*.

Lift up your Gates, ye Princes, and be
ye lifted up, O Eternal Gates; and the
King of Glory shall enter in.

Who is the King of Glory? Our Lord,
strong and mighty, our Lord mighty in
Battel.

Lift up your Gates, ye Princes, and be
ye lifted up, O Eternal Gates, and the King
of Glory shall enter in.

Who is the King of Glory? The Lord
of Power, he is the King of Glory.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The

8 *The Office of our B. Lady,*

The Antiph. Before the Bed of this Virgin repeat to us sweet Songs of Measure.

V. Grace is pour'd forth on thy Lips.

R. Therefore God has blessed thee for ever. Our Father, &c.

The Absolution. By the Prayers and Merits, &c. as followeth Page 17. with the rest.

These three Psalms following, are said on Tuesday and Friday, at Nocturn. The Antiph. In thy Beauty.

The 44. Psalm.

MY Heart has spoke a good Word; I tell my Works to the King.

My Tongue is the Pen of a Writer, that writes swiftly.

Most Beautiful amongst the Sons of Men, Grace is pour'd out on thy Lips; therefore has God blessed thee for ever.

Be girded with thy Sword upon thy Thigh, O most Mighty.

In thy Beauty and Comeliness go on, advance prosperously, and reign.

Because of thy Truth, Mildness, and Justice; and the Conduct of thy Right shall be wonderful.

Thy sharp Arrows into the Hearts of the King's Enemies; the People shall fall under thee.

Thy Seat, O God, is for ever and ever; the Rod of thy Kingdom is a Rod of Equity.

Thou hast lov'd Justice, and hated Iniquity :

quity: therefore God, thy God, has Anointed thee with the Oyl of Gladness above thy Fellows.

Myrrh and Aloes, and Cassia from thy Garments, from Houses of Ivory, where the Daughters of Kings have delighted thee in thy Honour.

The Queen stood on thy Right Hand in Golden Robes, set round with Variety.

Hear, Daughter, and see, encline thy Ear, and forget thy People, and the House of thy Father.

And the King will be enamor'd with thy Beauty, because he is the Lord thy God, and they shall adore him.

And the Daughters of Tyre, all the Rich of the People, with Offerings shall pray to thee.

All the Glory of the King's Daughter is from within; in Borders of Gold, cloath'd about with Varieties.

Virgins shall be brought to the King after her, her Neighbors shall be brought to thee.

They shall be brought in Joy and Rejoicing; they shall be brought into the Temple of the King.

Instead of thy Fathers, there are horn-Sons to thee; thou shalt make them Princes over all the Earth.

They shall be mindful of thy Name from Generation to Generation.

Therefore shall People praise thee for ever, World without End. Glo-

10 *The Office of our B. Lady,*

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiph. In thy Beauty and Comeliness, go on, advance properly and reign.

The Antiph. God will help her.

The 45. Psalm.

OUR God is a Refuge and Strength, and Helper in Tribulations, which have fallen upon us, in great Number.

Therefore we will not fear, when the Earth shall be troubled, and Mountains be transported into the midst of the Sea.

The Waters made a Noise, and were troubled; the Mountains were troubled in his Strength.

The strong Current of a River rejoices the City of God; the Highest has sanctified his Tabernacle.

God is in the midst thereof, it shall not be mov'd, God will help it in the Morning early.

Nations are troubled, and Kingdoms are made to stoop: he rais'd his Voice, and the Earth was mov'd.

The Lord of Hosts is with us, the God of *Jacob* is our Defender.

Come, and see the Works of our Lord, what Wonders he has done in the Earth, making Wars to cease, even to the end of the Earth.

He shall destroy the Bow, and break Weapons, and Shields he shall burn with Fire.

Attend.

Attend and see that I am God, I shall be exalted among the *Gentiles*, I shall be exalted in the Earth.

The Lord of Hosts is with us, the God of *Jacob* is our Defender.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiph. God will help her with his Countenance: God is in the midst of her, she shall not be mov'd.

The Ant. An Habitation is in thee.

The 86. Psalm.

THE Foundation thereof in the Holy Mountains; our Lord loves the Gates of *Sion* above all the Tabernacles of *Jacob*. Glorious things are said of thee, O City of God.

I will be mindful of *Rabab* and *Babylon*, knowing me.

Behold the Strangers and *Tyre*, and the People of the *Aethiopians*: these were there.

Shall a Man say to *Sion*, that a Man is born in her, who being the highest founded her?

Our Lord will declare it in the Register of those People, and of Princes, that have been in her.

An Habitation is in thee, as it were of all those who rejoice.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. An Habitation is in thee, as it were of all us, who rejoice, O Holy Mother of God.

V. Grace

12 *The Office of our B. Lady,*

V. Grace is pour'd out on thy Lips.

R. Therefore God has blessed thee for ever. Our Father, &c.

The Absolution. By the Prayers and Merits, as follows page 17. with the rest.

These three Psalms are to be said on Wednesday and Saturday, at Nocturn.

The Antiph. Rejoice, O Virgin Mary.

The 95. Psalm.

Sing to our Lord a new Song, sing to our Lord all the Earth.

Sing to our Lord, and bless his Name : declare his Salvation from day to day.

Declare his Glory among the Gentiles, his wonderful Works in all Nations.

Because our Lord is great, and most worthy of Praise; he is terrible above all Gods.

Because all the Gods of the Gentiles are Devils; but our Lord made the Heavens.

Praise and Beauty in his Sight, Holiness and Magnificence in his Sanctification.

Bring to our Lord ye Countries of Gentiles, bring to our Lord Glory and Honor; bring to our Lord the Glory of his Name.

Take Sacrifices, and enter into his Courts: Adore our Lord in his Holy Courts.

Let all the Earth be mov'd before his Face: say among the Gentiles, our Lord hath reign'd.

For he has corrected the whole World which shall not be mov'd; he will judge People with Equity. Let

Let the Heavens be glad, and the Earth
rejoice; let the Sea be mov'd, and the Ful-
ness thereof: The Fields shall be glad, and
all things that are in them.

Then shall all the Trees of the Woods re-
joice before the Face of our Lord, because
he comes, because he comes to judge the
Earth.

He will judge the Earth in Equity, and
People in his Truth.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiph. Rejoice, O Virgin Mary,
thou alone hast destroy'd all Heresies in the
whole World.

The Antiph. Vouchsafe.

The 96. Psalm.

OUR Lord has reign'd; let the Earth
rejoice, let many Islands be glad.

A Cloud and Darkness is round about
him: Justice and Judgment is the Corre-
ction of his Seat.

Fire shall go before him, and shall burn
his Enemies round about.

His Lightning shin'd to the whole Earth;
the Earth saw, and was mov'd.

The Mountains melted, as Wax before
the Face of our Lord: before the Face of
our Lord all the Earth.

The Heavens have declar'd his Justice,
and all People have seen his Glory.

Let them all be confounded, that Adore
Graven

14 *The Office of our B. Lady,*
Graven Things; and that Glory in their
Idols.

Adore him all ye his Angels: *Sion* heard
and was glad.

And the Daughters of *Juda* rejoic'd;
because of thy Judgments, O Lord.

Because thou, Lord, art most high over
all the Earth: thou art highly exalted a-
bove all Gods.

You, who love our Lord, hate Evil: our
Lord keeps the Souls of his Saints; out of
the Hand of the Sinner, he will deliver
them.

Light is risen to the Just, and Joy to the
right of Heart.

Be glad ye Just in our Lord; and con-
fess to the Memory of his Sanctification.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, &c.

The Antiph. Vouchsafe that I may praise
thee, O Sacred Virgin: give me Force a-
gainst thy Enemies.

The Ant. Thou didst remain.

The 97. Psalm,

Sing to our Lord a new Song, because he
has done wonderful things.

His Right Hand and his Holy Arm have
wrought Salvation to himself.

Our Lord has made known his Salvati-
on: in the sight of the Gentiles, he has re-
veal'd his Justice.

He has remembered his Mercy, and his
Truth, to the House of *Israel*. All

All the ends of the Earth have seen the Salvation of our God.

Make ye Joy to God, all the Earth; sing, and rejoyce, and sing Psalms.

Sing to our Lord on the Harp, on the Harp; and with Voice of Psalm, on the Trumpet of Metal, and with the Voice of the Trumpet of Horn.

Make Joy in the sight of the King our Lord; let the Sea be mov'd, and the Fountains thereof, the Earth, and they that dwell therein.

The Rivers shall applaud, the Mountains likewise shall rejoyce at the Sight of our Lord, because he comes to judge the Earth.

He will judge the Earth in Justice, and the People in Equity.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. Thou didst remain an Immaculate Virgin after thy Child-bearing: O Mother of God, pray for us.

V. Grace is pour'd forth on thy Lips.

R. Therefore God has blessed thee for ever. Our Father, &c.

V. And lead us not into Temptation.

R. But deliver us from Evil.

The Absolution.

By the Prayers and Merits of the Ever blessed Virgin *Mary*, and of all Saints, our Lord bring us to the Kingdom of Heaven. *R.* Amen.

V. Vouchsafe

16 *The Office of our B. Lady,*

V. Vouchsafe, Father, to bless.

The Blessing. The Virgin Mary, with her Pious Son, bless us. *R.* Amen.

The First Lesson. Eccles. 24.

IN all things I sought Rest, and I shall abide in the Inheritance of our Lord. Then the Creator of all, commanded and said to me, and he that created me, rested in my Tabernacle : And he said to me, Inhabit in *Jacob*, and Inherit in *Israel*, and take Root in my Elect. But thou, Lord, have Mercy upon us.

V. Thanks be to God. *R.* O Holy and Immaculate Virginity, I know not with what Praises I may extol thee ; for thou hast born in thy Womb, whom the Heavens could not contain. *V.* Blessed art thou among Women, and Blessed is the Fruit of thy Womb. Because, whom the Heavens could not contain, thou hast born in thy Womb. *V.* Vouchsafe Father, to bless. *The Benediction.* The Virgin of Virgins, make Intercession for us to our Lord. *R.* Amen.

The Second Lesson.

AND so in *Sion* was I established, and in the sanctified City likewise I rested, and my Power was in *Jerusalem* ; and I took root in an honourable People, and in the Portion of my God his Inheritance ; and my abiding is in the full Assembly of Saints :

Saints: But thou, Lord, have Mercy upon us. R. Thanks be to God.

V. Blessed art thou, O Virgin Mary, who hast born the Lord, Creator of the World: Thou hast brought forth him, that made thee, and ever remainest a Virgin. V. Hail Mary, full of Grace, our Lord is with thee: Thou hast brought forth him, that made thee, and ever remainest a Virgin.

When Te Deum is said: In the end of this Responsory is said. V. Glory be the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost: Thou hast brought forth him that made thee, and ever remainest a Virgin.

V. Vouchsafe, Father, to bless.

The Blessing. Lord, grant us by the Virgin Mother, Salvation and Peace, R. Amen.

The Third Lesson.

I Am exalted as a Cedar in Libanus, and as a Cypress-tree in Mount Sion. As a Palm-tree in Cades am I exalted, and as a Rose-plant in Jericho, as a fair Olive-tree in the Fields, and as a Plane-tree by the Water, in the Streets am I exalted. I gave an Odour as Cinamon and Aromatic Balm, as chosen Myrrh have I given the Sweetness of Odour, but thou, O Lord, have Mercy on us. R. Thanks be to God.

The Responsory following is to be omitted, when Te Deum is said.

R. Truly

18 *The Office of our B. Lady,*

R. Truly thou art happy, O Sacred Virgin Mary, and most worthy of all Praise, because Christ our God, the Son of Justice, is risen out of thee. *V.* Pray for the People, be a Mediatrix for the Clergy, make Intercession for the devout Women-kind: Let all feel thy Help, whoever Celebrate thy Holy Commemoration; because out of thee is risen the Son of Justice, Christ our God.

V. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, &c. because out of thee is risen, &c.

The Hymn, Te Deum, following, may be said, if you please, from Christmas, to Septuagesima-Sunday, and from Easter-Day, to Advent. And when it is said, the Third Response is omitted, and in the Second Response, Glory be to the Father, is said as above. But in Advent, and from Septuagesima to Easter, it is not said, except on the Feasts of the B. Virgin Mary.

The HYMN of S. Ambrose, and S. Augustine.

Te Deum Laudamus.

OUR Tongues, O God, thy Praise record,
We thee confess, O Sovereign Lord.
To thee, Eternal Father, all
Who dwell on Earth, do prostrate fall.
To thee the Angels at all Hours;
To thee the Heav'ns, and Heav'nly Pow'rs;
To

To thee with Voice incessantly,
 The Seraphins and Cherubs cry;
 Thou Holy, Holy, Holy One,
 Of Sabaoth Lord, and God alone.
 Fill'd is the Earth, the Heav'ns, the Sky,
 With Glory of thy Majesty.
 The blest Apostles Glorious Chire;
 The Prophets, whom thou didst inspire:
 And all the white rob'd Martyrs sing
 Eternal Praise to thee their King.
 The Holy Church does loudly sound
 Thy blessed Name throughout the Round
 Of the whole Earth, confessing thee,
 Father of Boundless Majesty.
 The same by her is also done
 To thy Sole Venerable Son;
 And to the Holy Ghost, that arms
 The Soul with Consoling Charms.
 Thou Christ, hast Kingly Glories won,
 Thy Father's Sempiternal Son;
 Thou, Man, to free from endless Pain,
 A Virgin's Womb didst not disdain.
 Thou Death subduing, didst unlock
 Heav'ns Realms unto thy Faithful Flock.
 On God's Right Hand thou sitt'st as bright
 As in thy Father's Radiant Light.
 Our Judge to come, thou art esteem'd:
 Thy Servants therefore help, and deem'd
 With thy most Precious Blood, and make
 Us with thy Saints of Bliss, partake.

26 *The Office of our B. Lady,*

Lord, save thy People in Distress,
Thy Heritage vouchsafe to bless;
Rule and exalt them without end,
Our daily Blessings thee attend.

Thy Glorious Name we magnifie,
From Age to Age Eternally.

This Day, sweet Lord, we now are in;
Preserve us from committing Sin.

Have Mercy on us, Lord; efface
Our Sins with thy Celestial Grace.

Thy Mercy on us, Lord, be seen,
As in thy self, our Hopes have been.

Lord, I have fix'd my Hopes on thee,
Then let me ne'er confounded be.

At LAUDES.

INcline unto my Aid, O God.

R. O Lord, make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, and to the
Son, &c.

The Antiph. Mary is taken up.

The 92. Psalm.

OUR Lord has reign'd, he has put on
Beauty: our Lord has put on Strength,
and girded himself.

For he has establish'd the Globe of the
Earth, which shall not be mov'd.

From that time was thy Seat prepar'd,
thou art from Everlasting.

The Rivers, O Lord, have lifted up:
the Rivers have lifted up their Voice.

The

The Rivers have lifted up their Waves
from the Voice of many Waters.

Marvellous are the Rising of the Sea:
marvellous is our Lord on high.

Thy Testimonies are made very credible:
Holiness becomes thy House, O
Lord, for length of Days.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. Mary is taken up into Heaven:
the Angels rejoyce, and with Praises
bless our Lord.

The Antiph. The Virgin Mary.

The 99. Psalm.

Make ye Joy to God all the Earth,
serve our Lord in Gladness.

Enter in before his Sight with Joy.

Know, that the Lord is God, he made
us, and not we our selves.

His People, and the Sheep of his Pasture,
enter into his Gates in Confession,
his Courts with Hymns, confess ye to him.

Praise his Name, because our Lord is
sweet, his Mercy for ever, and his Truth,
even from Generation to Generation.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiph. The Virgin Mary is taken
up into the Heavenly Chamber, where
the King of Kings sits on his starry Throne.

The Antiph. We run after the Odor.

The

The

The

22 *The Office of our B. Lady,*

The 62. Psalm.

O God my God : to thee I watch from
the Morning Light.

My Soul has thirsted after thee : my
Flesh also very many ways.

As in a Desert Land, and inaccessible,
and without Water : so in the Holy Place
have I appear'd to thee, that I might be-
hold thy Strength and thy Glory.

Because thy Mercy is better than Life,
my Lips shall praise thee.

So will I bless thee in my Life, and in
thy Name I will lift up my Hands.

As with Marrow and Fatness let my
Soul be fill'd, and my Mouth shall praise
with Lips of Joy.

If I have been mindful of thee on my
Bed : in the Morning I will meditate on
thee : because thou hast been my Helper.

And under the Cover of thy Wings I
will rejoice, my Soul has cleav'd after
thee : thy Right Hand has taken me under
its Protection.

But they in vain have sought my Soul,
they shall enter into the lower Parts of
the Earth : they shall be deliver'd into the
Power of the Sword ; they shall be the
Portions of Foxes.

But the King shall rejoice in God, all
shall be prais'd, that swear on him ; be-
cause the Mouth is stopp'd of those, that
speak wicked things.

The

The 86. Psalm.

GOD have Mercy on us, and bless us;
cause his Countenance to shine upon
us, and have Mercy on us.

That we may know thy way, on Earth,
thy Salvation, in all Nations.

Let People, O God, confesse to thee; let
all People praise thee.

Let Nations be glad, and rejoice, be-
cause thou judgest People with Equity,
and directest the Nations on the Earth.

Let People, O God, confesse to thee:
let all People praise thee: the Earth has
yielded her Fruit.

May God our God bless us, may God
bless us, and may all the Ends of the
Earth fear him.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. We run after the Odor of thy
Ointments, young Virgins have lov'd thee
exceedingly.

The Ant. Thou, Daughter, art blessed.

The Song of the Three Children, Dan. 3.

ALL the Works of our Lord bless our
Lord, praise and extol him for ever.

Bless our Lord ye Angels of our Lord,
ye Heavens bless our Lord.

All Waters, that are above the Heavens,
bless ye our Lord; bless our Lord all ye
Powers of our Lord.

24 *The Office of our B. Lady,*

Sun and Moon bleſs our Lord : Stars of
Heaven bleſs our Lord.

Showers and Dew bleſs our Lord : All
Spirits of God bleſs our Lord.

Fire and Heat bleſs our Lord : Cold
and Summer bleſs our Lord.

Dews and Hoary Froſt bleſs our Lord :
Froſt and Cold bleſs our Lord.

Ice and Snow bleſs our Lord : Nights
and Days bleſs our Lord.

Light and Darkneſs bleſs our Lord :
Lightnings and Clouds bleſs our Lord.

Let the Earth bleſs our Lord ; praife
and extol him for ever.

Mountains and little Hills bleſs our
Lord : all things that ſpring in the Earth
bleſs our Lord.

Bleſs our Lord ye Fountains : Seas and
Rivers bleſs our Lord.

Whales, and all that move in the Wa-
ters bleſs our Lord : bleſs our Lord all ye
Fowls of the Air.

All Beaſts and Cattell bleſs our Lord :
Sons of Men bleſs our Lord.

Let *Iſrael* bleſs our Lord ; praife and
extol him for ever.

Prieſts of our Lord bleſs our Lord : Ser-
vants of our Lord bleſs our Lord : Spirits
and Souls of the juſt bleſs our Lord : ye
Holy and Humble of Heart bleſs our Lord.

Ananias, Azarias, Misael, bless our Lord; praise and extol him for ever.

Let us bless the Father and the Son, with the Holy Ghost: let us praise and magnifie him for ever.

Blessed art thou, Lord, in the Firmament of Heaven, and prais'd, and glorified, and extoll'd for ever.

The Ant. Thou, Daughter, art blessed of our Lord: For by thee we have participated of the Fruit of Life.

The Ant. Thou art fair.

The 148. Psalm.

PRaise our Lord from the Heavens, praise him in the high Places.

Praise him all his Angels, praise him all his Powers.

Praise him, Sun and Moon, praise him all ye Stars and Light.

Praise him, O Heavens of Heavens, and let the Waters, that are above the Heavens, praise the Name of our Lord.

Because he spake, and they were made; he commanded, and they were created.

He establish'd them for ever, World without end: He made a Precept, and it shall not be annull'd.

Praise our Lord from the Earth, ye Dragons, and all Depths.

Fire, Hail, Snow, Ice, Tempestuous Winds, which obey his Word.

26 *The Office of our B. Lady,*

Mountains and all Hills, Trees that bear Fruit, and all Cedars.

Beasts and all Cattle : Serpents and feather'd Fowls.

Kings of the Earth, and all People, Princes, and all Judges of the Earth.

Young Men and Virgins, the Old with the Young ; let them praise the Name of our Lord, because his Name alone is exalted.

The Confession of him is above Heaven and Earth, and he has exalted the Horn of his People.

A Hymn to all his Saints, to the Sons of *Israel* ; a People that approaches to him.

The 149. Psalm.

SING to our Lord a new Song, let his Praise be in the Church of Saints.

Let *Israel* be joyful in him that made him, and the Children of *Sion* rejoice in their King.

Let them praise his Name in Quire : on Timbrel and Psalter let them sing to him.

Because our Lord is well pleas'd in his People, and he will exalt the Meek to Salvation.

The Saints shall rejoice in Glory, they shall be joyful in their Beds.

The Praise of God shall be in their Mouths, and two-edg'd Swords in their Hands.

To

To execute Revenge on the Nations,
Chastisements among the People.

To bind their Kings in Fetters, and
their Nobles in Chains of Iron.

That they may execute on them the
Judgment that is written, this Glory is to
all his Saints.

The 130. Psalm.

PRAISE our Lord in his Saints, praise
him in the Firmament of his Strength.

Praise him in his Powers, praise him
according to the Multitude of his Great-
ness.

Praise him in the Sound of Trumpet,
praise him on Psalter and Harp.

Praise him on Timbrel, and in Quire,
praise him on Strings and Organs.

Praise him on well-sounding Cymbals,
praise him on Cymbals of Joy, let every
Spirit praise our Lord.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. Thou art fair and comely, O
Daughter of Jerusalem, terrible as an Ar-
my, set in Array.

The Chapter, Cant. 1.

THE Daughters of Sion behold her, and
declared her most Blessed, and Queens
have praised her.

R. Thanks be to God.

28 *The Office of our B. Lady,*

The HYMN.
O gloriosa Virginum.

O Glorious Virgin, thron'd on high,
Above the Starry Canopy;
Thou feed'st that Babe with milky Breast,
Who thee with Life and Motion blest.
What fatal Eve had ta'en away,
Thou with blest Offspring didst repay:
Thou openest the Celestial Gate,
To let in the Disconsolate.
Thou art the Gate of Heav'n's high King,
A shining Court, whence Light doth spring:
You ransom'd Nations, jubilize;
That by a Maid to Life you rise.
Jesu, be Glory to thy Name;
Born of a Virgin; and the same
To th' Holy Ghost and Father be,
Through Ages to Eternity. *Amen.*

V. Blessed art thou among Women.

R. And blessed is the Fruit of thy Womb.

The Ant. O blessed Mary.

*In the time of Easter the aforesaid Anti-
phon being omitted, the Ant. O Queen of
Heaven, is said; as in Page 32.*

The Song of Zach. Luke 1.

Bless'd be our Lord God of Israel, be-
cause he has visited and wrought the
Redemption of his People.

And rais'd up a Kingdom of Salvation
to us, in the House of David, his Servant.

As

As he spoke by the Mouth of his Holy Prophets that are from the beginning.

Salvation from our Enemies, and from the Hand of all that hate us.

To work Mercy with our Fathers, and to remember his Holy Covenant.

The Oath, which he sware to *Abraham* our Father, that he would give himself to us.

That without Fear, being deliver'd from the Hand of our Enemies, we may serve him,

In Holiness and Justice before him all our Days.

And thou, Child, shalt be call'd the Prophet of the Highest: for thou shalt go before the Face of our Lord to prepare his ways.

To give Knowledge of Salvation to his People, for Remission of their Sins.

Through the Bowels of the Mercy of our God; in which this Rising Sun from on high has visited us.

To enlighten them that sit in Darkness, and in the Shadow of Death: to direct our Feet in the Way of thy Peace.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. O blessed Mother of God, *Mary*, perpetual Virgin, Temple of our Lord, the Sanctuary of the Holy Ghost, thou alone without Example didst please our Lord

Lord Jesus Christ, pray for the People, I be a
 Mediatrix for the Clergy, make Intercession
 for the devout Women-kind.

The Antiph. in the Time of Easter.

O Queen of Heaven rejoice, *Alleluja* :
 For he whom thou deservedst to bear, *Al-
 leluja*, is risen again, as he said, *Alleluja* ;
 pray to God for us, *Alleluja*. Lord have
 mercy on us. Christ have mercy on us.
 Lord have mercy on us. *V.* Lord hear my
 Prayer. *R.* And let my Cry come to thee.

Let us Pray.

O God, who wouldst have thy Word
 take Flesh in the Womb of the Blessed Vir-
 gin Mary, according to the Declaration of
 the Angel, grant us thy Suppliants, that we,
 who truly believe her to be the Mother of
 God, may find Favor with thee, by her In-
 tercession : Thro' the same Christ our Lord.

For the Saints.

The Ant. All ye Saints of God, vouch-
 safe to make Intercession for the Salvation
 of us, and of all. *V.* Rejoice in our Lord,
 and be glad ye Just. *R.* And glory all ye
 right of Heart.

Let us Pray.

Protect, O Lord, thy People, that call
 upon thee, and grant to all, who confide in
 the Patronage of thy Apostles, Peter and
 Paul, and thy other Apostles, Preservation
 and perpetual Defence. *Let*

The Office of the B. V. M. at London 31
Let all thy Saints Lord, we beseech thee,
every where help us, that while we reverently
celebrate their Merits, we may be
sentible of their Patronage: Grant us thy
Peace in our time, and repel all Wickedness
from thy Church; prosperously direct
our Ways, Actions and Intentions, and of
all thy Servants, in order to thy Salvation:
Give our Benefactors Eternal Blessings, and
Everlasting Rest to all the Faithful departed:
Thro' our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son,
etc. R. Amen.

V. Lord, hear my Prayer.

R. And let my Cry come to thee.

V. Bless we our Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

V. May the Souls of the Faithful, thro'
the Mercy of God, rest in Peace. R. Amen.

*If here the Office be ended, that which follows
is said; otherwise, if any other Hour
follows, in the end of the last Hour, say, Our
Father, wholly in Secret.*

V. Our Lord give us his Peace. R. And
Life Everlasting. Amen.

*Here (as also at the end of Complin) one
of the Antiphons following, is said Kneeling,
except on Sundays and in Paschal time, when
they are said standing, in Memory of Christ's
Resurrection.*

*From the Purification to, the Complin of
Easter Eve.*

The

Ave Regina Caelorum.

HAil Queen, advanc'd to Heavenly Reign,
 Hail Lady of the Angelick Train;
 Hail Root, hail Gate that did disclose
 The Light, which to the World arose;
 Virgin rejoice, whose Form Divine,
 All others Beauty does out-shine;
 Be ever bless'd, thrice Beauteous Maid,
 By thee let Christ be for us pray'd.

V. Vouchsafe that I may praise thee, O
 Sacred Virgin. *R.* Give me Force against
 thy Enemies.

Let us Pray.

GRant, O merciful God, Defence to our
 Frailty; that we, who make Commem-
 oration of the Holy Mother of God, may,
 by the help of her Intercession, arise from
 our Iniquities: Thro' the same Jesus
 Christ our Lord. *R.* Amen.

V. The Divine Help always remain with
 us. *R.* Amen.

*From the Complin of Easter Eve, to the
 Ninth Hour of Trinity Eve. The Antiphon.*

O Queen of Heaven rejoice, *Alleluja*:
 For he whom thou deservedst to bear, *Al-
 leluja*, is risen, as he said, *Alleluja*; pray
 to God for us, *Alleluja*.

V. Rejoice and be glad, O Virgin Mary,
Alleluja. *R.* Because our Lord is truly
 risen, *Alleluja*.

Let

Let us Pray.
O God, who by the Resurrection, of
thy Son, our Lord Jesus Christ, hast
vouchsafed to make glad the World:
Grant, we beseech thee, that by his Mo-
ther the Virgin Mary, we may receive the
Joys of Life Eternal. Thro' the same
Christ our Lord. R. Amen.

V. The Divine Help, &c.
From the Complin on Trinity Eve, to
Advent.

The A N T I P H O N.

Salve Regina Mater, &c.
Hail to the Queen who Reigns above,
Mother of Clemency and Love;
Hail thou our Hope, Life, Sweetness, we
Eve's banish'd Children cry to thee.

We from this wretched Vale of Tears,
Pour Sighs and Groans into thine Ears,
O then, sweet Advocate, reflect
Upon us thy benign Aspect.

After this Exile, make us see
Our blessed Jesus sprung from thee,
O merciful, O pious Maid,
O gracious Mary, lend thine Aid.

V. Pray for us, O holy Mother of God,
R. That we may be made worthy of
the Promises of Christ.

Let us Pray.
Almighty, Eternal God, who, by the
Co-operation of the Holy Ghost, didst
fo

34 *The Office of our B. Lady,*

so prepare the Body and Soul of the Glorious Virgin Mary, that she might deserve to be made the worthy Habitation of thy Son: Grant, that we, who rejoice in her Commemoration, may, by her Pious Intercession be deliver'd from present Evils and Everlasting Death. Thro' the same Christ our Lord. R. Amen.

V. The Divine Help, &c.

At the PRIME.

Hail Mary.

INcline unto my Aid, O God.

R. O Lord make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

As it was in the beginning, &c.

The H Y M N.

Memento rerum Conditor.

Divine Creator, bear in mind,

That thou of our Corporeal Kind;

The Form assumed'st heretofore,

When thee a Sacred Virgin bore.

Bless'd Mary, pre-ordain'd to be
Mother of Grace, and Clemency;

Defend us from our Mortal Foe,

Receive us when from hence we go.

Jesu, be Glory to thy Name,

Born of a Virgin; and the same

To th' Holy Ghost and Father be,

Through Ages to Eternity. Amen.

The Antiph. Mary is taken.

The

O God, save me by thy Name, and by thy Strength judge me.

O God, hear my Prayers; with thy Ears receive the Words of my Mouth.

Because Strangers have risen up against me, and the Strong have sought my Soul: and they have not set God before their Eyes.

For behold, God helps me, and our Lord is the Protector of my Soul.

Turn away the Evils to my Enemies, and in thy Truth destroy them.

I will freely sacrifice to thee, and will confess to thy Name, O Lord, because it is good.

Because thou hast deliver'd me out of all Tribulation: and my Eyes have look'd down upon mine Enemies.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 84. Psalm.

O Lord, thou hast blessed thy Land: thou hast turn'd away the Captivity of Jacob.

Thou hast forgiven the Iniquity of thy People, thou hast cover'd all their Sins.

Thou hast moderated all thy Wrath, thou hast turn'd away from the Wrath of thy Indignation.

Convert us, O God our Saviour, and turn away thy Anger from us.

Wilt thou be angry with us for ever?

Or

36 *The Office of our B. Lady,*

Or wilt thou extend thy Wrath from Generation to Generation?

O God, thou being reconcil'd, shalt quicken us, and thy People shall rejoice in thee.

Shew us, O Lord, thy Mercy, and give us thy Salvation.

I will hear what our Lord God shall speak in me, because he will speak Peace to his People.

And to his Saints, and to them that are converted to the Heart.

But his Salvation is near to them that fear him, that Glory may inhabit our Land.

Mercy and Truth have met each other, Justice and Peace have kissed.

Truth is risen out of the Earth, and Justice has look'd down from Heaven.

For our Lord will give Plenty, and our Land shall yield its Fruit.

Justice shall walk before him, and set his Steps in the way.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 116. Psalm.

PRaise our Lord all Gentiles, praise him all People.

Because his Mercy is confirm'd on us; and his Truth remains for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The

The Ant. Mary is taken up into Heaven,
the Angels rejoyce, and with Praises bless
our Lord.

The Chapter. Cant. 6.

WHat is she, that comes forth as the
Morning Rising, fair as the Moon,
elect as the Sun, terrible as the Front of an
Army set in order of Battel? *R.* Thanks
be to God.

V. Vouchsafe that I may praise thee, O
Sacred Virgin.

R. Give me Force against thy Enemies.
Lord have mercy on us. Christ have
mercy on us. Lord have mercy on us.

V. Lord hear my Prayer.

R. And let my Cry come to thee.

Let us Pray.

O God, who was pleas'd to chuse the
Chaste Womb of the Virgin Mary,
there to make thy Abode: Grant,
we beseech thee, that being guarded by her
Defence, thou may'st make us joyful in
the Commemoration we make of her:
Who liveth and reigneth, &c. Amen.

V. Lord, hear my Prayer.

R. And let my Cry come to thee.

V. Bless we our Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

V. May the Souls of the Faithful, thro'
the Mercy of God, rest in Peace.

R. Amen.

At

Incline to my Aid, O God.**R.** O Lord make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Divine Creator, bear in mind,
That thou of our Corporeal Kind,

The Form assum'dst heretofore,

When thee a Sacred Virgin bore.

Blest Mary, pre-ordin'd to be

Mother of Grace and Clemency;

Defend us from our Mortal Foe,

Receive us when from hence we go.

Jesu, be Glory to thy Name,

Born of a Virgin; and the same

To th' Holy Ghost, and Father be,

Through Ages to Eternity. *Amen.***W**hen I was in Tribulation, I cried
to our Lord, and he heard me.Lord, deliver my Soul from
unjust Lips, and from a deceitful Tongue.What will be given, or what recompence
can be made for a deceitful Tongue?The sharp Arrows of the Mighty, with
Coals of Desolation.Woe is me, that my Banishment is pro-
long'd; I have dwelt with the Inhabitants

of Cedar, my Soul has been long a Stranger.
With them that hated Peace, I was
peaceable: when I spoke to them, they
oppos'd me without Cause.

Glory be to the Father, &c.
As it was in the Beginning, &c.

The 120 Psalm.

I Have lifted up my Eyes to the Moun-
tains, from whence Help shall come
to me.

My Help is from our Lord, who made
Heaven and Earth.

Let him not suffer thy Foot to be mov'd:
neither let him slumber that keeps thee.

Lo, he shall not slumber nor sleep, that
keeps Israel.

Our Lord keeps thee, our Lord is thy
Protection, on thy right Hand.

By Day the Sun shall not burn thee, nor
the Moon by Night.

Our Lord keeps thee from all Evil, may
our Lord keep thy Soul.

Let our Lord keep thy coming in, and
thy going out: from henceforth, now,
and for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 121 Psalm.

I Rejoic'd in those things, which were
said to me: we shall go into the House
of the Lord.

Our Feet were standing in thy Courts,
O Jerusalem, Jerusalem,

40 *The Office of our B. Lady,*

Jerusalem, which is built as a City, whose Inhabitants are united together.

For thither did the Tribes ascend, the Tribes of our Lord, the Testimony of Israel; to praise the Name of our Lord.

Because Seats sat there in Judgments, Seats upon the House of David.

Ask the things that are for the Peace of Jerusalem, and abundance to them that love thee.

Let Peace be made in thy Strength, and abundance in thy Towers.

For my Brethren, and my Neighbors, I speak Peace of thee.

For the House of the Lord our God, I have sought good things for thee.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ans. The Virgin Mary is taken up to the Heavenly Chamber, in which the King of Kings sits on his Starry Throne.

The Chapter. Eccles. 24.

A*ND so in Zion was I Establish'd, and in the holy City likewise I rested, and my Power was in Jerusalem.*

R. Thanks be to God.

V. Grace is pour'd out on thy Lips.

R. Therefore God has blessed thee for ever. Lord have mercy on us. Christ have mercy on us. Lord have mercy on us.

V. O Lord hear my Prayer.

R. And let my Cry come to thee.

Let

Let us Pray.
O God, who by the Fruitful Virginity
 of the Blessed Virgin *Mary*, hast given
 to Mankind the Rewards of Eternal
 Salvation: Grant, we beseech thee, that
 we may be sensible of the Benefit of her
 Intercession, by whom we have receiv'd
 the Author of Life, our Lord Jesus Christ
 thy Son, who liveth and reigneth, &c.

R. Amen.

V. Lord, hear my Prayer.

R. And let my Cry come to thee.

V. Bless we our Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

May the Souls of the Faithful, thro' the
 Mercy of God, rest in Peace. *Amen.*

At the SIXTH HOUR.

Hail *MARY.*

I Ncline unto my Aid, O God,
R. O Lord, make haste to help me.
 Glory be to the Father, &c. *Alleluja.*

THE HYMN.

Memento rerum Conditor,

Divine Creator, bear in mind,
 That thou of our Corporeal Kind,
 The Form assumed'st heretofore;
 When thee a Sacred Virgin bore.

Bless'd *Mary*, pre-ordain'd to be
 Mother of Grace and Clemency;

Defend

42 *The Office of our B. Lady,*

Defend us from our Mortal Foe,
Receive us when from hence we go.

Jesu, be Glory to thy Name,
Born of a Virgin ; and the same
To th' Holy Ghost, and Father be,
Through Ages, to Eternity. *Amen.*

The Antiph. We run after.

The 122 Psalm.

TO thee have I lifted up my Eyes ;
who dwellest in the Heavens.

Behold, as the Eyes of Servants
are on the Hands of their Masters.

As the Eyes of the Hand-maid on the
Hands of her Mistress : so are our Eyes to
our Lord God, until he have mercy on us.

Have mercy on us, O Lord, have mercy
on us, because we are overwhelm'd with
Contempt.

Because our Soul is overwhelm'd ; be-
come the Object of Reproach to such as A-
bound, and of Contempt to the Proud.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 123 Psalm.

BUT that our Lord was with us, let *Is-*
rael now say, but that our Lord was
with us.

When Men rose up against us, perhaps
they had swallow'd us alive.

When their Fury was rais'd against us,
perhaps the Waters had swallow'd us up.

Our Soul has pass'd thro' a Torrent, per-
haps

haps our Soul had pass'd thro' an intol-
erable Water.

Blessed be our Lord, who has not given
us for a Prey to their Teeth.

Our Soul, as a Sparrow, is deliver'd
from the Snare of the Fowlers.

The Snare is broken, and we are deli-
ver'd.

Our help is in the Name of the Lord,
who made Heaven and Earth.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 124 Psalm.

They that trust in our Lord, as Mount
Sion; (he shall not be mov'd for ever
that dwells in Jerusalem.

Mountains round about it, and our Lord
round about his People, from henceforth,
now, and for ever.

Because our Lord will not leave the Rod
of Sinners on the Lot of the Just: that the
Just extend not their Hands to Iniquity.

Do well, O Lord, to the good and right
of Heart.

But our Lord will bring those that de-
cline to perverse Ways, with them that
work Iniquity, that Peace may be upon
Israel.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiph. We run after the Odor of
thy Ointments, young Virgins have lov'd
thee exceedingly.

I Have taken root in an honourable People, and in the Portion of my God his Inheritance, and my Abode is in the full Assembly of Saints. *R.* Thanks be to God.

V. Blessed art thou among Women.

R. And blessed is the Fruit of thy Womb. Lord have mercy on us. Christ have mercy on us. Lord have mercy on us.

V. Lord hear my Prayer. *R.* And let my Cry come to thee.

Let us Pray.

Grant Aid, O merciful God, to our Frailty; that we, who make Commemoration of the Holy Mother of God, may rise from our Iniquities, by the help of her Intercession: Thro' the same our Lord Jesus Christ, &c. *R.* Amen.

V. Lord, hear my Prayer.

R. And let my Cry come to thee.

V. Bless we our Lord. *R.* Thanks be to God.

The Souls of the Faithful, thro' the Mercy of God, rest in Peace. *R.* Amen.

At the NINTH HOUR.

Hail *MARY.*

I Ncline unto my Aid, O God,
R. O Lord, make haste to help me.
Glory be to the Father, &c. *Alleluja.*

THE

THE HYMN.

Memento rerum Conditor.

Divine Creator, bear in mind,
That thou of our Corporeal Kind,
The Form assumed 'st heretofore;
When thee a Sacred Virgin bore.

Bless'd *Mary*, pre-ordain'd to be
Mother of Grace and Clemency;
Defend us from our Mortal Foe,
Receive us when from hence we go.

Jesu, be Glory to thy Name,
Born of a Virgin; and the same
To th' Holy Ghost, and Father be,
Through Ages to Eternity. *Amen.*

The Antiph. Thou art Fair.

The 125 Psalm.

When our Lord turn'd away the
Captivity of *Sion*, we were made
as Men comforted.

Then was our Mouth replenish'd with
Joy, and our Tongue with Joyfulness.

Then shall they say among the *Gentiles*,
our Lord has done great things for them.

Our Lord has done great things for us,
we are made joyful.

Turn our Captivity, O Lord, as a Tor-
rent in the South.

They that sow in Tears shall reap in
Joyfulness.

Going out they went, and wept: cast-
ing their Seed.

46 *The Office of our B. Lady,*

But returning they shall come with
Joyfulness, carrying their Sheaves.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 126 Psalm.

IF our Lord builds not the House, they
have labour'd in vain that built it.

If our Lord keeps not the City, he
watches in vain that keeps it.

It is in vain for you to rise before Light;
rise after ye have sitten, who eat the
Bread of Sorrow.

When he shall give Sleep to his Beloved,
behold Children are an Inheritance from
our Lord: and the Fruit of the Womb is
a Reward.

As Arrows in the Hand of the Mighty,
so are the Children of them that are re-
jected.

Blessed is the Man that has filled his
Desire of them: he shall not be confound-
ed, when he shall speak to his Enemies
in the Gate.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 127 Psalm.

Blessed are all that fear our Lord, that
walk in his ways.

Because thou shalt eat the Labors of thy
Hands: blessed art thou, and it shall be
well with thee.

Thy Wife, as a plentiful Vine in the
Sides of thy House.

Thy

Thy Children, as young Plants of Olive-trees, round about thy Table.

Behold, so shall the Man be blessed, that fears our Lord.

Let our Lord bless thee out of *Sion*, and may'it thou see the good things of *Jerusalem* all the Days of thy Life.

May'it thou also see thy Children's Children, Peace on *Israel*.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. Thou art fair and comely, O Daughter of *Jerusalem*; terrible as the Front of an Army set in Array.

The Chapter. Eccles. 24.

I Gave an Odor as Cinamon, and as Aromatic Balm in the Streets: as chosen Myrrh have I given the Sweetness of Odor.

R. Thanks be to God.

V. Thou did'st remain an Inviolat Virgin after thy Child-bearing.

R. O Mother of God make Intercession for us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

V. Lord hear my Prayer.

R. And let my Cry come to thee.

Let us Pray.

O Lord, we beseech thee, forgive the Offences of thy Servants, that we, who are

48 *The Office of our B. Lady,*

not able to please thee, by our own Acts,
may be sav'd by the Intercession of the Mo-
ther of thy Son our Lord; Thro' the same
our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who liveth
and reigneth God with thee, in the Unity
of the Holy Ghost, World without end.
Amen.

V. Lord hear my Prayer.

R. And let my Cry come to thee.

V. Bless we our Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

R. Let the Souls of the Faithful thro'
the Mercy of God, rest in Peace. *Amen.*

At EVEN-SONG.

Hail *MARY.*

INcline to my Aid, O God,

R. O Lord make haste to help me.

Gloria be to the Father, &c. All-leson.

The Ant. While the King was.

The 109 Psalm.

OUR Lord said to my Lord, sit on my
Right Hand.

Until I make thy Enemies thy
Footstool.

Our Lord will send forth the Rod of thy
Power from *Sion*; rule thou in the midst
of thy Enemies.

The beginning with thee in the Day of
thy Strength, in the Brightness of the
Saints; from the Womb, before the Day-
star, I begat thee. *Our*

Our Lord sware, and it shall not repent him: thou art a Priest for ever according to the Order of *Melchisedec*.

Our Lord on thy Right Hand, hath broken Kings in the Day of his Wrath.

He shall judge in Nations, he shall fill Ruins, he shall crush the Heads in the Land of many.

Of the Torrent in the way he shall drink, therefore shall he lift up the Head.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. While the King was on his Bed, my Sweet Ointment did give an Odor of Sweetness.

The Antiph. His Left Hand.

The 112 Psalm.

Praise our Lord ye Children, praise the Name of our Lord.

The Name of our Lord be blessed from henceforth, now, and for ever,

From the rising of the Sun, to the going down, the Name of our Lord is worthy of Praise.

Our Lord is high above all Nations, and his Glory above the Heavens.

Who is as the Lord our God, that dwells on high, and beholds the humble things in Heaven and Earth.

Raising up the needy from the Earth, and lifting up the poor out of the Dung.

To place him with Princes, with the Princes of his People.

50 *The Office of our B. Lady,*

Who makes the Barren Woman to dwell in a House, a joyful Mother of Children.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. His Left Hand is under my Head, and his Right Hand shall embrace me.

The Ant. I am Black.

The 121 Psalm.

I Rejoic'd in those things, which were said to me: we shall go into the House of our Lord.

Our Feet were standing in thy Courts,
O Jerusalem.

Jerusalem which is built as a City, whose Inhabitants are united together.

For thither did the Tribes ascend, the Tribes of our Lord, the Testimony of *Israel*, to praise the Name of our Lord.

Because Seats sat there in Judgment, Seats upon the House of *David*.

Ask the things that are for the Peace of *Jerusalem*: and abundance to them that love thee.

Peace be made in thy Strength, and abundance in thy Towers.

For my Brethren and my Neighbors: I speak Peace of thee.

For the House of the Lord our God: I have sought good things for thee.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiph. I am Black, but Beautiful,

O Daughters of *Jerusalem*: therefore the King has lov'd me, and brought me into his Chamber.

The Antiph. Winter is now past.

The 126 Psalm.

IF our Lord builds not the House, they have labour'd in vain that build it.

If our Lord keeps not the City, he watches in vain that keeps it.

It is in vain for you to rise before light : rise after ye have sitten, who eat Bread of Sorrow.

When he shall give sleep to his beloved : behold Children are an Inheritance from our Lord : and the Fruit of the Womb is a Reward.

As Arrows in the Hand of the Mighty, so are the Children of them that are rejected.

Blessed is the Man that has filled his desire of them : he shall not be confounded, when he shall speak to his Enemies in the Gate.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. Winter is now past, the Rain is gone and departed : Arise my Love, and come.

The Ant. Thou art made fair.

The 147 Psalm.

O *Jerusalem*, praise our Lord : praise thy God, O *Sion*.

52 *The Office of our B. Lady,*

Because he has strengthen'd the Locks of thy Gates, he has blessed thy Children in thee.

Who has set thy Borders in Peace: and fills thee with the Fat of Corn.

Who sends forth his Speech to the Earth: his Word runs swiftly.

Who gives Snow as Wool; scatters Mist as Ashes.

He casts his Crystal as Morfels: before the Face of his Cold who shall abide?

He shall send forth his Word, and shall melt them: his Spirit shall breathe, and the Waters shall flow.

Who declares his Word to Jacob, his Justice and Judgments to Israel.

He has not done in like manner to any Nation: and his Judgments he has not made manifest to them.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. Thou art made fair and sweet in thy Delicateness, O Holy Mother of God.

The Chapter. Eccles. 24.

FROM the Beginning, and before the World was I created, and unto the World to come I shall not cease: and in the holy Habitation have I ministred before him. *R.* Thanks be to God.

The

The HYMN.

Ave Maria stella, &c.

HAil you the Seas bright Star,
 Who God's pure Mother are;
 A Virgin still, and even
 The happy Gate of Heaven.

Taking that *Ave* from
 The Angel *Gabriel's* Tongue::
 Firm Peace unto us give,
 Changing the Name of *Evil*.

Offenders Bonds unbind,
 Give Light unto the Blind;
 Our Evils clean disband,
 All Good for us demand.

Do like a Mother, bear
 Our Pray'rs up to his Ear;
 Who for us Born, put on
 The Title of thy Son.

O singularly Chast!
 Whose Meekness all surpass
 Our Sins from us exil'd,
 Render us Chaste and Mild.

Grant that our Life be pure,
 Prepare the way secure,
 That seeing Jesus, we
 May joy Eternally.

Be God the Father prais'd,
 Christ's Glory highly rais'd:
 The Holy Ghost the same,
 To Three one Honour frame. *Amen.*

Vers. Grace is pour'd forth on thy Lips.

Resp.

§4 *The Office of our B. Lady,*

Resp. Therefore God has blessed thee for ever.

The Ant. O Blessed Mother.

In the time of Easter this Antiphon is omitted; and the Antiphon, O Queen of Heaven, is said, as before, page 30.

The Song of the Blessed Virgin Mary.

Luke 1.

MY Soul does magnifie our Lord, and my Spirit has rejoic'd in God my Savior.

Because he has regarded the Humility of his Handmaid: for behold, from henceforth all Generations shall call me Blessed.

Because he that is Mighty has done great things to me: and Holy is his Name.

And his Mercy from Generation to Generations, is on them that fear him.

He has shew'd Strength in his Arm, he has dispers'd the Proud in the Imagination of their Hearts.

He has deposed the Mighty from their Seat, and exalted the Humble.

The Hungry he has filled with good things, and the Rich he has sent away empty.

He has receiv'd Israel his Child, being mindful of his Mercy.

As he spoke to our Fathers, to Abraham, and his Seed for ever.

Glory

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son,
&c.

The Ant. O Blessed Mother, and Ever-
Virgin, Glorious Queen of the World, make
Intercession for us to our Lord.

Lord have mercy on us.

Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

V. Lord hear my Prayer.

R. And let my Cry come to thee.

Let us Pray.

Lord God, we beseech thee, grant us
thy Servants to enjoy perpetual Health
of Mind and Body: and by the glorious
Intercession of the Ever-blessed Virgin Ma-
ry, to be delivered from this present Sorrow,
and to enjoy Gladness everlasting: Thro
our Lord, &c. Amen.

For the Saints.

The Ant. All ye Saints of God vouch-
safe to make Intercession for the Salvation
of us, and of us all. *V.* Rejoice in our
Lord, and be glad ye Just. *R.* And glory
all ye right in Heart.

Let us Pray.

Protect, O Lord, thy People, that call
upon thee, and grant to all, who con-
fide in the Patronage of thy Apostles Pe-
ter and Paul, and thy other Apostles,
Preservation and perpetual Defence.

Let

56 *The Office of our B. Lady,*

Let all thy Saints, Lord, we beseech thee, every where help us, that while we reverently Celebrate their Merits, we may be sensible of their Patronage: Grant us thy Peace in our time, and repel all Wick- edness from thy Church, prosperously di- rect our Ways, Actions and Intentions, and those of all thy Servants, in order to thy Salvation: give our Benefactors Eter- nal Blessings, and Everlasting Rest to all the Faithful departed: Thro' our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who liveth, &c. R. Amen.

V. Lord hear my Prayer.

R. And let my Cry come to thee.

V. Bless we our Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

V. may the Souls of the Faithful, thro' the mercy of God, rest in Peace. R. Amen.

A T C O M P L I N.

Hail *M A R Y.*

Convert us, O God our Savior.

R. And turn away thy Anger from us.

V. Incline to my Aid, O God.

R. O Lord make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c. Alleluja.

Thes

The 128 Psalm.

OFTEN have they assaulted me from my Youth; let *Israel* now say.

OFTEN have they assaulted me from my Youth, but they have not prevail'd against me.

Sinners have beaten me back, as on an Anvil; they have prolong'd their Iniquity.

Our Just Lord will cut the Necks of Sinners: let all be confounded, and turn'd backward that hate *Sion*.

Let them be made as Hay on the tops of Houses: which is wither'd, before it be pluck'd up.

Whereof the Reaper shall not fill his Hand, nor he that gathers the Sheaves, his Bosom.

And they who pass'd by, said not, the Blessing of the Lord be upon you: we have blessed you in the Name of our Lord.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 129 Psalm.

FROM the deep I have cried to thee, O Lord, Lord hear my Voice.

Let thy Ears be attentive to the Voice of my Petition.

If thou regardest Iniquities, O Lord: Lord, who shall bear it?

Because with thee there is Mercy: and because of thy Law, I have waited for thee, O Lord.

My

58. *The Office of our B. Lady,*

My Soul has trusted in his Word, my
Soul has hop'd in our Lord.

From the Morning Watch even till
Night, let *Israel* hope in our Lord.

Because with our Lord there is Mercy,
and with him plentiful Redemption.

And he shall redeem *Israel* from all his
Iniquities.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 130 Psalm.

Lord, my Heart is not exalted; neither
are my Eyes lofty.

Neither have I walk'd in great matters,
nor in marvellous things above me.

If I was not humble-minded, but ex-
alted my Soul.

As the wean'd Child is towards his Mo-
ther: so let it be to my Soul.

Let *Israel* hope in our Lord, from hence-
forth, now, and for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The H Y M N.

Memento rerum. Conditor:

Divine Creator, bear in mind,
That thou of our Corporeal Kind;

The Form assumed'tt heretofore,
When thee a Sacred Virgin bore.

Bless'd *Mary*, pre-ordain'd to be
Mother of Grace, and Clemency;

Defend us from our Mortal Foe,
Receive us when from hence we go.

Jesu,

Jesu, be Glory to thy Name,
Born of a Virgin; and the same
To th' Holy Ghost and Father be,
Through Ages to Eternity. *Amen.*

The Chapter. Eccles. 24.

I Am the Mother of beautiful Love, and
of Fear, and of Knowledge, and of ho-
ly Hope.

R. Thanks be to God.

V. Pray for us, Mother of God.

R. That we may be made worthy the
Promises of Christ.

The Antiph. Under thy Aid.

*In the time of Easter, the aforesaid Anti-
phon being omitted, the Ant. O Queen of
Heaven, is said, as in pag. 30.*

The Song of Simeon, Luke 2.

NOW, Lord, let thy Servant depart in
Peace, according to thy Word.

Because my Eyes have seen thy Salva-
tion.

Which thou hast prepar'd before the
Face of all People.

A Light to enlighten the Gentiles; and
for the Glory of thy People *Israel.*

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. Under thy Aid we make our
Refuge, O holy Mother of God, despise
not our Petitions in our Necessities: but
ever deliver us from all Dangers, O glori-
ous and blessed Virgin. Lord have mercy

on

60 *The Office of our B. Lady,*

on us. Christ have mercy on us. Lord have mercy on us.

V. Lord hear my Prayer.

R. And let my Cry come to thee.

Let us Pray.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, that the glorious Intercession of the ever-blessed and glorious Virgin Mary, may protect us, and bring us to Life Everlasting: Thro' our Lord Jesus Christ, thy Son, who, &c. *R. Amen.*

V. O Lord hear my Prayer.

R. Let my Cry come to thee.

V. Bless we our Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

The Blessing. Almighty and Mercifull Lord; Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, bless and keep us. *R. Amen.*

That done, one of the Antiphons set after the Laudes, according to the time, is to be said kneeling, with the Versicle and Prayer, in page 32. and the Versicle. The Divine Help. being said, Our Father, Hail Mary, and the Creed, are to be said in secret.

The Office of our Blessed Lady.

To be said from the Evening-Song of the Saturday, before the first Sunday in Advent, to the Evening-Song of Christmas-Eve; and on the Day of the Annunciation of our B. Lady.

AT

AT MATINS.

Hail MARY.

V. O Lord, open my Lips.

R. And my Mouth shall declare thy Praise.

V. Incline to my Aid, O God.

R. O Lord make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c. Alleluja.

The Invitatory.

Hail Mary full of Grace, our Lord is with thee. *Again repeat,* Hail Mary, full of Grace, our Lord is with thee.

The 94 Psalm.

Come let us rejoice to our Lord, let us make Joy to God our Saviour; let us approach his Presence in Confession, and in Psalms make Joy before him.

Hail Mary, full of Grace, our Lord is with thee.

For God is a great Lord, and a great King above all Gods; because our Lord repels not his People; in his Hand are all the Bounds of the Earth, and he beholds the Heights of the Mountains.

Our Lord is with thee.

The Sea is his, he made it, and his Hands founded the dry Land; come let us adore, and fall down before God; let us lament before our Lord, that made us, because he is the Lord our God; we are his People, and the Sheep of his Pasture.

Hail

62 *The Office of our B. Lady,*

Hail *Mary*, full of Grace, our Lord is with thee.

To Day if ye shall hear his Voice, harden not your Hearts, as in the Provocation, according to the Day of Temptation in the Desert, where your Fathers tempted me, proved, and saw my Works.

Our Lord is with thee.

Forty Years was I nigh to this Generation; and said, they always err in their Heart, and have not known my Ways, to whom I swear in my Wrath, if they shall enter into my Rest.

Hail *Mary*, full of Grace, our Lord is with thee.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

As it was in the beginning, &c.

Our Lord is with thee.

Hail *Mary*, full of Grace, our Lord is with thee.

THE HYMN.

Quem terra, pontus, sydera.

HE whom the Land, the Sea, the Sky,
Worship, adore, and magnifie,
As Ruler of the Triple Frame,
Is cloist'ed in the Virgin Dame.

Whom Sun and Moon, and ev'ry thing,
Serve as their Times and Seasons spring:
Him doth a Maiden's Womb include,
Being with Celestial Grace bedew'd.

Blest

Blest Mother, who by Gift Divine,
Within thy Bowels did'st inbrine
The Framers of the World't vast Ball,
Whose pow'rful Hand sustains it all.

Blest with the News of th' Angel-Post,
And pregnant by the Holy Ghost;
Thy Fruitful Womb did to us bring
Of Nations the desired King.

Jesu, be Glory to thy Name,
Born of a Virgin, and the same
To th' Holy Ghost and Father be,
Through Ages to Eternity. *Amen.*

*These three Psalms following, are said up-
on Sundays, Mondays and Thursdays, at
Nocturn.*

The Antiph. Blessed art thou.

The 8 Psalm.

O Lord our Lord, how wonderful is
thy Name in the whole Earth?

For thy Magnificence is lifted up above
the Heavens.

Out of the Mouths of Infants and Suck-
lings thou hast perfected Praise, because of
thy Enemies, that thou may'st destroy the
Enemy and Revenger.

For I shall behold the Heavens, the
Works of thy Fingers; the Moon and the
Stars, which thou hast founded.

What is Man, that thou art mindful of
him, or the Son of Man, that thou dost
visit him?

Thou

64 *The Office of our B. Lady,*

Thou hast diminish'd him a little less than Angels; with Glory and Honor thou hast crown'd him, and appointed him over the Works of thy Hands.

Thou hast subjected all things under his Feet, Sheep, and Oxen; and also the Cattel of the Field.

The Birds of the Air, and Fishes of the Sea, that walk thro' the Paths of the Sea.

O Lord our Lord, how wonderful is thy Name in the whole Earth!

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. Blessed art thou among Women, and blessed is the Fruit of thy Womb.

The Ant. Even as choice Myrrh.

The 18 Psalm.

THE Heavens shew forth the Glory of God, and the Firmament declares the Works of his Hands.

The Day publishes his Word to the Day, and Night discovers the Knowledge of him to the Night.

There is no Language, nor Speech, whose Voices may not be heard.

Their Sound has gone forth into all the Earth, and their Words to the ends of the Earth.

He has put his Tabernacle in the Sun, and himself as a Bridegroom coming forth of his Chamber.

He

He has rejoiced as a Giant, to run the way: his coming forth is from the highest Heaven.

And his Course even the top thereof, neither is there any that can hide himself from his Heat.

The Law of our Lord is without Spot, converting Souls; the Testimony of our Lord is faithful, giving Wisdom to little Ones.

The Justice of our Lord is right, making Hearts joyful: the Precept of our Lord is full of Light, enlightning the Eyes.

The Fear of our Lord is holy, abiding for ever and ever: the Judgments of our Lord are true, justified in themselves.

To be desired above Gold, and precious Stone; and more sweet than Hony, and the Hony-comb.

For thy Servant keeps them; in keeping them is great Reward.

Sins who understands? From my secret Sins cleanse me, and from other Mens Sins spare thy Servant.

If they shall not have Dominion over me, then shall I be without Spot, and be cleans'd from the greatest Sin.

And the Words of my Mouth shall be pleasing to thee, and the Meditation of my Heart be always in thy Sight.

O Lord my Helper, and Redeemer.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The

66 *The Office of our B. Lady,*

The Antiph. Even as choice Myrrh thou gavest the Odor of Sweetness, O holy Mother of God.

The Antiph. Before the Bed.

The 23 Psalm.

THE Earth is our Lord's, and the Fulness thereof; the whole World, and all that dwell therein.

Because he has founded it on the Seas, and on the Floods has prepar'd it.

Who shall ascend into the Mount of our Lord? Or who shall stand in his Holy Place? The Innocent of Hands, and Clean of Heart, that has not taken his Soul in vain, nor deceitfully sworn to his Neighbor.

He shall receive a Blessing of our Lord, and Mercy of God his Savior.

This is the Generation of them, that seek him, of them, that seek the Face of the God of *Jacob*.

Lift up your Gates, ye Princes, and be ye lifted up, O Eternal Gates, and the King of Glory shall enter in.

Who is the King of Glory? Our Lord, strong and mighty, our Lord, mighty in Battel.

Lift up your Gates, ye Princes, and be ye lifted up, O Eternal Gates, and the King of Glory shall enter in.

Who

Who is the King of Glory? The Lord
of Power, he is the King of Glory.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. Before the Bed of this Virgin,
make us all unto us sweet Songs of Measure.

V. Grace is pour'd out of thy Lips.

R. Therefore God has blessed thee for
ever. Our Father, &c.

The Absolution. By the Prayers and
Merits, &c. as followeth, Page 75. with the

rest of the Psalms following, are said on

Tuesday and Friday, at Nocturn. The

Antiph. In thy Beauty.

The 44 Psalm.

MY Heart has spoke a good Word; I
will tell my Works to the King.

My Tongue is the Pen of a Writer,
that writes swiftly.

Most Beautiful amongst the Sons of Men,
Grace is pour'd out on thy Lips; there-

fore has God blessed thee for ever.

Be girded with thy Sword upon thy
Thigh, O most Mighty.

In thy Beauty and Comeliness go on,
advance prosperously, and reign.

Because of thy Truth, Mildness, and
Justice; and the Conduct of thy Right
Hand shall be wonderful.

Thy sharp Arrows into the Hearts of
the King's Enemies; the People shall fall
under thee.

Thy

68 *The Office of our B. Lady;*

Thy Seat, O God, is for ever and ever; the Rod of thy Kingdom is a Rod of Equity.

Thou hast lov'd Justice, and hated Iniquity: therefore God, thy God, has Anointed thee with the Oyl of Gladness above thy Fellowes.

Myrrh and Aloes, and Cassia from thy Garments, from Houses of Ivory, where the Daughters of Kings have delighted thee in thy Honor.

The Queen stood on thy Right Hand in Golden Robes, set round with Variety.

Hear, Daughter, and see, incline thy Ear, and forget thy People, and the House of thy Father.

And the King will be enamor'd with thy Beauty, because he is the Lord thy God, and they shall adore him.

And the Daughters of Tyre, all the Rich of the People, with Offerings shall pray to thee.

All the Glory of the King's Daughter is from within; in Borders of Gold, cloath'd about with Varieties.

Virgins shall be brought to the King after her, her Neighbors shall be brought to thee.

They shall be brought in Joy and Rejoicing; they shall be brought into the Temple of the King.

Instead of thy Fathers, there are born Sons to thee; thou shalt make them Princes over all the Earth. They

They shall be mindful of thy Name from Generation to Generation.

Therefore shall People praise thee for ever, World without End.

The Antiph. With thy Beauty and thy Fairness ; intend, proceed prosperously, and reign. *The Ans.* God will help her.

The 43 Psalm.

OUR God is a Refuge and Strength, and Helper in Tribulations, which have fallen upon us in great Number.

Therefore we will not fear, when the Earth shall be troubled, and Mountains be transported into the midst of the Sea.

The Waters made a Noise, and were troubled ; the Mountains were troubled in his Strength.

The strong Current of a River rejoices the City of God ; the Highest has sanctified his Tabernacle.

God is in the midst thereof, it shall not be mov'd, God will help it in the Morning early.

Nations are troubled, and Kingdoms are made to stoop : he rais'd his Voice, and the Earth was mov'd.

The Lord of Hosts is with us, the God of Jacob is our Defender.

Come, and see the Works of our Lord, what Wonders he has done in the Earth, making Wars to cease, even to the end of the Earth.

70 *The Office of our B. Lady,*

He shall destroy the Bow, and break Weapons, and Shields he shall burn with Fire.

Attend and see that I am God, I shall be exalted among the Gentiles, I shall be exalted in the Earth.

The Lord of Hosts is with us, the God of Jacob is our Defender.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiph. God will help her with his Countenance: God is in the midst of her, she shall not be moved.

Ant. An Habitation is in Thee.

The 85 Psalm.

THE Foundation thereof in the Holy Mountains; our Lord loves the Gates of *Sion* above all the Tabernacles of *Jacob*. Glorious things are said of thee, O City of God.

I will be mindful of *Rahab* and *Babylon*, knowing me.

Behold the Strangers and *Tyre*, and the People of the *Ethiopians*: these were there.

Shall a Man say to *Sion*, that a Man is born in her, who being the highest founded her?

Our Lord will declare it in the Register of those People, and of Princes, that have been in her.

An Habitation is in thee, as it were of all those who rejoice.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. An Habitation is in thee, as it were of all us, who rejoice: O Holy Mother of God.

V. Grace is pour'd out of thy Lips.

R. Therefore God has blessed thee for ever. Our Father, &c.

The Absolution. By the Prayers and Merits, as follows page 75. with the rest.

These three Psalms are to be said on Wednesday and Saturday, at Nocturn.

The Ant. Rejoice, O Virgin Mary.

The 95 Psalm.

Sing to our Lord a new Song, sing to our Lord all the Earth.

Sing to our Lord, and bless his Name: declare his Salvation from day to day.

Declare his Glory among the Gentiles; his wonderful Works in all Nations.

Because our Lord is great, and most worthy of Praise; he is terrible above all Gods.

Because all the Gods of the Gentiles are Devils; but our Lord made the Heavens.

Praise and Beauty in his Sight, Holiness and Magnificence in his Sanctification.

Bring to our Lord ye Countries of Gentiles, bring to our Lord Glory and Honor: bring to our Lord the Glory of his Name.

Take Sacrifices, and enter into his Courts: Adore our Lord in his Holy Courts.

Let all the Earth be mov'd before his Face: say among the Gentiles, our Lord hath reign'd.

72 *The Office of our B. Lady,*

For he has corrected the whole World which shall not be mov'd; he will judge People with Equity.

Let the Heavens be glad, and the Earth rejoice; let the Sea be mov'd, and the Fullness thereof: The Fields shall be glad; and all things that are in them.

Then shall all the Trees of the Woods rejoice before the Face of our Lord; because he comes, because he comes to judge the Earth.

He will judge the Earth in Equity, and People in his Truth.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiph. Rejoice, O Virgin Mary, thou alone hast destroy'd all Heresies in the whole World.

The Ant. Vouchsafe.

The 96 Psalm.

OUR Lord has reign'd; let the Earth rejoice, let many Islands be glad.

A Cloud and Darknes is round about him: Justice and Judgment is the Correction of his Seat.

Fire shall go before him, and shall burn his Enemies round about.

His Lightning shin'd to the whole Earth; the Earth saw, and was mov'd.

The Mountains melted as Wax before the Face of our Lord: before the Face of our Lord all the Earth.

The

The Heavens have declar'd his Justice,
and all People have seen his Glory.

Let them all be confounded, that Adore
Graven Things; and that Glory in their
Idols.

Adore him all ye his Angels; *Sion* heard
and was glad.

And the Daughters of *Juda* rejoic'd;
because of thy Judgments, O Lord.

Because thou, Lord, art most high over
all the Earth: thou art highly exalted a-
bove all Gods.

You, who love our Lord, hate Evil: our
Lord keeps the Souls of his Saints; out of
the Hand of the Sinner, he will deliver
them.

Light is risen to the Just, and Joy to the
right of Heart.

Beglad ye Just in our Lord; and con-
fess to the Memory of his Sanctification.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, &c.

The Antiph. Vouchsafe that I may praise
thee, O Sacred Virgin: give me Force a-
gainst thy Enemies.

The Ant. The Angel of our Lord.

The 97 Psalm.

Sing to our Lord a new Song, because he
has done wonderful things.

His Right Hand and his Holy Arm have
wrought Salvation to himself.

Our Lord has made known his Salvati-

74 *The Office of our B. Lady,*

on: in the sight of the Gentiles, he has revealed his Justice.

He has remembered his Mercy, and his Truth, to the House of Israel.

All the ends of the Earth have seen the Salvation of our God.

Make ye Joy to God, all the Earth, sing, and rejoyce, and sing Psalms.

Sing to our Lord on the Harp, on the Harp; and with Voice of Psalm, on the Trumpet of Metal, and with the Voice of the Trumpet of Horn.

Make Joy in the sight of the King our Lord; let the Sea be mov'd, and the Fulness thereof, the Earth, and they that dwell therein.

The Rivers shall applaud, the Mountains likewise shall rejoyce at the Sight of our Lord, because he comes to judge the Earth.

He will judge the Earth in Justice, and the People in Equity.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiph. The Angel of our Lord declar'd unto Mary, and she conceiv'd by the Holy Ghost. *Alleluja.*

V. Grace is pour'd forth on thy Lips.

R. Therefore God has blessed thee for ever. Our Father, &c. *In secret.*

V. And lead us not into Temptation.

R. But deliver us from Evil.

The Absolution.
BY the Prayers and Merits of the Ever-
 Blessed Virgin *Mary*, and of all Saints,
 our Lord bring us to the Kingdom of Hea-
 ven. *R.* Amen.

V. Vouchsafe, Father, to bless.

The Blessing. The Virgin *Mary*, with her
 Pious Son, bless us. *R.* Amen.

The First Lesson. Luke 1.

THE Angel *Gabriel* was sent of God;
 into a City of *Galilee*, called *Nazareth*,
 to a Virgin espous'd to a Man, whose Name
 was *Joseph*, of the House of *David*; and
 the Virgins Name was *Mary*: And the
 Angel being entred in, said to her, Hail full
 of Grace, our Lord is with thee, Blessed art
 thou among Women. But thou, O Lord,
 have Mercy on us. *R.* Thanks be to God.
V. The Angel *Gabriel* was sent to *Mary*,
 the Virgin espous'd to *Joseph*, shewing to
 her the Word: And the Virgin is sur-
 priz'd at the Light: Fear not, *Mary*, thou
 hast found Grace with our Lord; behold,
 thou shalt Conceive, and bring Forth, and
 he shall be call'd the Son of the most High.

R. Our Lord shall give him the Seat of
David his Father, and he shall Reign in the
 House of *Jacob* for ever, Behold, thou shalt
 Conceive, and bring Forth, and he shall be
 called the Son of the most High.

V. Vouchsafe, Father, to bless.

26 *The Office of our B. Lady,*

The Blessing. The Virgin of Virgins, make
Intercession for us to our Lord.

R. Amen.

The Second Lesson.

WH O having heard, was troubl'd
at his Saying, and thought what
manner of Salutation this should
be. And the Angel said to her, Fear not
Mary, for thou hast found Grace with
God, behold thou shalt Conceive in thy
Womb, and shalt bear a Son, and thou
shalt call his Name: *Jesus*. He shall be
Great, and shall be called the Son of the
most High: And our Lord God shall give
him the Seat of *David* his Father, and he
shall Reign in the House of *Jacob* for ever;
and of his Kingdom there shall be no end.
But thou, O Lord, have mercy on us.

R. Thanks be to God.

V. Hail Mary full of Grace, our Lord is
with thee. The Holy Ghost shall come
upon thee, and the Power of the most High
shall overshadow thee: For that, which
of thee shall be Born Holy, shall be called
the Son of God. V. How shall this be
done, because I know not Man? And the
Angel, answering, said to her, the Holy
Ghost shall come upon thee, and the Pow-
er of the most High shall overshadow thee:
For that, which of thee shall be Born Ho-
ly, shall be call'd the Son of God.

Or from

V. Vouch-

V. Vouchsafe, Father, to Bless.

The Blessing. Lord grant us, thro' the Virgin Mother, Salvation and Peace.

R. Amen.

The Third Lesson.

AND *Mary* said to the Angel, How shall this be done, because I know not Man? And the Angel answering, said to her, The Holy Ghost shall come upon thee, and the Power of the most High shall overshadow thee; and therefore also that, which of thee shall be Born Holy, shall be called the Son of God. And, behold *Elizabeth* thy Chosen, she also has conceiv'd a Son in her Old Age; and this Month is the sixth to her, that is called Barren, because there shall not be any Word impossible to God. And *Mary* said, Behold the Handmaid of our Lord, be it done to me according to thy Word. But thou, O Lord, have mercy on us.

R. Thanks be to God.

V. Receive, O Virgin Mary, the Word, which is brought to thee from our Lord, by the Angel; Thou shalt conceive and bring forth, both God, and likewise Man, that thou mayst be called Blessed among all Women.

R. Thou verily shalt bring forth a Son, and suffer no Detriment of thy Virginity; thou shalt become with Child, and be a

Mother.

78 *The Office of our B. Lady,*

Mother ever untouch'd, that thou may'st
be call'd Blessed among all Women.

V. Glory be to the Father, and to the
Son, and to the Holy Ghost. That thou
may'st be call'd Blessed among all Wo-
men.

At LAUDES.

INcline to my Aid, O God.

R. O Lord make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

As it was, in, &c. *Alleluja.*

The Antiph. The Angel.

Th. 92 Psalm.

OUR Lord has reign'd, he has put on
Beauty: our Lord has put on Strength,
and girded himself.

For he has establish'd the Globe of the
Earth, which shall not be mov'd.

From that time was thy Seat prepar'd,
thou art from Everlasting.

The Rivers, O Lord, have lifted up:
the Rivers have lifted up their voice.

The Rivers have lifted up their waves
from the voice of many Waters.

Marvellous are the Railing of the Sea:
marvellous is our Lord on high.

Thy Testimonies are made very mani-
fest: Holiness becomes thy Honour, O

Lord, for length of Days.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The

The Ant. The Angel Gabriel was sent to Mary, the Virgin espous'd to Joseph.

The Ant. Hail Mary.

The 99 Psalm.

Make ye Joy to God all the Earth,
serve our Lord in Gladness.

Enter in before his Sight with Joy.

Know, that the Lord is God, he made us, and not we our selves.

His People, and the Sheep of his Pasture, enter into his Gates in Confession, his Courts with Hymns, confess ye to him.

Praise his Name, because our Lord is sweet, his Mercy for ever, and his Truth, even from Generation to Generation.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. Hail Mary full of Grace, our Lord is with thee; Blessed art thou among Women. *Alleluja.*

The Ant. Fear not Mary.

The 62 Psalm.

O God my God: to thee I watch from the Morning Light.

My Soul has thirsted after thee: my Flesh also very many ways.

As in a Desert Land, and inaccessible, and without Water: so in the Holy Place have I appear'd to thee, that I might behold thy Strength and thy Glory.

Because thy Mercy is better than Life, my Lips shall praise thee.

So

80 *The Office of our B. Lady,*

So will I bless thee in my Life, and in thy Name I will lift up my Hands.

As with Marrow and Fatness let my Soul be fill'd, and my Mouth shall praise with Lips of Joy.

If I have been mindful of thee on my Bed; in the Morning I will meditate on thee; because thou hast been my Helper.

And under the Cover of thy Wings I will rejoice, my Soul has cleav'd after thee; thy Right Hand has taken me under its Protection.

But they in vain have sought my Soul, they shall enter into the lower Parts of the Earth; they shall be deliver'd into the Power of the Sword; they shall be the Portions of Foxes.

But the King shall rejoice in God, all shall be prais'd, that swear on him; because the Mouth is stopp'd of those, that speak wicked things.

The 86 Psalm.

GOD have Mercy on us, and bless us, cause his Countenance to shine upon us, and have Mercy on us.

That we may know thy way, on Earth, thy Salvation, in all Nations.

Let People, O God, confess to thee, let all People praise thee.

Let Nations be glad, and rejoice, because thou judgest People with Equity,

and

and directest the Nations on the Earth.

Let People, O God, confess to thee:
let all People praise thee: the Earth has
yielded her Fruit.

May God our God bless us, may God
bless us, and may all the Ends of the
Earth fear him.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. Fear not Mary, thou hast found
Grace with our Lord; behold, thou shalt
conceive and bring forth a Son. *Alleluja.*

The Ant. Our Lord.

The Song of the Three Children, Dan. 3.

ALL the Works of our Lord bless our
Lord, praise and extol him forever,
Bless our Lord ye Angels of our Lord,
ye Heavens bless our Lord.

All Waters, that are above the Heavens,
bless ye our Lord; bless our Lord all ye
Powers of our Lord.

Sun and Moon bless our Lord: Stars of
Heaven bless our Lord.

Showers and Dew bless our Lord: all
Spirits of God bless our Lord.

Fire and Heat bless our Lord: Cold
and Summer bless our Lord.

Dews and Hoary Frost bless our Lord:
Frost and Cold bless our Lord.

Ice and Snow bless our Lord: Nights
and Days bless our Lord.

Light

82 *The Office of our B. Lady,*

Light and Darkness bless our Lord :

Lightnings and Clouds bless our Lord.

Let the Earth bless our Lord ; praise and extol him for ever.

Mountains and little Hills bless our Lord : all things that spring in the Earth bless our Lord.

Bless our Lord ye Fountains : Seas and Rivers bless our Lord.

Whales, and all that move in the Waters bless our Lord : bless our Lord all ye Fowls of the Air.

All Beasts and Cattell bless our Lord : Sons of Men bless our Lord.

Let *Israel* bless our Lord ; praise and extol him for ever.

Priests of our Lord bless our Lord : Servants of our Lord bless our Lord : Spirits and Souls of the just bless our Lord : ye Holy and Humble of Heart bless our Lord.

Ananias, Azarias, Misael, bless our Lord ; praise and extol him for ever.

Let us bless the Father and the Son, with the Holy Ghost : let us praise and magnifie him for ever.

Blessed art thou, Lord, in the Firmament of Heaven, and prais'd, and glorified, and extoll'd for ever.

The Ant. Our Lord shall give him the Seat of *David* his Father, and he shall Reign for ever.

The

The Ant. Behold the Handmaid of our Lord.
The 148 Psalm.

Praise our Lord from the Heavens, praise him in the high Places.

Praise him all his Angels, praise him all his Powers.

Praise him, Sun and Moon, praise him, all ye Stars and Light.

Praise him, O Heavens of Heavens, and let the Waters, that are above the Heavens, praise the Name of our Lord.

Because he spake, and they were made; he commanded, and they were created.

He establish'd them for ever, World without end: He made a Precept, and it shall not be annull'd.

Praise our Lord from the Earth, ye Dragons, and all Depths.

Fire, Hail, Snow, Ice, Tempestuous Winds, which obey his Word.

Mountains, and all Hills, Trees that bear Fruit, and all Cedars.

Beasts, and all Cattle: Serpents, and Feather'd Fowls.

Kings of the Earth, and all People, Princes, and all Judges of the Earth.

Young Men and Virgins, the Old with the Young: let them praise the Name of our Lord, because his Name alone is exalted.

The

84 *The Office of our B. Lady,*

The Confession of him is above Heaven and Earth, and he has exalted the Horn of his People.

A Hymn to all his Saints, to the Sons of Israel; a People that approaches to him.

The 149 Psalm.

SING to our Lord a new Song, let his Praise be in the Church of Saints.

Let Israel be joyful in him that made him, and the Children of Zion rejoice in their King.

Let them praise his Name in Quire: on Timbrel and Psalter let them sing to him.

Because our Lord is well pleas'd in his People, and he will exalt the Meek to Salvation.

The Saints shall rejoice in Glory, they shall be joyful in their Beds.

The Praise of God shall be in their Mouths, and two-edg'd Swords in their Hands.

To execute Revenge on the Nations, Chastisements among the People.

To bind their Kings in Fetters, and their Nobles in Chains of Iron.

That they may execute on them the Judgment that is written, this Glory is to all his Saints.

The 150 Psalm.

PRAISE our Lord in his Saints, praise him in the Firmament of his Strength.

Praise

Praise him in his Powers, praise him
according to the Multitude of his Great-
ness.

Praise him in the Sound of Trumpet,
praise him on Psalter and Harp.

Praise him on Timbrel, and in Quire,
praise him on Strings and Organs.

Praise him on well-sounding Cymbals,
praise him on Cymbals of Joy, let every
Spirit praise our Lord.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. Behold the Handmaid of our
Lord; be it to me, according to thy Word.

The Chapter. Isai. I I.

A Rod shall come forth of the Root of
Jesse, and a Flower shall rise up out of
his Root, and the Spirit of our Lord shall
rest upon him. R. Thanks be to God.

The H Y M N.

O gloriosa Virginum.

O Glorious Virgin, thron'd on high,
Above the Starry Canopy;
Thou feed'st that Babe with milky Breast,
Who thee with Life and Motion blest.

What fatal Eve had ta'en away,
Thou with blest Off-spring didst repay:
Thou openest the Celestial Gate,
To let in the Disconsolate.

Thou art the Gate of Heav'n's high King,
A shining Court, whence Light doth spring:
You ransom'd Nations, jubilize;
That by a Maid to Life you rise. Jesu,

86 *The Office of our B. Lady,*

Jesu, be Glory to thy Name;
Born of a Virgin; and the same
To th' Holy Ghost and Father be,
Through Ages to Eternity. *Amen.*

V. Blessed art thou among Women.

R. And blessed is the Fruit of thy Womb.

The Ant. The Holy Ghost.

The Song of Zach. Luke I.

Bless'd be our Lord God of *Israel*, be-
cause he has visited and wrought the
Redemption of his People.

And rais'd up a Kingdom of Salvation
to us, in the House of *David* his Servant.

As he spoke by the Mouth of his Holy
Prophets that are from the beginning,

Salvation from our Enemies, and from
the Hand of all that hate us.

To work Mercy with our Fathers, and
to remember his Holy Covenant.

The Oath, which he sware to *Abraham*
our Father, that he would give himself
to us.

That without Fear, being deliver'd from
the Hand of our Enemies, we may serve
him.

In Holiness and Justice before him all
our Days.

And thou, Child, shalt be call'd the
Prophet of the Highest; for thou shalt go
before the Face of our Lord to prepare his
ways.

To

To give Knowledge of Salvation to his People, for Remission of their Sins.

Through the Bowels of the Mercy of our God; in which this Rising Sun from on high has visited us.

To enlighten them that sit in Darkness, and in the Shadow of Death: to direct our Feet in the Way of thy Peace.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. The Holy Ghost shall descend upon thee, O Mary; fear not, thou shalt have in thy Womb the Son of God. *Alleluja.*

Lord, have mercy on us.

Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

V. O Lord graciously hear my Prayer.

R. And let my Cry come to thee.

Let us Pray.

O God, who wouldst have thy Word take Flesh in the Womb of the Blessed Virgin Mary, according to the Declaration of the Angel, grant us thy Suppliants, that we, who truly believe her to be the Mother of God, may find Favor with thee, by her Intercession: Thro' the same Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Saints at Laudes and at Evening-Song only.

The Ant. Behold our Lord shall come, and all his Saints with him, and there shall be in that Day a great Light. *Alleluja.*

V. Behold

888 *The Office of our B. Lady,*

V. Behold our Lord shall appear on a white Cloud.

R. And with him Thousands of Saints.

Let us Pray.

O Lord, we beseech thee, visiting, purifie our Consciences, that our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, coming with all his Saints, may find in us a Dwelling prepar'd for him. Who liveth and reigneth God with thee in the Unity of the Holy Ghost, World without end. *R. Amen.*

V. Lord, hear my Prayer.

R. And let my Cry come to thee.

V. Bless we our Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

V. Let the Souls of the Faithful, thro' the Mercy of God, rest in Peace. *R. Amen.*

If the Office ends here, those things which follow, are to be said; else, if another Hour follows, in the end of the last Hour, say, Our Father, wholly in secret.

V. Our Lord give us his Peace. *R.* And Everlasting Life. *Amen.*

That done, the Antiphon following is to be said Kneeling.

The **ANTIPHON**
Alma Redemptoris Mater, &c.

B Right Mother of our Ransomer,
Heavens precious Gate, and the Ocean
Compasser, shall a Peoples Cries (Star,
Who are solicitous to thee:

Thou

Thou that didst forth thy Maker bring,
(Wise Nature thereat wondering!)
And did'st a Virgin still remain,
Before and after thou had'st ta'en
From *Gabriel's* Mouth that happy Hail,
Pity our Sins, who often fail.

V. The Angel of the Lord declar'd to
Mary.

R. And she conceiv'd by the Holy Ghost.

Let us Pray.

O Lord, we beseech thee, pour forth
into our Hearts thy Grace; that we,
who by the Message of the Angel,
having known the Incarnation of thy Son
Christ, may, by his Passion and Cross,
be brought to the Glory of his Resurre-
ction: Thro' the same Christ our Lord.

R. Amen.

V. The Divine Help ever remain with
us. *R.* Amen.

At the P R I M E.

Hail Mary.

I Ncline to my Aid, O God!

R. O Lord, make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, and to the
Son, &c. *Alleluja.*

The H Y M N.

Memento rerum Conditor.

Divine Creator, bear in mind,

That thou of our Corporeal Kind,

The

90 *The Office of our B. Lady,*

The Form assurnd't heretofore,
When thee a Sacred Virgin bore.

Blest *Mary*, pre-ordin'd to be
Mother of Grace and Clemency;
Defend us from our Mortal Foe,
Receive us when from hence we go.

Jesu, be Glory to thy Name,
Born of a Virgin; and the same
To th' Holy Ghost, and Father be,
Through Ages, to Eternity. *Amen.*

The Ant. The Angel *Gabriel*.

The 53 Psalm.

O God, save me by thy Name, and by
thy Strength judge me.

O God, hear my Prayers; with
thy Ears receive the Words of my Mouth.

Because Strangers have risen up against
me, and the Strong have sought my Soul:
and they have not set God before their Eyes.

For behold, God helps me, and our Lord
is the Protector of my Soul.

Turn away the Evils to my Enemies,
and in thy Truth destroy them.

I will freely sacrifice to thee, and will
confess to thy Name, O Lord, because it is
good.

Because thou hast deliver'd me out of all
Tribulation: and my Eyes have look'd
down upon mine Enemies.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The

The 84 Psalm.

O Lord, thou hast blessed thy Land:
thou hast turn'd away the Captivity
of Jacob.

Thou hast forgiven the Iniquity of thy
People, thou hast cover'd all their Sins.

Thou hast moderated all thy Wrath, thou
hast turn'd away from the Wrath of thy
Indignation.

Convert us, O God our Saviour, and
turn away thy Anger from us.

Wilt thou be angry with us for ever?
Or wilt thou extend thy Wrath from Ge-
neration to Generation?

O God, thou being reconcil'd, shalt
quicken us, and thy People shall rejoyce in
thee.

Shew us, O Lord, thy Mercy, and give
us thy Salvation.

I will hear what our Lord God shall
speak in me, because he will speak Peace
to his People.

And to his Saints, and to them that are
converted to the Heart.

But his Salvation is near to them that
fear him, that Glory may inhabit our
Land.

Mercy and Truth have met each other,
Justice and Peace have kissed.

Truth is risen out of the Earth, and Ju-
stice has look'd down from Heaven.

For our Lord will give Plenty, and our Land shall yield its Fruit.

Justice shall walk before him, and set his Steps in the way.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 116 Psalm.

PRaise our Lord all Gentiles, praise him all People.

Because his Mercy is confirm'd on us; and his Truth remains for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. The Angel *Gabriel* was sent to *Mary*, the Virgin espous'd to *Joseph*.

The Chapter. *Isa. 7.*

BEhold a Virgin shall conceive and bring forth a Son, and his Name shall be call'd *Emmanuel*; he shall eat Butter and Honey, that he may know to refuse Evil, and chuse Good. *R.* Thanks be to God. *V.* Vouchsafe that I may praise thee, O Sacred Virgin. *R.* Give me Force against thy Enemies. Lord have mercy on us. Christ have mercy on us. Lord have mercy on us.

V. Lord hear my Prayer.

R. And let my Cry come to thee.

Let us Pray.

O God, who would'st have thy Word take Flesh in the Womb of the Blessed Virgin *Mary*, according to the Declaration of the Angel, grant us, thy Suppliants,

ants, that we, who truly believe her to be the Mother of God, may find Favor with thee, by her Intercession. Thro' the same Christ our Lord. R. Amen.

V. Lord hear my Prayer.

R. And let my Cry come to thee.

V. Bless we our Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

V. May the Souls of the Faithful, thro' the mercy of God, rest in Peace! R. Amen.

At the **THIRD HOUR.**

Hail MARY.

INcline to my Aid, O God,

R. O Lord, make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c. *Alleluja.*

THE HYMN.

Memento rerum Conditor.

Divine Creator, bear in mind,

That thou of our Corporeal Kind,

The Form assumed'st heretofore;

When thee a Sacred Virgin bore.

Bless'd Mary, pre-ordain'd to be

Mother of Grace and Clemency;

Defend us from our Mortal Foe,

Receive us when from hence we go.

Jesus, be Glory to thy Name,

Born of a Virgin; and the same

To th' Holy Ghost, and Father be.

Through Ages to Eternity. *Amen.*

The Ant. Hail Mary.

F 2

The

94 *The Office of our B. Lady,*

The 119 Psalm.

When I was in Tribulation, I cried
to our Lord, and he heard me.
Lord, deliver my Soul from
unjust Lips, and from a deceitful Tongue.

What will be given, or what recompence
can be made for a deceitful Tongue?

The sharp Arrows of the Mighty, with
Coals of Desolation.

Woe is me, that my Banishment is prolonged;
I have dwelt with the Inhabitants
of Cedar, my Soul has been long a Stranger.

With them that hated Peace, I was
peaceable: when I spoke to them, they
oppos'd me without Cause.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 120 Psalm.

I Have lifted up my Eyes to the Mountains,
from whence Help shall come
to me.

My Help is from our Lord, who made
Heaven and Earth.

Let him not suffer thy Foot to be mov'd:
neither let him slumber that keeps thee.

Lo, he shall not slumber nor sleep, that
keeps Israel.

Our Lord keeps thee, our Lord is thy
Protection, on thy right Hand.

By Day the Sun shall not burn thee, nor
the Moon by Night.

Our

in Advent, at the Third Hour. 95

Our Lord keeps thee from all Evil, may
our Lord keep thy Soul.

Let our Lord keep thy coming in, and
thy going out; from henceforth, now,
and for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 121 Psalm.

I Rejoic'd in those things, which were
said to me; we shall go into the House
of the Lord.

Our Feet were standing in thy Courts,
O Jerusalem.

Jerusalem, which is built as a City,
whose Inhabitants are united together.

For thither did the Tribes ascend, the
Tribes of our Lord, the Testimony of *Is-*
rael; to praise the Name of our Lord.

Because Seats sat there in Judgments,
Seats upon the House of *David*.

Ask the things that are for the Peace of
Jerusalem, and abundance to them that
love thee.

Let Peace be made in thy Strength, and
abundance in thy Towers.

For my Brethren, and my Neighbors, I
speak Peace of thee.

For the House of the Lord our God, I
have sought good things for thee.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. Hail Mary, full of Grace, our
Lord is with thee, Blessed art thou among
Women. *Alleluja.*

96 *The Office of our B. Lady,*

The Chapter. Ifai. II.

A Rod shall come forth of the Root of Jesse, and a Flower shall rise up out of his Root, and the Spirit of our Lord shall rest upon him. *R.* Thanks be to God.

V. Grace is pour'd forth on thy Lips.

R. Therefore God has blessed thee for ever. Lord have mercy on us. Christ have mercy on us. Lord have mercy on us.

V. Lord hear my Prayer.

R. And let my Cry come to thee.

Let us Pray.

O God, who would'lt have thy Word take Flesh in the Womb of the Blessed Virgin *Mary*, according to the Declaration of the Angel, grant us, thy Suppliants, that we, who truly believe her to be the Mother of God, may find Favor with thee, by her Intercession: Thro' the same Christ our Lord. *R. Amen.*

V. Lord, hear my Prayer.

R. And let my Cry come to thee.

V. Bless we our Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

V. May the Souls of the Faithful, thro' the Mercy of God, rest in Peace. *R. Amen.*

At

in Advent, at the Sixth Hour. 97

At the SIXTH HOUR.

Hail *MARY*.

INcline to my Aid, O God,

R. O Lord make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c. *Alléluja.*

The *H Y M N.*

Memento rerum Conditor.

DIVINE Creator, bear in mind,
That thou of our Corporeal Kind;
The Form assumed'st heretofore,
When thee a Sacred Virgin bore.

Bless'd *Mary*, pre-ordain'd to be
Mother of Grace, and Clemency;
Defend us from our Mortal Foe,
Receive us when from hence we go.

Jesu, be Glory to thy Name,
Born of a Virgin; and the same
To th' Holy Ghost, and Father be,
Through Ages to Eternity. *Amen.*

The Ant. Fear not Mary.

The 122 Psalm.

TO thee have I lifted up my Eyes;
who dwellest in the Heavens.

Behold, as the Eyes of Servants
are on the Hands of their Masters.

As the Eyes of the Hand-maid on the
Hands of her Mistress: so are our Eyes to
our Lord God, until he have mercy on us.

Have mercy on us, O Lord, have mercy
on us, because we are overwhelm'd with
Contempt.

98 *The Office of our B. Lady,*

Because our Soul is overwhelm'd; become the Object of Reproach to such as Abound, and of Contempt to the Proud.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 123 Psalm.

BUT that our Lord was with us, let *Israel* now say, but that our Lord was with us.

When Men rose up against us, perhaps they had swallow'd us alive.

When their Fury was rais'd against us, perhaps the Waters had swallow'd us up.

Our Soul has pass'd thro' a Torrent, perhaps our Soul had pass'd thro' an intolerable Water.

Blessed be our Lord, who has not given us for a Prey to their Teeth.

Our Soul, as a Sparrow, is deliver'd from the Snare of the Fowlers.

The Snare is broken, and we are deliver'd.

Our help is in the Name of the Lord, who made Heaven and Earth.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 124 Psalm.

THEY that trust in our Lord, as Mount *Sion*; he shall not be mov'd for ever that dwells in *Jerusalem*.

Mountains round about it, and our Lord round about his People, from henceforth, now, and for ever.

Because

in Advent, at the Sixth Hour. 899

Because our Lord will not leave the Rod of Sinners on the Lot of the Just: that the Just extend not their Hands to Iniquity.

Do well, O Lord, to the good and right of Heart.

But our Lord will bring those that decline to perverse Ways, with them that work Iniquity, that Peace may be upon *Israel*.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. Fear not *Mary*, thou hast found Grace with our Lord: Behold, thou shalt Conceive, and bring forth a Son. *Alleluja.*

The Chapter. Luke 1.

OUR Lord God shall give him the Seat of *David* his Father, and he shall Reign in the House of *Jacob* for ever, and of his Kingdom shall be no end.

R. Thanks be to God.

V. Blessed art thou among Women.

R. And Blessed is the Fruit of thy Womb.

Lord have mercy on us.

Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

V. Lord hear my Prayer.

R. And let my Cry come to thee.

Let us Pray.

O God, who would'st have thy Word take Flesh, in the Womb of the Blessed Virgin *Mary*, according to the Declaration of the Angel, grant us thy Suppli-

100 *The Office of our B. Lady,*

ants, that we, who truly believe her to be the Mother of God, may find Favor with thee, by her Intercession. Thro' the same Christ our Lord. *R. Amen.*

V. Lord, hear my Prayer.

R. And let my Cry come to thee.

V. Bless we our Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

R. May the Souls of the Faithful, thro' the Mercy of God, rest in Peace. R. Amen.

At the NINTH HOUR.

Hail MARY.

Incline to my Aid, O God.

R. O Lord, make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c. Alleluia.

The HYMN.

Memento rerum Conditor.

Divine Creator, bear in mind,

That thou of our Corporeal Kind,

The Form assum'dst heretofore,

When thee a Sacred Virgin bore.

Blest Mary, pre-ordain'd to be

Mother of Grace and Clemency;

Defend us from our Mortal Foe,

Receive us when from hence we go.

Jesu, be Glory to thy Name,

Born of a Virgin; and the same

To th' Holy Ghost, and Father be,

Through Ages to Eternity. *Amen.*

Ant. Behold the Handmaid.

The

The 125 Psalm.

When our Lord turn'd away the Captivity of *Sion*, we were made as Men comforted.

Then was our Mouth replenish'd with Joy, and our Tongue with Joyfulness.

Then shall they say among the *Gentiles*, our Lord has done great things for them.

Our Lord has done great things for us, we are made joyful.

Turn our Captivity, O Lord, as a Torrent in the South.

They that sow in Tears shall reap in Joyfulness.

Going out they went, and wept: casting their Seed.

But returning they shall come with Joyfulness, carrying their Sheaves.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 126 Psalm.

IF our Lord builds not the House, they have labour'd in vain that built it.

If our Lord keeps not the City, he watches in vain that keeps it.

It is in vain for you to rise before Light; rise after ye have sitten, who eat the Bread of Sorrow.

When he shall give Sleep to his Beloved, behold Children are an Inheritance from our Lord: and the Fruit of the Womb is a Reward.

As

102 *The Office of our B. Lady,*

As Arrows in the Hand of the Mighty,
so are the Children of them that are re-
jected.

Blessed is the Man that has filled his
Desire of them: he shall not be confound-
ed, when he shall speak to his Enemies
in the Gate.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 127 Psalm.

Blessed are all that fear our Lord, that
walk in his ways.

Because thou shalt eat the Labors of thy
Hands: blessed art thou, and it shall be
well with thee.

Thy Wife, as a plentiful Vine in the
Sides of thy House.

Thy Children, as young Plants of Olive-
trees, round about thy Table.

Behold, so shall the Man be blessed,
that fears our Lord.

Let our Lord bless thee out of *Sion*, and
may'st thou see the good things of *Jeru-
salem* all the Days of thy Life.

May'st thou also see thy Children's
Children, Peace on *Israel*.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. Behold the Handmaid of our
Lord. Be it to me according to thy Word.

The Chapter. Isa. 7.

BEhold, a Virgin shall Conceive, and
bring forth a Son, and his Name shall
be

in Advent, at the Ninth Hour. 103

be called *Emmanuel* : He shall eat Butter
and Honey, that he may know to refuse
Evil, and chuse Good.

R. Thanks be to God.

V. The Angel of our Lord declar'd to
Mary.

R. And she Conceive'd by the Holy
Ghost.

Lord have mercy on us.

Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

V. Lord hear my Prayer.

R. And let my Cry come to thee.

Let us Pray.

O God, who would'st have thy Word
take Flesh in the Womb of the Bless-
ed Virgin *Mary*, according to the
Declaration of the Angel, grant us, thy
Suppliants, that we, who truly believe her
to be the Mother of God, may find Favor
with thee, by her Intercession. Thro' the
same Christ our Lord. *R.* Amen.

V. O Lord, hear my Prayer. *R.* And
let my Cry come to thee. *V.* Bless we
our Lord. *R.* Thanks be to God. *V.*
May the Souls of the Faithful, thro' the
Mercy of God, rest in Peace. *R.* Amen.

104 *The Office of our B. Lady,*

At EVEN-SONG.

Hail *MAKY.*

INcline to my Aid, O God.

R. O Lord, make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c. *Alleluja.*

The Ant. The Angel *Gabriel.*

The 109 Psalm.

OUR Lord said to my Lord, sit on my Right Hand.

Until I make thy Enemies thy Footstool.

Our Lord will send forth the Rod of thy Power from *Sion*; rule thou in the midst of thy Enemies.

The beginning with thee in the Day of thy Strength, in the Brightness of the Saints: from the Womb, before the Day-star, I begat thee.

Our Lord sware, and it shall not repent him: thou art a Priest for ever according to the Order of *Melchisedec.*

Our Lord on thy Right Hand, hath broken Kings in the Day of his Wrath.

He shall judge in Nations, he shall fill Ruins, he shall crush the Heads in the Land of many.

Of the Torrent in the way he shall drink, therefore shall he lift up the Head.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. The Angel *Gabriel* was sent to *Mary*, the Virgin espous'd to *Joseph.*

The Ant. Hail *Mary.*

The

The 112 Psalm.

PRaise our Lord ye Children, praise the Name of our Lord.

The Name of our Lord be blessed from henceforth, now, and for ever,

From the rising of the Sun, to the going down, the Name of our Lord is worthy of Praise.

Our Lord is high above all Nations, and his Glory above the Heavens.

Who is as the Lord our God, that dwells on high, and beholds the humble things in Heaven and Earth.

Raising up the needy from the Earth, and lifting up the poor out of the Dung.

To place him with Princes, with the Princes of his People.

Who makes the Barren Woman to dwell in a House, a joyful Mother of Children.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. Hail Mary, full of Grace, our Lord is with thee, Blessed art thou among Women. *Alleluja.*

The Ant. Fear not Mary.

The 121 Psalm.

I Rejoic'd in those things, which were said to me: we shall go into the House of our Lord.

Our Feet were standing in thy Courts, O Jerusalem.

Jerusalem

106 *The Office of our B. Lady,*

Jerusalem which is built as a City, whose Inhabitants are united together.

For thither did the Tribes ascend, the Tribes of our Lord, the Testimony of *Israel*, to praise the Name of our Lord.

Because Seats sat there in Judgment, Seats upon the House of *David*.

Ask the things that are for the Peace of *Jerusalem*: and abundance to them that love thee.

Peace be made in thy Strength, and abundance in thy Towers.

For my Brethren and my Neighbors: I speak Peace of thee.

For the House of the Lord our God: I have sought good things for thee.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. Fear not *Mary*, for thou hast found Grace with our Lord: Behold, thou shalt Conceive and bring forth a Son. *Alleluja.*

The Ant. Our Lord shall give.

The 126 Psalm.

IF our Lord builds not the House, they have labour'd in vain that build it.

If our Lord keeps not the City, he watches in vain that keeps it.

It is in vain for you to rise before light: rise after ye have sitten, who eat Bread of Sorrow.

When

When he shall give sleep to his beloved :
behold Children are an Inheritance from
our Lord : and the Fruit of the Womb is
a Reward.

As Arrows in the Hand of the Mighty,
so are the Children of them that are re-
jected.

Blessed is the Man that has filled his de-
sire of them : he shall not be confound-
ed, when he shall speak to his Enemies in
the Gate.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. Our Lord shall give him the
Seat of his Father *David*, and he shall Reign
forever.

The Ant. Behold the Handmaid.

The 147 Psalm.

O *Jerusalem*, praise our Lord : praise
thy God, *O, Sion*.

Because he has strengthen'd the Locks of
thy Gates, he has blessed thy Children
in thee.

Who has set thy Borders in Peace : and
fills thee with the Fat of Corn.

Who sends forth his Speech to the Earth :
his Word runs swiftly.

Who gives Snow as Wool ; scatters Mist
as Ashes.

He casts his Crystal as Morfels : before
the Face of his Cold, who shall abide ?

He shall send forth his Word, and shall
melt

108 *The Office of our B. Lady,*

melt them : his Spirit shall breathe, and the Waters shall flow,

Who declares his Word to *Jacob*, his Justice and Judgments to *Israel*.

He has not done in like manner to any Nation : and his Judgments he has not made manifest to them.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. Behold the Handmaid of our Lord, be it to me according to thy Word.

The Chapter. *Isai. II.*

A Rod shall come forth of the Root of *Jesse*, and a Flower shall rise up out of his Root, and the Spirit of our Lord shall rest upon him.

R. Thanks be to God.

The H Y M N.

Ave Maris stella, &c.

Hail you the Seas bright Star,
Who God's pure Mother are;

A Virgin still, and even
The happy Gate of Heaven.

Taking that *Ave* from
The Angel *Gabriel's* Tongue :

Firm Peace unto us give,
Changing the Name of *Eve*.

Offenders Bonds unbind,
Give Light unto the Blind ;

Our Evils clean disband,
All Good for us demand.

Do like a Mother, bear
Our Pray'rs up to his Ear ;

Who

Who for us Born, put on
The Title of thy Son.

O singularly Chast!
Whose Meekness all surpass;
Our Sins from us exil'd,
Render us Chaste and Mild.

Grant that our Life be pure,
Prepare the way secure,
That seeing Jesus, we
May joy Eternally.

Be God the Father prais'd,
Christ's Glory highly rais'd:
The Holy Ghost the same,
To Three one Honour frame. *Amen.*

Vers. Grace is pour'd out on thy Lips.

Resp. Therefore God has blessed thee for
ever.

The Ant. The Holy Ghost.

The Song of the Blessed Virgin Mary.

Luke 1.

MY Soul does magnifie our Lord, and
my Spirit has rejoic'd in God my
Savior.

Because he has regarded the Humility of
his Handmaid: for behold, from hence-
forth all Generations shall call me Bles-
sed.

Because he that is Mighty has done great
things to me: and Holy is his Name.

And his Mercy from Generation to Ge-
nerations, is on them that fear him.

He

110 *The Office of our B. Lady,*

He has shew'd Strength in his Arm, he has dispers'd the Proud in the Imagination of their Hearts.

He has deposed the Mighty from their Seat, and exalted the Humble.

The Hungry he has filled with good things, and the Rich he has sent away empty.

He has receiv'd *Israel* his Child, being mindful of his Mercy.

As he spoke to our Fathers, to *Abraham*, and his Seed for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. The Holy Ghost shall come upon thee; *Mary*, fear not, thou shalt have in thy Womb the Son of God. *Alleluja.*

Lord have mercy on us.

Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

V. Lord hear my Prayer.

R. And let my Cry come to thee.

Let us Pray.

O God, who would'st have thy Word take Flesh in the Womb of the Blessed Virgin *Mary*, according to the Declaration of the Angel; grant us, thy Suppliants, that we, who truly believe her to be the Mother of God, may find Favor with thee, by her Intercession. Thro' the same Christ our Lord. *R. Amen.*

For

For the Saints.

The Ant. Behold, our Lord shall come, and all his Saints with him; and there shall be in that Day a great Light. *Alleluja.*

V. Behold, our Lord shall appear on a White Cloud.

R. And with him Thousands of Saints.

Let us Pray.

O Lord, we beseech thee, in visiting, purifie our Consciences, that our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son coming with all his Saints, may find in us a Dwelling prepar'd for him. Who liveth and reigneth God, &c. *R.* Amen.

R. Lord hear my Prayer.

R. And let my Cry come to thee.

V. Bless we our Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

May the Souls of the Faithful, thro' the Mercy of God, rest in Peace. *R.* Amen.

AT COMPLIN.

Hail *MARY.*

Convert us, O God our Savior.

R. And turn away thy Anger from us.

V. Incline unto mine Aid, O God.

R. O Lord make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, &c. *Alleluja.*

The

112 *The Office of our B. Lady,*

The 128 Psalm.

Often have they assaulted me from my Youth; let *Israel* now say.

Often have they assaulted me from my Youth, but they have not prevail'd against me.

Sinners have beaten my Back, as on an Anvil; they have prolong'd their Iniquity.

Our Just Lord will cut the Necks of Sinners: let all be confounded, and turn'd backward that hate *Sion*.

Let them be made as Hay on the tops of Houses: which is wither'd, before it be pluck'd up.

Whereof the Reaper shall not fill his Hand, nor he that gathers the Sheaves, his Bosom.

And they who pass'd by, said not, the Blessing of the Lord be upon you: we have blessed you in the Name of our Lord.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 129 Psalm.

From the deep, I have cried to thee, O Lord, Lord hear my Voice.

Let thy Ears be attentive to the Voice of my Petition.

If thou regardest Iniquities, O Lord: Lord, who shall bear it?

Because with thee there is Mercy: and because of thy Law, I have waited for thee, O Lord.

My

My Soul has trusted in his Word, my
Soul has hop'd in our Lord.

From the Morning Watch even till
Night, let *Israel* hope in our Lord.

Because with our Lord there is Mercy,
and with him plentiful Redemption.

And he shall redeem *Israel* from all his
Iniquities.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 130 Psalm.

Lord, my Heart is not exalted, neither
are my Eyes lofty.

Neither have I walk'd in great matters,
nor in marvellous things above me.

If I was not humble-minded, but ex-
alted my Soul.

As the wean'd Child is towards his Mo-
ther: so let it be to my Soul.

Let *Israel* hope in our Lord, from hence-
forth, now, and for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

T H E H Y M N.

Memento rerum Conditor.

Divine Creator, bear in mind,
That thou of our Corporeal Kind,
The Form assumed'st heretofore,
When thee a Sacred Virgin bore.

Bless'd *Mary*, pre-ordain'd to be
Mother of Grace, and Clemency;
Defend us from our Mortal Foe,
Receive us when from hence we go.

Jesu,

114 *The Office of our B. Lady,*

Jesu, be Glory to thy Name,
Born of a Virgin; and the same
To th' Holy Ghost, and Father be,
Through Ages to Eternity. *Amen.*

The Chapter. Isa. 7.

BEhold a Virgin shall Conceive, and
bring forth a Son, and his Name shall
be called *Emmanuel*: He shall eat Butter
and Honey, that he may know to refuse
Evil, and chuse Good. *R.* Thanks be to
God.

V. The Angel of our Lord brought
word to *Mary*. *R.* And she Conceive'd of
the Holy Ghost.

The Ant. The Holy Ghost.

The Song of Simeon, Luke 2.

NOW, Lord, let thy Servant depart in
Peace, according to thy Word.

Because my Eyes have seen thy Salva-
tion.

Which thou hast prepar'd before the
Face of all People,

A Light to enlighten the Gentiles: and
for the Glory of thy People *Israel*.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. The Holy Ghost shall come
upon thee, O *Mary*, fear not, thou shalt
have in thy Womb the Son of God. *Al-
leluja.*

Lord have mercy on us. Christ have
mercy on us. Lord have mercy on us.

V. O

after Advent, at Landes. 115

V. O Lord, hear my Prayer.

R. And let my Cry come to thee.

Let us Pray.

O God, who would'st have thy Word take Flesh in the Womb of the Blessed Virgin *Mary*, according to the Declaration of the Angel, grant us, thy Suppliants, that we, who truly believe her to be the Mother of God, may find Favor with thee, by her Intercession: Thro' the same Christ our Lord. *R. Amen.*

V. Lord, hear my Prayer.

R. And let my Cry come to thee.

V. Bless we our Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

The Blessing. Almighty and Merciful Lord, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, bless and keep us. *R. Amen.*

That done, the Antiph. Bright Mother of our Ransomer, &c. is said *Kneeling, as in pag. 127. and the V.* The Divine Help, *being said,* Our Father, Hail Mary, and the Creed, are to be said in Secret.

G

The

116 *The Office of our B. Lady,*

The Office of our Blessed Lady.

To be said from the Evening-Song of Christmas-Eve, to the whole Day of the Purification.

At MATINS.

All is to be said as before Advent, pag. 1.

At LAUDES.

INcline to my Aid, O God.

R. O Lord make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c. *Alleluja.*

The Ant. O Admirable Intercourse.

The 92 Psalm.

OUR Lord has reign'd, he has put on Beauty: our Lord has put on Strength, and girded himself.

For he has establish'd the Globe of the Earth, which shall not be mov'd.

From that time was thy Seat prepar'd, thou art from Everlasting.

The Rivers, O Lord, have lifted up: the Rivers have lifted up their Voice.

The Rivers have lifted up their Waves from the Voice of many Waters.

Marvellous are the Rising of the Sea: marvellous is our Lord on high.

Thy Testimonies are made very credible: Holiness becomes thy House, O Lord, for length of Days.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The

after Advent, at Landes. 117

The Ant. O Admirable Intercourse, the Creator of Mankind taking a Living Body, vouchsafed to be Born of a Virgin; and coming forth Man, without Seed, has given to us his Godhead.

The Ant. When thou wast unspeakably.

The 99 Psalm.

Make ye Joy to God all the Earth,
serve our Lord in Gladness.

Enter in before his Sight with Joy.

Know, that the Lord is God, he made us, and not we our selves.

His People, and the Sheep of his Pasture, enter into his Gates in Confession, his Courts with Hymns, confess ye to him.

Praise his Name, because our Lord is sweet, his Mercy for ever, and his Truth, even from Generation to Generation.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. When thou wast unspeakably Born of the Virgin, then were the Scriptures fulfill'd; thou didst descend like Rain into the Fleece, that thou might'st save Mankind: we Praise thee our God.

The Ant. The Bulb which Moses saw.

The 62 Psalm.

O God my God: to thee I watch from the Morning Light.

My Soul has thirsted after thee: my Flesh also very many ways.

As in a Desert Land, and inaccessible.

118 *The Office of our B. Lady,*

and without Water: so in the Holy Place have I appear'd to thee, that I might behold thy Strength and thy Glory.

Because thy Mercy is better than Life, my Lips shall praise thee.

So will I bless thee in my Life, and in thy Name I will lift up my Hands.

As with Marrow and Fatness let my Soul be fill'd, and my Mouth shall praise with Lips of Joy.

If I have been mindful of thee on my Bed; in the Morning I will meditate on thee; because thou hast been my Helper.

And under the Cover of thy Wings I will rejoice, my Soul has cleav'd after thee; thy Right Hand has taken me under its Protection.

But they in vain have sought my Soul, they shall enter into the lower Parts of the Earth; they shall be deliver'd into the Power of the Sword; they shall be the Portions of Foxes.

But the King shall rejoice in God, all shall be prais'd, that swear on him; because the Mouth is stopp'd of those, that speak wicked things.

The 66 Psalm.

GOD have Mercy on us, and bless us, cause his Countenance to shine upon us, and have Mercy on us.

That we may know thy way, on Earth, thy Salvation, in all Nations. Let

Let People, O God, confesse to thee, let all People praise thee.

Let Nations be glad, and rejoyce, because thou judgest People with Equity, and directest the Nations on the Earth.

Let People, O God, confesse to thee: let all People praise thee: the Earth has yielded her Fruit.

May God our God bless us, may God bless us, and may all the Ends of the Earth fear him.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. The Bush which Moses saw burn, without consuming, we acknowledge thy conserved laudable Virginity, O Mother of God, make Intercession for us.

The Antiphon. The Root of Jesse has Budded.

The Song of the Three Children, Dan. 3.

ALL the Works of our Lord bless our Lord, praise and extol him for ever.

Bless our Lord ye Angels of our Lord, ye Heavens bless our Lord.

All Waters, that are above the Heavens, bless ye our Lord; bless our Lord all ye Powers of our Lord.

Sun and Moon bless our Lord: Stars of Heaven bless our Lord.

Showers and Dew bless our Lord: all Spirits of God bless our Lord.

120 *The Office of our B. Lady,*

Fire and Heat bleſs our Lord; Cold
and Summer bleſs our Lord.

Dews and Hoary Froſt bleſs our Lord :
Froſt and Cold bleſs our Lord.

Ice and Snow bleſs our Lord : Nights
and Days bleſs our Lord.

Light and Darkneſs bleſs our Lord :
Lightnings and Clouds bleſs our Lord.

Let the Earth bleſs our Lord ; praiſe
and extol him for ever.

Mountains and little Hills bleſs our
Lord : all things that ſpring in the Earth
bleſs our Lord.

Bleſs our Lord ye Fountains : Seas and
Rivers bleſs our Lord.

Whales, and all that move in the Wa-
ters bleſs our Lord : bleſs our Lord all ye
Fowls of the Air.

All Beaſts and Cattell bleſs our Lord :
Sons of Men bleſs our Lord.

Let *Iſrael* bleſs our Lord ; praiſe and
extol him for ever.

Prieſts of our Lord bleſs our Lord : Ser-
vants of our Lord bleſs our Lord : Spirits
and Souls of the juſt bleſs our Lord : ye
Holy and Humble of Heart bleſs our Lord.

Ananias, Azarias, Miſael, bleſs our
Lord ; praiſe and extol him for ever.

Let us bleſs the Father and the Son,
with the Holy Ghoſt : let us praiſe and
magnifie him for ever.

Bleſſed

after Advent, at Laudes. 121

Blessed art thou, Lord, in the Firmament of Heaven, and prais'd, and glorified, and extoll'd for ever.

The Ant. The Root of *Jesse* has budded out, a Star is risen from *Jacob*, a Virgin hath brought forth a Savior: We praise thee our God.

The Ant. Behold *Mary*,

The 148 Psalm.

PRaise our Lord from the Heavens, praise him in the high Places.

Praise him all his Angels, praise him all his Powers.

Praise him, Sun and Moon, praise him, all ye Stars and Light.

Praise him, O Heavens of Heavens, and let the Waters, that are above the Heavens, praise the Name of our Lord.

Because he spake, and they were made; he commanded, and they were created.

He establish'd them for ever, World without end: He made a Precept, and it shall not be annull'd.

Praise our Lord from the Earth, ye Dragons, and all Depths.

Fire, Hail, Snow, Ice, Tempestuous Winds, which obey his Word.

Mountains, and all Hills, Trees that bear Fruit, and all Cedars.

Beasts, and all Cattel; Serpents, and feather'd Fowls.

122 *The Office of our B. Lady,*

Kings of the Earth, and all People,
Princes, and all Judges of the Earth.

Young Men and Virgins, the Old with
the Young; let them praise the Name of
our Lord, because his Name alone is ex-
alted.

The Confession of him is above Hea-
ven and Earth, and he has exalted the
Horn of his People.

A Hymn to all his Saints, to the Sons
of *Israel*; a People that approaches to him.

The 149 Psalm.

SING to our Lord a new Song, let his
Praise be in the Church of Saints.

Let *Israel* be joyful in him that made
him, and the Children of *Sion* rejoice in
their King.

Let them praise his Name in Quire: on
Timbrel and Psalter let them sing to him.

Because our Lord is well pleas'd in his
People, and he will exalt the Meek to
Salvation.

The Saints shall rejoice in Glory, they
shall be joyful in their Beds.

The Praise of God shall be in their
Mouths, and two-edg'd Swords in their
Hands.

To execute Revenge on the Nations,
Chastisements among the People.

To bind their Kings in Fetters, and
their Nobles in Chains of Iron.

That

after Advent, at Laudes. 123

That they may execute on them the Judgment that is written, this Glory is to all his Saints.

The 150 Psalm.

PRaise our Lord in his Saints, praise him in the Firmament of his Strength.

Praise him in his Powers, praise him according to the Multitude of his Greatness.

Praise him in the Sound of Trumpet, praise him on Psalter and Harp.

Praise him on Timbrel, and in Quire, praise him on Strings and Organs.

Praise him on well-sounding Cymbals, praise him on Cymbals of Joy, let every Spirit praise our Lord.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. Behold, *Mary* has brought forth to us a Savior, whom *John* seeing, cry'd out, saying, Behold the Lamb of God, behold him, who takes away the Sins of the World. *Alleluja.*

The Chapter. Cant. 1.

THE Daughters of *Sion* beheld her, and declared her most Blessed, and Queens did praise her.

R. Thanks be to God.

The HYMN.

O gloriosa Virginum.

O Glorious Virgin, thron'd on high,
Above the Starry Canopy;

124 *The Office of our B. Lady,*

Thou feed'st that Babe with milky Breast,
Who thee with Life and Motion blest.

What fatal *Eve*, had ta'en away,
Thou with blest Off-spring didst repay:
Thou openest the Celestial Gate,
To let in the Disconsolate.

Thou art the Gate of Heav'n's high King,
A shining Court, whence Light doth spring:
You ransom'd Nations, jubilize;
That by a Maid to Life you rise.

Jesu, be Glory to thy Name;
Born of a Virgin; and the same
To th' Holy Ghost, and Father be,
Through Ages to Eternity. *Amen.*

K. Blessed art thou among Women.

R. And Blessed is the Fruit of thy Womb.

The Ant. A Wonderful Mystery.

The Song of Zach. Luke 1.

Bless'd be our Lord God of *Israel*, be-
cause he has visited and wrought the
Redemption of his People.

And rais'd up a Kingdom of Salvation
to us, in the House of *David* his Servant.

As he spoke by the Mouth of his Holy
Prophets that are from the beginning.

Salvation from our Enemies, and from
the Hand of all that hate us.

To work Mercy with our Fathers, and
to remember his Holy Covenant.

The Oath, which he sware to *Abraham*
our Father, that he would give himself
to us. That

That without Fear, being deliver'd from
the Hand of our Enemies, we may serve
him,

In Holiness and Justice before him all
our Days.

And thou, Child, shalt be call'd the
Prophet of the Highest: for thou shalt go
before the Face of our Lord to prepare his
ways.

To give Knowledge of Salvation to his
People, for Remission of their Sins.

Through the Bowels of the Mercy of
our God; in which this Rising Sun from
on high has visited us.

To enlighten them that sit in Dark-
ness, and in the Shadow of Death: to
direct our Feet in the Way of thy Peace.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. A Wonderful Mystery is de-
clar'd; this Day Natures are renew'd, God
is made Man; he remain'd what he was,
and assum'd what he was not, suffering nei-
ther Commixture nor Division.

Lord have mercy on us.

Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

V. Lord, hear my Prayer.

R. And let my Cry come to thee.

Let us Pray.

O God, who by the Fruitful Virginity of
the Blessed Virgin Mary, hast

126 *The Office of our B. Lady,*

Mankind the Rewards of Eternal Salvation: Grant, we beseech thee, that we may be sensible of the benefit of her Intercession, by whom we have receiv'd the Author of Life, our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who liveth and reigneth God with thee, &c.
R. Amen.

For the Saints.

The Ant. All ye Saints of God, vouchsafe to make Intercession for the Salvation of us, and of us all. *V.* Rejoice in our Lord, and be glad ye Just. *R.* And glory all ye right in Heart.

Let us Pray.

PROtect, O Lord, thy People, that call upon thee, and grant to all, who confide in the Patronage of thy Apostles *Peter* and *Paul*, and thy other Apostles, Preservation and perpetual Defence.

Let all thy Saints, Lord, we beseech thee, every where help us, that while we reverently Celebrate their Merits, we may be sensible of their Patronage: Grant us thy Peace in our time, and repel all Wick- edness from thy Church; prosperously direct our Ways, Actions and Intentions, and of all thy Servants, in order to thy Salvation: Give our Benefactors Eter- nal Blessings, and Everlasting Rest to all the Faithful departed: Thro' our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son. *R. Amen.*

V. Lord

V. Lord, hear my Prayer.

R. And let my Cry come to thee.

V. Bless we our Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

V. May the Souls of the Faithful, thro' the Mercy of God, rest in Peace. *R.* Amen.

That done, the Antiphon following is to be said Kneeling.

The ANTIPHON.

Alma Redemptoris Mater, &c.

BRight Mother of our Ransomer,
Heavens precious Gate, and the Ocean
Commiserate fall'n Peoples Cries (Star,
Who are sollicitous to rise :

Thou that didst forth thy Maker bring.
(Wise Nature thereat wondering !)

And did'st a Virgin still remain,
Before and after thou had'st ta'en
From *Gabriel's* Mouth that happy Hail,
Pity our Sins, who often fail.

V. Thou didst remain an inviolate Vir-
gin after thy Child-bearing.

R. O Mother of God, made Intercessi-
on for us.

Let us Pray.

O God, who the Fruitful Virginity, as
before. *R.* Amen.

V. The Divine Help ever remain
with us. *R.* Amen.

The aforesaid Antiph. is said in the end
of

128 *The Office of our B. Lady,*
of the Complin also, to the Purification :
And on the Day of the Purification, this Ant.
is said.

THE ANTIPHON.

Ave Regina Cælorum.

Hail Queen, advanc'd to heavenly Reign,
Hail Lady of the Angelick Train;
Hail Root, hail Gate, that did disclose
The Light, which to the World arose.

Virgin rejoice, whose Form Divine
All other Beauties does Out-shine;
Be ever bless'd thrice Beauteous Maid,
By thee let Christ be for us pray'd.

V. Vouchsafe that I may praise thee, O
Sacred Virgin.

R. Give me Force against thy Enemies.
Let us Pray.

Grant Aid, O merciful God, to our
Frailty; that we, who make Commemoration
of the Holy Mother of God, may,
by the help of her Intercession, arise from
our Iniquities. Thro' the same Jesus Christ
our Lord. *R.* Amen.

V. The Divine Help always remain
with us. *R.* Amen.

At the PRIME.

Hail *MARY*, &c.

Incline to my Aid, O God.

R. O Lord, make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c. *Alleluja.*

The

after Advent, at the Prime. 129

The HYMN.

Memento rerum Conditor.

Divine Creator, bear in mind,
That thou of our Corporeal Kind,
The Form assum'dst heretofore,
When thee a Sacred Virgin bore.

Blest *Mary*, pre-ordain'd to be
Mother of Grace and Clemency;
Defend us from our Mortal Foe,
Receive us when from hence we go.

Jesu, be Glory to thy Name,
Born of a Virgin; and the same
To th' Holy Ghost, and Father be,
Through Ages to Eternity. *Amen.*

The Ant. O Admirable Intercourse!

The 53 Psalm.

O God, save me by thy Name, and by
thy Strength judge me.

O God, hear my Prayers; with
thy Ears receive the Words of my Mouth.

Because Strangers have risen up against
me, and the Strong have sought my Soul:
and they have not set God before their Eyes.

For behold, God helps me, and our Lord
is the Protector of my Soul.

Turn away the Evils to my Enemies,
and in thy Truth destroy them.

I will freely sacrifice to thee, and will
confess to thy Name, O Lord, because it is
good.

Because

130 *The Office of our B. Lady,*

Because thou hast deliver'd me out of all Tribulation: and my Eyes have look'd down upon mine Enemies.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 84 Psalm.

O Lord, thou hast blessed thy Land: thou hast turn'd away the Captivity of Jacob.

Thou hast forgiven the Iniquity of thy People, thou hast cover'd all their Sins.

Thou hast moderated all thy Wrath, thou hast turn'd away from the Wrath of thy Indignation.

Convert us, O God our Saviour, and turn away thy Anger from us.

Wilt thou be angry with us for ever? Or wilt thou extend thy Wrath from Generation to Generation?

O God, thou being reconcil'd, shalt quicken us, and thy People shall rejoice in thee.

Shew us, O Lord, thy Mercy, and give us thy Salvation.

I will hear what our Lord God shall speak in me, because he will speak Peace to his People.

And to his Saints, and to them that are converted to the Heart.

But his Salvation is near to them that fear him, that Glory may inhabit our Land.

Mercy

Mercy and Truth have met, each other
Justice and Peace have kissed.

Truth is risen out of the Earth, and Justice has look'd down from Heaven.

For our Lord will give Plenty, and our Land shall yield its Fruit.

Justice shall walk before him, and set his Steps in the way.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 116 Psalm.

PRAISE our Lord all Gentiles, praise him all People.

Because his Mercy is confirm'd on us; and his Truth remains for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. O Admirable Intercourse! the Creator of Mankind, taking a living Body, vouchsafed to be Born of a Virgin, and coming forth Man without Seed, has given to us his Godhead.

The Chapter. Cant. 6.

WHAT is she that comes forth as the Morning Rising, fair as the Moon, elect as the Sun, terrible as the Front of an Army set in order of Battel.
R. Thanks be to God.

V. Vouchsafe that I may praise thee, O Sacred Virgin.

R. Give me Force against thy Enemies.

Lord have mercy on us. Christ have mercy on us. Lord have mercy on us.

V. O

132 *The Office of our B. Lady,*

V. O Lord, hear my Prayer.

R. And let my Cry come unto thee.

Let us Pray.

O God, who by the Fruitful Virginity of the Blessed Virgin *Mary*, hast given to Mankind the Rewards of Eternal Salvation: Grant, we beseech thee, that we may be sensible of the Benefit of her Intercession for us, by whom we have receiv'd the Author of Life, our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who liveth, &c.

R. Amen.

V. Lord, hear my Prayer.

R. And let my Cry come to thee.

V. Bless we our Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

R. May the Souls of the Faithful, thro' the Mercy of God, rest in Peace. *R.* Amen.

At the THIRD HOUR.

Hail *MARY*.

INcline to my Aid, O God.

R. O Lord, make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c. *Alleluja.*

THE HYMN.

Memento rerum Conditor.

DIvine Creator, bear in mind,
That thou of our Corporeal Kind,
The Form assumed'st heretofore,
When thee a Sacred Virgin bore.

Bless'd

after Advent, at the Third Hour. 133

Bless'd Mary, pre-ordain'd to be
Mother of Grace, and Clemency ;
Defend us from our Mortal Foe,
Receive us when from hence we go.

Jesu, be Glory to thy Name,
Born of a Virgin ; and the same
To th' Holy Ghost, and Father be,
Through Ages to Eternity. *Amen.*

The Ant. When thou wast unspeakably.

The 119 Psalm.

When I was in Tribulation, I cried
to our Lord, and he heard me.

Lord, deliver my Soul from
unjust Lips, and from a deceitful Tongue.

What will be given, or what recompence
can be made for a deceitful Tongue ?

The sharp Arrows of the Mighty, with
Coals of Desolation.

Woe is me, that my Banishment is prolonged ;
I have dwelt with the Inhabitants
of Cedar, my Soul has been long a Stranger.

With them that hated Peace, I was
peaceable : when I spoke to them, they
oppos'd me without Cause.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

As it was in the Beginning, &c.

The 120 Psalm.

I Have lifted up my Eyes to the Mountains,
from whence Help shall come
to me.

My Help is from our Lord, who made
Heaven and Earth. Let

134 *The Office of our B. Lady,*

Let him not suffer thy Foot to be mov'd;
neither let him slumber that keeps thee.

Lo, he shall not slumber nor sleep, that
keeps *Israel*.

Our Lord keeps thee, our Lord is thy
Protection, on thy right Hand.

By Day the Sun shall not burn thee, nor
the Moon by Night.

Our Lord keeps thee from all Evil, may
our Lord keep thy Soul.

Let our Lord keep thy coming in, and
thy going out; from henceforth, now,
and for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 121 Psalm.

I Rejoic'd in those things, which were
said to me; we shall go into the House
of the Lord.

Our Feet were standing in thy Courts,
O *Jerusalem*.

Jerusalem, which is built as a City,
whose Inhabitants are united together.

For thither did the Tribes ascend, the
Tribes of our Lord, the Testimony of *Is-
rael*; to praise the Name of our Lord.

Because Seats sat there in Judgments,
Seats upon the House of *David*.

Ask the things that are for the Peace of
Jerusalem, and abundance to them that
love thee.

Let

after Advent, at the Third Hour. 135

Let Peace be made in thy Strength, and abundance in thy Towers.

For my Brethren, and my Neighbors, I speak Peace of thee.

For the House of the Lord our God, I have sought good things for thee.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. When thou wast unspeakably Born of the Virgin, then were the Scriptures fulfill'd; thou didst descend like Rain into the Fleece, that thou might'st save Mankind: We praise thee our God.

The Chapter. Ecclef. 24.

AND so in *Sion* was I establish'd, and in the sanctified City likewise I rested, and my Power was in *Jerusalem*.

R. Thanks be to God.

Vers. Grace is pour'd forth on thy Lips.

Resp. Therefore God has blessed thee for ever.

Lord have Mercy on us.

Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

V. Lord, hear my Prayer.

R. And let my Cry come to thee.

Let us Pray.

O God, who by the Fruitful Virginity of the Blessed Virgin *Mary*, hast given to Mankind the Rewards of Eternal Salvation: Grant, we beseech thee, that we may be sensible of the Benefit of her Intercession,

136 *The Office of our B. Lady,*

cession, by whom we have receiv'd the
Author of Life, our Lord Jesus Christ thy
Son, who liveth and reigneth, God with
thee, &c. R. Amen.

V. O Lord, hear my Prayer.

R. And let my Cry come to thee.

V. Bless we our Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

V. May the Souls of the Faithful, thro'
the mercy of God, rest in Peace. R.
Amen.

At the SIXTH HOUR.

Hail MARY.

INcline to my Aid, O God.

R. O Lord, make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c. *Alleluja.*

THE HYMN.

Memento rerum Conditor.

DIvine Creator, bear in mind,
That thou of our Corporeal Kind,
The Form assumed'st heretofore;
When thee a Sacred Virgin bore.

Bless'd Mary, pre-ordain'd to be
Mother of Grace and Clemency;
Defend us from our Mortal Foe,
Receive us when from hence we go.

Jesu, be Glory to thy Name,
Born of a Virgin; and the same
To th' Holy Ghost, and Father be,
Through Ages to Eternity. *Amen.*

The Ant. The Bush, which Moses saw. *The*

after Advent, at the Sixth Hour. 137

The 122 Psalm.

TO thee have I lifted up my Eyes;
who dwellest in the Heavens.

Behold, as the Eyes of Servants
are on the Hands of their Masters.

As the Eyes of the Hand-maid on the
Hands of her Mistress: so are our Eyes to
our Lord God, until he have mercy on us.

Have mercy on us, O Lord, have mercy
on us, because we are overwhelm'd with
Contempt.

Because our Soul is overwhelm'd; be-
come the Object of Reproach to such as A-
bound, and of Contempt to the Proud.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 123 Psalm.

BUT that our Lord was with us, let Is-
rael now say, but that our Lord was
with us.

When Men rose up against us, perhaps
they had swallow'd us alive.

When their Fury was rais'd against us,
perhaps the Waters had swallow'd us up.

Our Soul has pass'd thro' a Torrent, per-
haps our Soul had pass'd thro' an intole-
rable Water.

Blessed be our Lord, who has not given
us for a Prey to their Teeth.

Our Soul, as a Sparrow, is deliver'd
from the Snare of the Fowlers.

The Snare is broken, and we are deli-
ver'd. Our

138 *The Office of our B. Lady,*

Our help is in the Name of the Lord,
who made Heaven and Earth.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 124 Psalm.

They that trust in our Lord, as Mount
Sion; he shall not be mov'd for ever
that dwells in *Jerusalem*.

Mountains round about it, and our Lord
round about his People, from henceforth,
now, and for ever.

Because our Lord will not leave the Rod
of Sinners on the Lot of the Just; that the
Just extend not their Hands to Iniquity.

Do well, O Lord, to the good and right
of Heart.

But our Lord will bring those that de-
cline to perverse Ways, with them that
work Iniquity, that Peace may be upon
Israel.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. The Bush which *Moses* saw
burn, without consuming, we acknow-
ledge thy conserved laudable Virginity, O
Mother of God, make Intercession for us.

The Chapter. Eccles. 24.

I Have taken Root in an Honorable Peo-
ple, and in the Portion of my God his
Inheritance, and my abiding is in the full
Assembly of Saints.

R. Thanks be to God.

V. Blessed

after Advent, at the Sixth Hour. 139

V. Blessed art thou among Women.

R. And Blessed is the Fruit of thy Womb.
Lord have mercy on us.

Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

V. Lord, hear my Prayer.

R. And let my Cry come to thee.

Let us Pray.

O God, who by the Fruitful Virginity
of the Blessed Virgin *Mary*, hast gi-
ven to Mankind the Rewards of
Eternal Salvation: Grant, we beseech
thee, that we may be sensible of the Bene-
fit of her Intercession, by whom we have
receiv'd the Author of Life, our Lord Je-
sus Christ thy Son, who liveth, &c.

R. Amen.

V. Lord, hear my Prayer.

R. And let my Cry come to thee.

V. Bless we our Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

V. May the Souls of the Faithful, thro'
the Mercy of God, rest in Peace. *R.* Amen.

At the NINTH HOUR.

Hail *MARY.*

Incline to my Aid, O God.

R. O Lord make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c. *Allel'ja.*

140 The Office of our B. Lady, &c.

The H Y M N.
Memento rerum Conditor.

Divine Creator, bear in mind,
That thou of our Corporeal Kind;
The Form assumed it heretofore,
When thee a Sacred Virgin bore.
Bless'd Mary, pre-ordain'd to be
Mother of Grace, and Clemency;
Defend us from our Mortal Foe,
Receive us when from hence we go.
Jesu, be Glory to thy Name,
Born of a Virgin; and the same
To th' Holy Ghost, and Father be,
Through Ages to Eternity. *Amen.*

The Ant. Behold Mary.

The 125. Psalm.

When our Lord turn'd away the
Captivity of *Sion*, we were made
as Men comforted.

Then was our Mouth replenish'd with
Joy, and our Tongue with Joyfulness.

Then shall they say among the *Gentiles*,
our Lord has done great things for them.

Our Lord has done great things for us,
we are made joyful.

Turn our Captivity, O Lord, as a Tor-
rent in the South.

They that sow in Tears shall reap in
Joyfulness.

Going out they went, and wept, cast-
ing their Seed.

But

after Advent, at the Ninth Hour. 141

But returning they shall come with Joyfulness, carrying their Sheaves.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 126 Psalm.

IF our Lord builds not the House, they have labour'd in vain that build it.

If our Lord keeps not the City, he watches in vain that keeps it.

It is in vain for you to rise before Light; rise after ye have sitten, who eat the Bread of Sorrow.

When he shall give Sleep to his Beloved, behold Children are an Inheritance from our Lord: and the Fruit of the Womb is a Reward.

As Arrows in the Hand of the Mighty, so are the Children of them that are rejected.

Blessed is the Man that has filled his Desire of them: he shall not be confounded, when he shall speak to his Enemies in the Gate.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 127 Psalm.

BLessed are all that fear our Lord, that walk in his ways.

Because thou shalt eat the Labors of thy Hands: blessed art thou, and it shall be well with thee.

Thy Wife, as a plentiful Vine in the Sides of thy House.

142 *The Office of our B. Lady.*

Thy Children, as young Plants of Olive-trees, round about thy Table.

Behold, so shall the Man be blessed, that fears our Lord.

Let our Lord bless thee out of *Sion*, and may'st thou see the good things of *Jerusalem* all the Days of thy Life.

May'st thou also see thy Children's Children, Peace on *Israel*.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. Behold, *Mary* has brought to us a Savior; whom *John* seeing, cry'd out, saying, Behold the Lamb of God; behold him who takes away the Sins of the World.

The Chapter. Ecclesi. 24.

I Gave an Odor as Cinamon, and as Aromatic Balm in the Streets, and as chosen Myrrh have I given thee sweetness of Odor.

R. Thanks be to God.

V. Thou didst remain an inviolate Virgin after Child-bearing.

R. Mother of God, make Intercession for us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

V. Lord, hear my Prayer.

R. And let my Cry come to thee.

Let

after Advent, at Even-Song. 143

Let us Pray.
O God, who by the Fruitful Virginity
of the Blessed Virgin Mary, I beseech
before, pag. 139. *R. Amen.*

V. Lord, hear my Prayer.

R. And let my Cry come to thee.

V. Bless we our Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

*V. May the Souls of the Faithful, thro'
the Mercy of God, rest in Peace. R. Amen.*

At EVEN-SONG.

Hail MART.

I Ncline to my Aid, O God.

R. O Lord, make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c. *Alleluja.*

As it was in, &c. *Alleluja.*

The Ant. O Admirable Intercourse!

The 109 Psalm.

O UR Lord said to my Lord, sit on my
Right Hand.

Until I make thy Enemies thy
Footstool.

Our Lord will send forth the Rod of thy
Power from Sion; rule thou in the midst
of thy Enemies.

The beginning with thee in the Day of
thy Strength, in the Brightness of the
Saints: from the Womb, before the Day-
star, I begat thee.

Our Lord sware, and it shall not repent

H 3 him:

144 *The Office of our B. Lady,*

him: thou art a Priest for ever according to the Order of *Melchisedec*.

Our Lord on thy Right Hand, hath broken Kings in the Day of his Wrath.

He shall judge in Nations, he shall fill Ruins, he shall crush the Heads in the Land of many.

Of the Torrent in the way he shall drink, therefore shall he lift up the Head.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. O Admirable Intercourse! the Creator of Mankind, taking a living Body, vouchsaf'd to be Born of a Virgin, and coming forth Man, without Seed, has given to us his Godhead.

The Ant. When thou wast.

The 112 Psalm.

PRAISE our Lord ye Children, praise the Name of our Lord.

The Name of our Lord be blessed from henceforth, now, and for ever.

From the rising of the Sun, to the going down, the Name of our Lord is worthy of Praise.

Our Lord is high above all Nations, and his Glory above the Heavens.

Who is as the Lord our God, that dwells on high, and beholds the humble things in Heaven and Earth.

Raising up the needy from the Earth, and lifting up the poor out of the Dung.

To

after Advent, at Even-Song. 145.

To place him with Princes, with the
Princes of his People.

Who makes the Barren Woman to
dwell in a House, a joyful Mother of Chil-
dren.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. When thou wast unspeakably
Born of the Virgin, then were the Scrip-
tures fulfill'd, thou didst descend like Rain
into the Fleece, that thou might'st save
Mankind : We praise thee our God.

The Ant. The Bush which Moses saw.

The 121 Psalm.

I Rejoic'd in those things, which were
said to me : we shall go into the House
of our Lord.

Our Feet were standing in thy Courts,
O *Jerusalem*.

Jerusalem which is built as a City, whose
Inhabitants are united together.

For thither did the Tribes ascend, the
Tribes of our Lord, the Testimony of *Isra-
el*, to praise the Name of our Lord.

Because Seats sat there in Judgment, Seats
upon the House of *David*.

Ask the things that are for the Peace of
Jerusalem : and abundance to them that
love thee.

Peace be made in thy Strength, and a-
bundance in thy Towers.

For my Brethren and my Neighbors : I
speak Peace of thee.

146 *The Office of our B. Lady,*

For the House of the Lord our God; I have sought good things for thee.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. The Bush which Moses saw burn, without consuming, we acknowledge thy conserved laudable Virginity, O Mother of God, make Intercession for us.

The Ant. The Root of Jesse.

The 126 Psalm.

IF our Lord builds not the House, they have labour'd in vain that build it.

If our Lord keeps not the City, he watches in vain that keeps it.

It is in vain for you to rise before light : rise after ye have sitten, who eat the Bread of Sorrow.

When he shall give sleep to his beloved : behold Children are an Inheritance from our Lord : and the Fruit of the Womb is a Reward.

As Arrows in the Hand of the Mighty, so are the Children of them that are rejected.

Blessed is the Man that has filled his desire of them : he shall not be confounded, when he shall speak to his Enemies in the Gate.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. The Root of Jesse has budded, a Star hath sprung out from Jacob, a Virgin

after Advent, at Even-Song. 147

gin has brought forth a Savior; We praise thee our God.

The Ant. Behold, Mary.

The 147 Psalm.

O Jerusalem, praise our Lord: praise thy God, O *Sign*.

Because he has strengthen'd the Locks of thy Gates, he has blessed thy Children in thee.

Who has set thy Borders in Peace: and fills thee with the Fat of Corn.

Who sends forth his Speech to the Earth: his Word runs swiftly.

Who gives Snow as Wool; scatters Mist as Ashes.

He casts his Crystal as Morfels: before the Face of his Cold who shall abide?

He shall send forth his Word, and shall melt them: his Spirit shall breathe, and the Waters shall flow.

Who declares his Word to *Jacob*, his Justice and Judgments to *Israel*.

He has not done in like manner to any Nation: and his Judgments he has not made manifest to them.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. Behold, *Mary* has brought to us a Savior, whom *Jahn* seeing, cry'd out, saying, Behold the Lamb of God, behold him who takes away the Sins of the World. *Alleluja.*

148 *The Office of our B. Lady.*

The Chapter. Eccles. 24.

From the Beginning, and before the
World, was I created, and to the
World to come, I shall not cease: And in
the holy Habitation, have I ministred be-
fore him.

R. Thanks be to God.

The HYMN.

Ave Maris stella, &c.

Hail you the Seas bright Star,
Who God's pure Mother are;
A Virgin still, and even
The happy Gate of Heaven.

Taking that *Ave* from
The Angel *Gabriel's* Tongue:
Firm Peace unto us give,
Changing the Name of *Eve*.

Offenders Bonds unbind,
Give Light unto the Blind;
Our Evils clean disband,
All Good for us demand.

Do like a Mother, bear
Our Pray'rs up to his Ear;
Who, for us Born, put on
The Title of thy Son.

O singularly Chast!
Whose Meekness all surpass;
Our Sins from us exil'd.
Render us Chaste and Mild.

Grant that our Life be pure,
Prepare the Way secure,

That

That seeing Jesus, we
May Joy eternally.

Be God the Father prais'd,
Christ's Glory highly rais'd:
The Holy Ghost the same,
To Three one Honor frame. *Amen.*

V. Grace is pour'd out on thy Lips.

R. Therefore God has blessed thee for
ever. *The Ant.* A great Mystery of.

The Song of the Blessed Virgin Mary.

Luke 1.

MY Soul does magnifie our Lord, and
my Spirit has rejoic'd in God my
Savior.

Because he has regarded the Humility of
his Handmaid: for behold, from hence-
forth all Generations shall call me Bles-
sed.

Because he that is Mighty has done great
things to me: and Holy is his Name.

And his Mercy from Generation to Ge-
nerations, is on them that fear him.

He has shew'd Strength in his Arm, he
has dispers'd the Proud in the Imagination
of their Hearts.

He has depose'd the Mighty from their
Seat, and exalted the Humble.

The Hungry he has filled with good
things, and the Rich he has sent away
empty.

He

150 *The Office of our B. Lady,*

He has receiv'd *Israel* his Child, being mindful of his Mercy.

As he spoke to our Fathers, to *Abraham*, and his Seed for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. A great Myſtery of Inheritance, the Womb that never knew Man, is made the Temple of the Holy Ghoſt: He is not polluted by taking Fleſh of her: All Nations ſhall come, ſaying, Glory be to thee, O Lord. Lord have mercy on us. Chriſt have mercy on us.

V. O Lord, hear my Prayer.

R. And let my Cry come to thee.

Let us Pray.

O God, who by the Fruitful Virginitie of the Blessed Virgin *Mary*, haſt given to Mankind the Rewards of Eternal Salvation: Grant, we beſeech thee, that we may be ſenſible of the Benefit of her Interceſſion, by whom we have receiv'd the Author of Life; our Lord Jeſus Chriſt thy Son, who liveth and reigneth God with thee, &c. *R.* Amen.

For the Saints.

The Ant. All ye Saints of God, vouchſafe to make Interceſſion for the Salvation of us, and of us all. *V.* Rejoice in our Lord, and be glad ye Juſt. *R.* And glory all ye right in Heart.

Let

Let us Pray.

PROtect, O Lord, thy People, that call upon thee, and grant to all, who confide in the Patronage of thy Apostles *Peter* and *Paul*, and thy other Apostles, Preservation and perpetual Defence.

Let all thy Saints, Lord, we beseech thee, every where help us, that while we reverently Celebrate their Merits, we may be sensible of their Patronage: Grant us thy Peace in our time, and repel all Wickedness from thy Church; prosperously direct our Ways, Actions and Intentions, and those of all thy Servants, in order to thy Salvation: Give our Benefactors Eternal Blessings, and Everlasting Rest to all the Faithful departed. Thro' our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who liveth, &c. R. Amen.

V. Lord, hear my Prayer.

R. And let my Cry come to thee.

V. Bless we our Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

V. May the Souls of the Faithful, thro' the Mercy of God, rest in Peace. R. Amen.

AT COMPLIN.

Hail *MARY*.

CONvert us, O God our Savior.

R. And turn away thy Anger from us.

V. Incline to my Aid, O God.

R. O

152 *The Office of our B. Lady,*

R. O Lord make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son,
&c. *Alleluja.*

The 128 Psalm.

OFten have they assaulted me from my
Youth ; let *Israel* now say.

Often have they assaulted me from my
Youth, but they have not prevail'd a-
gainst me.

Sinners have beaten my Back, as on an
Anvil ; they have prolong'd their Iniquity.

Our Just Lord will cut the Necks of Sin-
ners : let all be confounded, and turn'd
backward that hate *Sion*.

Let them be made as Hay on the tops of
Houses : which is wither'd, before it be
pluck'd up.

Whereof the Reaper shall not fill his
Hand, nor he that gathers the Sheaves, his
Bosom.

And they who pass'd by, said not, the
Blessing of the Lord be upon you : we
have blessed you in the Name of our Lord.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 129 Psalm.

FROM the deep I have cried to thee, O
Lord, Lord hear my Voice.

Let thy Ears be attentive to the Voice
of my Petition.

If thou regardest Iniquities, O Lord ;
Lord, who shall bear it ?

Because

after Advent, at Compltn. 153

Because with thee there is Mercy; and
because of thy Law, I have waited for thee,
O Lord.

My Soul has trusted in his Word, my
Soul has hop'd in our Lord.

From the Morning Watch even till
Night, let *Israel* hope in our Lord.

Because with our Lord there is Mercy,
and with him plentiful Redemption.

And he shall redeem *Israel* from all his
Iniquities.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 130 Psalm.

Lord, my Heart is not exalted, neither
are my Eyes lofty.

Neither have I walk'd in great matters,
nor in marvellous things above me.

If I was not humble-minded, but ex-
alted my Soul,

As the wean'd Child is towards his Mo-
ther: so let it be to my Soul.

Let *Israel* hope in our Lord, from hence-
forth, now, and for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

THE HYMN.

Memento rerum Conditor.

Divine Creator, bear in mind,
That thou of our Corporeal Kind,
The Form assumed'st heretofore;
When thee a Sacred Virgin bore.

Bless'd

154 *The Office of our R. Lady,*

Bless'd *Mary*, pre-ordin'd to be
Mother of Grace and Clemency ;
Defend us from our Mortal Foe,
Receive us when from hence we go.
Jesu, be Glory to thy Name,
Born of a Virgin ; and the same
To th' Holy Ghost, and Father be,
Through Ages to Eternity. *Amen.*

The Chapter. Eccles. 24.

I Am the Mother of Beautiful Love, and
of Fear, and of Knowledge, and of Ho-
ly Hope.

R. Thanks be to God.

V. Pray for us, Mother of God.

R. That we may be made worthy the
Promises of Christ.

The Ant. A great Mystery of Inheritance.

The Song of Simeon, Luke 2.

NOW, Lord, let thy Servant depart in
Peace, according to thy Word.

Because my Eyes have seen thy Salva-
tion.

Which thou hast prepar'd before the
Face of all People.

A Light to enlighten the Gentiles : and
for the Glory of the People *Israel.*

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. A great Myltery of Inheritance,
the Womb that never knew Man, is made
the Temple of the Holy Ghost : He is not
polluted by taking Flesh of her, all Nati-
ons

after Advent, at Complin. 155

ons shall come, saying, Glory be to thee,
O Lord.

Lord have mercy on us. Christ have
mercy on us. Lord have mercy on us.

V. Lord, hear my Prayer.

R. And let my Cry come to thee.

Let us Pray.

O God, who by the Fruitful Virginitie
of the Blessed Virgin Mary, hast given
to Mankind the Reward of Eternal Sal-
vation: Grant, we beseech thee, that we
may be sensible of the Benefit of her Inter-
cession, by whom we have receiv'd the
Author of Life, our Lord Jesus Christ thy
Son, who liveth, &c. *R.* Amen.

V. O Lord, hear my Prayer.

R. And let my Cry come to thee.

V. Bless we our Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

The Blessing. Almighty and Merciful
Lord; Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, bless
and keep us.

R. Amen.

*That done, say Kneeling, the Ant. which
is set down after the Laudes, pag. 127. and
the V. The Divine Help, being said, Our
Father, Hail Mary, and the Creed, are said
in Secret.*

THE

THE OFFICE

For the DEAD.

To be said wholly with the Invitatory and three Nocturns, and the Antiphon doubled, as well at Even-Song as at Matins, on the Day of all the Faithful departed, and on the Day of the Departure, and on the Anniversary of any one Deceas'd, with one only Prayer, as follows, and at Even-Song the Psalm, My Soul praise, is to be omitted, and at the Laudes, the Psalm, From the Deepes. At other times of the Year the Office is said, as it is noted. At Even-Song is absolutely begun, the Ant. I will please.

The 114 Psalm.

I Have loved, because our Lord will hear the Voice of my Prayer.

Because he has inclin'd his Ear to me, and in my Days I will call upon him.

The Sorrows of Death have compass'd me, and the Evils of Hell have found me.

I have

The Office for the Dead. 157

I have found Tribulation and Sorrow,
and I call'd upon the Name of our Lord.

O Lord, deliver my Soul; our Lord is
Merciful and Just, and our God does Mercy.

Our Lord keeps little Ones; I was hum-
bl'd, and he has deliver'd me.

Turn, O my Soul, into thy rest, because
our Lord has done good things to thee.

Because he has deliver'd my Soul from
Death: my Eyes from Tears, my Feet
from Sliding.

I will praise our Lord in the Country of
the Living.

In the end of all the Psalms, is to be said,
Eternal Rest give them, O Lord, and let
perpetual Light shine upon them.

The Ant. I will praise our Lord in the
Land of the Living.

The Ant. Woe is me.

The 119 Psalm.

When I was in Tribulation, I cried
to our Lord, and he heard me.

O Lord, deliver my Soul from
unjust Lips, and from a deceitful Tongue.

What will be given thee, or what recom-
pence can be made for a deceitful Tongue?

The sharp Arrows of the Mighty, with
Coals of Desolation,

Woe is me, that my Banishment is pro-
long'd; I have dwelt with the Inhabitants
of Cedar, my Soul has been long a Stranger.

With

158 *The Office for the Dead.*

With them that hated Peace, I was peaceable; when I spoke to them, they oppos'd me without Cause.

Eternal Rest, &c. as before.

The Ant. Woe is me, O Lord, that my Abode is prolong'd.

The Ant. Our Lord.

The 120 Psalm.

I Have lifted up my Eyes to the Mountains, from whence Help shall come to me.

My Help is from our Lord, who made Heaven and Earth.

Let him not suffer thy Foot to be mov'd: neither let him slumber that keeps thee.

Lo, he shall not slumber nor sleep, that keeps *Israel*.

Our Lord keeps thee, our Lord is thy Protection, on thy right Hand.

By Day the Sun shall not burn thee, nor the Moon by Night.

Our Lord keeps thee from all Evil: our Lord keep thy Soul.

Our Lord keep thy coming in, and thy going out; from henceforth, now, and for ever.

Eternal Rest, &c.

The Ant. Our Lord keeps thee from all Evil, our Lord can keep thy Soul.

The Ant. If thou, O Lord.

The

The Office for the Dead. 159

The 129 Psalm.

FROM the Deep I cried to thee, O Lord;
Lord, hear my Voice.

Let thy Ears be attentive to the Voice
of my Prayer.

If thou regardest our Iniquities, O Lord;
Lord, who shall bear it?

Because with thee there is Mercy, and be-
cause of thy Law, I have waited for thee,
O Lord.

My Soul has trusted in his Word, my
Soul has hoped in our Lord.

From the Morning Watch, even till
Night, let *Israel* hope in our Lord.

Because with our Lord there is Mercy,
and with him a plentiful Redemption.

And he shall redeem *Israel* from all his
Iniquities.

Eternal Rest, &c.

The Ant. If thou, O Lord, regardest Ini-
quities, O Lord, who shall be able to bear
it?

The Ant. The Works.

The 137 Psalm.

I Will confess to thee, O Lord, in my
whole Heart, because thou hast heard
the Words of my Mouth.

In the sight of Angels I will sing to thee,
I will Adore towards thy Holy Temple,
and confess to thy Name.

For thy Mercy and thy Truth, because
thou

160 *The Office for the Dead.*

thou hast magnified, above every thing,
thy Holy Name.

In what Day soever I shall call upon
thee, hear me: Thou wilt multiply
Strength in my Soul.

Let all the Kings of the Earth, O Lord,
confess to thee, because they have heard all
the Words of thy Mouth.

And let them sing in the Ways of our
Lord, because great is the Glory of our
Lord.

Because our Lord is high, and he beholds
humble things, and high things he knows
far off.

If I shall walk in the midst of Tribula-
tion, thou wilt quicken me; and upon
the Wrath of my Enemies, thou hast ex-
tended thy Hand, and thy Right Hand has
sav'd me.

Our Lord will repay for me; O Lord,
thy Mercy is for ever, despise not the
Works of thy Hands.

Eternal Rest, &c.

The Ant. The Works of thy Hands de-
spise not, O Lord.

V. I heard a Voice from Heaven, saying
to me.

R. Blessed are the Dead, who die in
our Lord.

The Ant. All that my Father.

The

The Office for the Dead. 161

The Song of the Blessed Virgin Mary.

Luke 1.

MY Soul does magnifie our Lord : and
my Spirit has rejoic'd in God my
Savior.

Because he has regarded the Humility of
his Handmaid : for behold, from hence-
forth all Generations shall call me Blessed.

Because, he that is Mighty has done great
things to me, and Holy is his Name.

And his Mercy from Generation to Ge-
nerations, is on them that fear him.

He has shew'd Strength in his Arm, he
has dispers'd the Proud in the Imagination
of their Hearts.

He has depos'd the Mighty from their
Seat, and exalted the Humble.

The Hungry he has fill'd with good
things : and the Rich he has sent away
empty.

He has receiv'd *Israel* his Child, being
mindful of his Mercy.

As he spoke to our Fathers : to *Abraham*
and his Seed for ever.

Eternal Rest, &c.

The Ant. All that my Father gives me,
shall come to me ; and he that comes to me,
I will not cast forth.

The Prayers following are said Kneeling.
Our Father, in secret.

V. And lead us not into Temptation.

R. But deliver us from Evil.

The

162 *The Office for the Dead.*

The 145 Psalm.

MY Soul, praise thou our Lord, I will praise our Lord in my Life, I will sing to my God, as long as I shall have a Being.

Put not confidence in Princes, in the Sons of Men, in whom there is no Salvation.

His Spirit shall go forth, and he shall return into his Earth, in that Day all their Thoughts shall perish.

Blessed is he, whose helper is the God of Jacob, his hope in our Lord his God, who made Heaven and Earth, the Sea, and all things that are in them.

Who keeps Truth for ever, executes Judgment for them that suffer Wrong; gives Food to the Hungry.

Our Lord looses the Fetter'd, our Lord enlightens the Blind.

Our Lord lifts up the Bruis'd; our Lord loves the Just.

Our Lord keeps the Strangers; the Fatherless and Widow he will receive; and the Ways of Sinners he will destroy.

Our Lord shall reign for ever thy God, O *Sion*, in Generation and Generation.

Eternal Rest, &c.

V. From the Gate of Hell.

R. Deliver their Souls, O Lord.

V. Let them rest in Peace. *R.* Amen.

V. O Lord deliver us from Evil.

The Office for the Dead. 163

V. O Lord, hear my Prayer.

R. And let my Cry come to thee.

Let us Pray.

O God, who among thy Apostolick Priestis, hast made thy Servants to have Power, by Pontifical or Priestly Dignity: Grant, we beseech thee, that they may also be join'd to their perpetual Society.

O God, the giver of Pardon, and lover of Human Salvation, we beseech thy Clemency, to grant the Brethren of our Congregation, Kinsfolks and Benefactors, who are departed out of this World, (Blessed *Mary*, ever Virgin, making Intercession with all the Saints,) to come to the Fellowship of Eternal Bliss.

O God, the Creator and Redeemer of all the Faithful, give to the Souls of thy Servants, Men and Women, remission of all their Sins; that, thro' Pious Supplications, they may obtain the Pardon they have always desir'd. Who livest and reignest, World without end. *R.* Amen.

V. Eternal Rest give to them, O Lord.

R. And let perpetual Light shine upon them.

V. Let them rest in Peace. *R.* Amen.

164 *The Office for the Dead.*

A T M A T I N S.
The Invitatory following, is said on All-Souls Day, and as often as the three Nocturns are said, as before, pag. 156. At other times it is omitted, and the Office is begun at the Ant. of the Psalms of the Nocturn, and one only Nocturn, with the Laudes, it said in this Order : On Monday and Thursday, the first Nocturn : Tuesday and Friday, the second Nocturn : Wednesday and Saturday, the third Nocturn.

The Invitatory. The King to whom all things live, come let us Adore : *And it is repeated,* The King.

The 94 Psalm.

COME let us rejoice to our Lord, let us make Joy to God our Savior ; let us approach his Presence in Confession, and in Psalms make Joy before him.

The King to whom all things live, come let us Adore.

For God is a great Lord, and a great King above all Gods ; because our Lord repels not his People ; in his Hand are the Bounds of the Earth, and he beholds the Heights of the Mountains.

Come let us Adore.

The Sea is his, and he made it, and his Hands formed the dry Land ; come let us adore, and fall down before God ; let us weep before our Lord, that made us, because

The Office for the Dead. 163

he is the Lord our God ; we are his People,
and the Sheep of his Pasture.

The King to whom all things live, come
let us Adore.

To Day if you will hear his Voice, harden
not your Hearts, as in the Provocation, ac-
cording to the Day of Temptation in the
Wilderness, where your Fathers tempted
me, proved, and saw my Works.

Come let us Adore.

Forty Years was I nigh to this Genera-
tion ; and said, they always err in
Hearts, and have not known my Ways, to
whom I sware in my Wrath, if they shall
enter into my Rest.

The King to whom all things live, come
let us Adore.

Eternal Rest give to them, O Lord, and
let perpetual Light shine upon them.

Come let us Adore.

The King to whom all things live, come
let us Adore.

In the FIRST NOCTURN.

On Monday and Thursday.

The Ant. Direct, O Lord.

The 5 Psalm.

REceive, O Lord, my Words with thy
Ears, understand my Cry.

Attend to the Voice of my Prayer, my
King, and my God. I 2 Because

166 *The Office for the Dead.*

Because I will pray to thee, O Lord, in the Morning, thou wilt hear my Voice.

In the Morning I will stand by thee, and will see ; because thou art not a God that will'st Iniquity.

Neither shall the Wicked dwell near thee, nor the Unjust abide before thine Eyes.

Thou hatest all that work Iniquity, thou wilt destroy all that speak Lies.

The bloody Man, and deceitful, our Lord will abhor, but I in the multitude of thy Mercies.

I will enter into thy House, I will adore towards thy holy Temple, in thy fear.

Lord, conduct me in thy Justice, because of my Enemies, direct my Way in thy sight.

Because there is no Truth in their Mouth, their Heart is vain.

Their Throat is an open Sepulcher, they did deceitfully with their Tongues, judge them, O God.

Let them fail in their Designs, according to the multitude of their Iniquities, expel them ; because they have provok'd thee, O Lord.

And let all be glad, that hope in thee, they shall rejoice for ever, and thou shalt dwell in them.

And

The Office for the Dead. 167

And all that love thy Name, shall glory
in thee ; because thou wilt bleſs the Juſt.

Lord, as with a Shield of thy good Will,
thou haſt Crown'd us.

Eternal Reſt, &c.

The Ant. Direct, O Lord God, my Way
in thy ſight.

The Ant. Turn thee, O God.

The 6 Psalm.

Lord, rebuke me not in thy Fury, nor
chajiſe me in thy Wrath.

Have mercy on me, Lord, becauſe I am
weak ; heal me, Lord, becauſe all my
Bones are troubl'd.

And my Soul is troubl'd exceedingly ;
but thou, Lord, how long ?

Turn thee, O Lord, and deliver my
Soul, ſave me for thy mercy.

Becauſe there is not in Death, that is
mindful of thee, and in Hell, who ſhall
confels to thee.

I have labour'd in my Sighing, I will
every Night waſh my Bed, I will water
my Couch with Tears.

My Eye is troubl'd for Fury, I have
wax'd Old among all my Enemies.

Depart from me, all you that work Ini-
quity, becauſe our Lord has heard the
Voice of my Weeping.

Our Lord has heard my Petition, our
Lord has receiv'd my Prayer.

168 *The Office for the Dead.*

Let all my Enemies be asham'd, and very much troubled ; let them be converted and asham'd very quickly.

Eternal Rest, &c.

The Ant. Turn thee, O Lord, and deliver my Soul : because that in Death, none is mindful of thee.

The Ant. Left peradventure.

The 7 Psalm.

O Lord my God, I have hop'd in thee, save me from all that persecute me, and deliver me.

Lest sometime he, as a Lion, violently take my Soul, whilst there is none to redeem, nor save.

O Lord my God, if I have done this ; if there be Iniquity in my Hands,

If I have rendred to them that repay'd me Evils, let me deservedly fall empty before my Enemies.

Let the Enemy persecute my Soul, and take it, and tread down my Life in the Earth, and bring down my Glory into Dust.

Arise, Lord, in thy Wrath, and be exalted in the coasts of thy Enemies.

And arise, O Lord my God, in the Precept which thou hast commanded, and an Assembly of People shall compass thee.

And

The Office for the Dead. 169

And for this return on High, our Lord judges the People.

Judge me, O Lord, according to my Justice, and according to my Innocence upon me.

The Wickedness of Sinners shall be consumed, and thou shalt direct the Just: who searchest the Hearts and Reins, O God.

My just Help is from our Lord, who Saves the Right of Heart.

God is a just Judge, strong and patient: is he angry every Day?

If you will not be converted, he shall shake his Sword, he has bent his Bow; and prepar'd it.

And in it he has prepar'd the Vessels of Death, he has made his Arrows as Fire.

Behold, he has conceiv'd Injustice, he has taken pains to form it, and brought forth Iniquity.

He has open'd a Pit, and digg'd it up, and is fallen into the Ditch, which he made.

His Sorrow shall be turn'd upon him, and his Iniquity shall fall upon his own Head.

I will confess to our Lord according to his Justice, and sing to the Name of our Lord most High. *Eternal Rest, &c.*

The Ant. Lest peradventure he may fasten on my Soul as a Lion, whiles there is none to redeem or save it.

V. From the Gates of Hell.

R. Deliver, O Lord, their Souls.

Our Father, *wholly in Secret,*

The First Lesson. Job 7.

SPare me, Lord, for my Days are nothing.
What is Man, that thou magnifiest him? Or, why set'st thou thy Heart towards him? Thou do'st visit him early, and suddenly thou provest him. How long do'st thou not spare me, nor suffer me that I swallow my Spittle? I have Sinn'd; What shall I do to thee, O keeper of Men? Why hast thou set me contrary to thee, and I am become burthensom to my self? Why do'st thou not take away my Sin, and why do'st thou not take away my Iniquity? Behold, now I shall sleep in the Dust, and if thou seek me in the Morning, I shall not be.

R. I believe my Redeemer lives, and that in the last Day, I shall rise from the Earth, and in my Flesh shall see God my Savior.

V. Whom I my self shall see, and not another, and my Eyes shall behold: And in my Flesh I shall see God my Savior.

The Second Lesson. Job 10.

MY Soul is weary of my Life, I will let my Speech pass against my self: I will speak in the Bitterness of my Soul; I will say to God; condemn me not, tell me why

The Office for the Dead. 171

why thou judgest me so? Do's it seem good to thee, if thou Calumniate me, and Oppress me, the Work of thy Hands, and help the Counsel of the Impious? Hast thou Eyes of Fleth, or as a Man sees, shalt thou also see? Are thy Days, as the Days of Man? And are thy Years, as the Times of Men, that thou seekest my Iniquity, and searchest my Sin? And thou may'st know, that I have done no Impious Thing, whereas there is no Man, that can deliver out of thy Hand.

R. Thou, who did'st raise *Lazarus* stinking from the Grave: Thou, O Lord, give them Rest, and place of Pardon.

V. Who art to come to judge the Living and the Dead, and the World by Fire. Thou, O Lord, give him Rest, and place of Pardon.

The Third Lesson. Job 10.

TH Y Hands, O Lord, have made me, and fram'd me wholly round about; and do'st thou so suddenly cast me down headlong? Remember, I beseech thee, that, as Clay, thou madest me, and into Dust thou wilt bring me again. Hast thou not as Milk, milked me, and curded me as Cheese? With Skin and Flesh thou hast cloth'd me, with Bones and Sinews thou hast compacted me. Life and Mercy thou hast given me, and thy Visitation has kept my Spirit.

I 5

R. Lord,

172 *The Office for the Dead.*

R. Lord, when thou shalt come to judge the Earth, where shall I hide me from the Face of thy Wrath? For that I have sinn'd too much in my Life?

V. I very much fear my Sins, and before thee I blush; while thou comest to judge; do not condemn me, for that I have sinn'd too much in my Life.

V. Eternal Rest give them, O Lord, and let perpetual Light shine upon them. For that I have sinn'd too much in my Life.

At the Laudes, as hereafter, pag. 187.

At the SECOND NOCTURN.

For Tuesday and Friday.

The Ant. In a place of Pasture.

The 22 Psalm.

OUR Lord rules me, and nothing shall be wanting to me, in a place of Pasture, there he has put me.

Upon the refreshing Waters, he has brought me up; he has converted my Soul.

He has conducted me in the Paths of Justice, for the Glory of his Name.

For tho' I shall walk in the mid't of the Shadow of Death, I will not fear Evils, because thou art with me.

Thy Rod and thy Staff, they have comforted me.

Thou hast prepar'd in my sight, a Table against them that trouble me. Thou

The Office for the Dead. 173

Thou hast pour'd forth Oil on my Head,
and the Wine of my Chalice, how good-
ly is it!

And thy Mercy shall follow me all the
Days of my Life.

That I may for ever dwell in the House
of our Lord.

Eternal Rest, &c.

The Ant. In a place of Pasture, there he
has put me.

The Ant. The Offences.

The 24 Psalm.

TO thee, Lord, I have lifted up my
Soul: my God, in thee is my Confi-
dence, let me not be ashamed.

Neither let my Enemies insult over me;
for all that hope in thee, shall not be con-
founded.

Let all be confounded, who vainly do
unjust things.

Lord, shew me thy Ways, and teach me
thy Paths.

Direct me in thy Truth, and teach me;
because thou art God my Savior, and thee
have I expected all the Day.

Remember, Lord, thy Compassion;
and thy Mercies, that are from the begin-
ning of the World.

The Sins of my Youth and my Igno-
rance, do not remember.

According to thy Mercy, remember me,
for thy Goodness, O Lord. Our

2174 *The Office for the Dead.*

Our Lord is Sweet and righteous; for this cause, he will give a Law to them, that Sin in the way.

He will direct the Mild in Judgment, he will teach the Meek his Ways.

All the Ways of our Lord, are Mercy and Truth, to them that seek his Covenant, and his Testimonies.

For thy Name, O Lord, thou wilt be propitious to my Sin, because it is great.

Who is the Man that fears our Lord? He appoints him a Law in the way he he has chosen.

His Soul shall abide in good things, and his Seed inherit the Land.

Our Lord is a Support to them, that fear him: and his Testament, that it may be made manifest to them.

My Eyes are always to our Lord, because he will deliver my Feet out of the Snare.

Have regard to me, and shew Mercy to me, because I am alone, and poor.

The Tribulations of my Heart are multiplied, deliver me from my Necessities.

See my Humiliations, and my Labor, and forgive all my Sins.

Behold my Enemies, for they are multiplied, and with unjust Hatred they have pursued me.

Keep my Soul and deliver me; I shall not be

be confounded, because I have hoped in thee.

The Innocent and Righteous have cleav'd to me, because I expected thee.

Deliver *Israel*, O God, out of all his Tribulations.

Eternal Rest, &c. *The Ant.* The Offences of my Youth, and my Ignorance, remember not, O Lord. *The Ant.* I Believe.

The 26 Psalm.

OUR Lord is my Light, and my Salvation, whom shall I fear?

Our Lord is the Protector of my Life, of whom shall I be afraid?

Whiles the Wicked approach to me to eat my Flesh.

My Enemies that trouble me, themselves are weakn'd, and are fallen.

If Camps stand against me, my Heart shall not fear.

If Battels rise up against me, this shall raise my Hope.

One thing I have ask'd of our Lord; this will I seek, that I may dwell in the House of our Lord all the Days of my Life.

That I may see the Delights of our Lord, and visit his Temple.

Because he has hid me in his Tabernacle, in the Day of Evils he has protected me in the secret of his Tabernacle.

In a Rock he has exalted me, and now he has rais'd my Head above my Enemies.

I have gone about, and offer'd in his Tabernacle a Sacrifice of Praise: I will sing, and repeat a Psalm to our Lord.

Hear, O Lord, my Voice, wherewith I have cried to thee, have mercy on me, and hear me.

My Heart has spoke to thee, my Face has sought thee out, thy Face, O Lord, I will seek.

Hide not thy Face from me, turn not away in Wrath from thy Servant.

Be thou my Helper, forsake me not, neither despise me, O God my Savior.

Because my Father and Mother have forsaken me, but our Lord has receiv'd me.

Give me a Law, O Lord, in thy Way, and direct me in the right Path, because of my Enemies.

Deliver me not to the Souls of them that persecute me, because unjust Witnesses have risen up against me, and Iniquity has lied against it self.

I believe I shall see the good things of our Lord, in the Land of the Living.

Wait on our Lord, do manfully, and let thy Heart take Courage; wait thou on our Lord. *Eternal Rest, &c.*

The Ant. I believe I shall see the good things of our Lord in the Land of the Living.

V. Our

V. Our Lord can set them with Princes.

R. With the Princes of the People.

V. Our Father, *wholly in secret.*

The fourth Lesson. Job 13.

ANswer me, how great are my Iniquities
and Sins: my Wicked Deeds and my
Offences shew me. Why hidest thou thy
Face, and thinkest me thy Enemy? Against
the Leaf that is violently taken with the
Wind, thou shew'st thy Might, and perse-
cutest dry Stubble. For thou writest Bit-
terness against me, and wilt Consume me
with the Sins of my Youth. Thou hast
put my Feet into Bonds, and hast observed
all my Paths, and considered the Steps of
my Feet. Who as Rottenness am to be
Consum'd, and as a Garment that is eaten
by the Moth.

R. O God, be mindful of me, for that
my Life, is but Wind; nor may the sight
of Man behold me.

V. From the Deep, I cry'd to thee, O
Lord, Lord hear my Voice. Nor may the
sight of Man behold me.

The fifth Lesson. Job 14.

MAN born of a Woman, living a short
time, is replenish'd with many Mi-
series, who as a Flower comes forth, and is
destroy'd, and flies as a Shadow, and never
abides in the same state. And dost thou
count it a worthy thing, to open thy Eyes
on

on such an one, and to bring him with thee into Judgment? Who can make clean him that is Conceived of unclean Seed? Is it not thou who only art? The Days of Man are short, the Number of his Months is with thee; Thou hast appointed his Limits, which cannot be passed. Depart a little from him, that he may rest till his with'd for Day comes, even as the hired Man.

R. Wo is me, Lord, for that I have Sinned too much in my Life: O Wretch, what shall I do, whither shall I fly but to thee, my God? Have mercy on me, whilst thou comest in the latter Day.

V. My Soul is troubled greatly, but thou, O Lord, Succor it. Have mercy on me, whilst thou comest in the latter Day.

The sixth Lesson. Job 14.

WHO will grant me this, that in Hell thou Protect me, and Hide me till thy Fury pass away, and appoint me a time wherein thou wilt Remember me: Shall Man that is dead, thinkest thou, live again? all the Days, in which I am now in Warfare, I expect till my Change comes. Thou shalt call me, and I shall answer thee; to the work of thy Hands, thou shalt reach forth thy Right Hand. Thou indeed hast numbred my Steps, but thou wilt spare my Sins. *R.* Remember not, O Lord, my Sins,

Sins, whilst thou shalt come to judge the World by Fire. *V. Direct.* O Lord my God, my way in thy sight. Whilst thou shalt come to judge the World by Fire. *V. Eternal rest give to them, whilst thou comest to judge the World by Fire. At Laudes, as hereafter followeth, pag. 187.*

AT THE THIRD NOCTURN.

For Wednesday and Saturday.

The Ant. May it please thee.

The 39 Psalm.

EXpecting I expected our Lord: and he has heard me.

He heard my Prayers, and brought me out of the Lake of Misery, and from the filth of Dregs.

And has set my Feet upon a Rock, and has directed my Steps.

And he has put a new Song into my Mouth, a Song to our God.

Many shall see, and shall fear, and they shall hope in our Lord.

Blessed is the Man, whose hope is the Name of our Lord, and has not had regard to Vanities, and false Madness.

Thou hast done many marvellous things, O Lord my God, and in thy Cogitations there is none that may be like to thee.

I have declar'd, and have spoken, they are multiplied above number.

Sacrifice

180 *The Office for the Dead.*

Sacrifice and Oblation thou wouldst not : but Ears thou hast perfected to me.

Holocaust, and for Sin thou didst not require; then said I, behold I come.

In the Head of the Book, it is writ of me, that I should do thy Will : my God I would; and thy Law is in the midst of my Heart.

I have declar'd thy Justice in the great Assembly, I will not stay my Lips : Lord thou hast known it.

Thy Justice I have not hid in my Heart : thy Truth and thy Salvation, I have spoke.

I have not hid thy Mercy and thy Truth from the great Council.

But thou, Lord, remove not thy Mercy far from me : thy Mercy, and thy Truth, have always receiv'd me.

Because Evils have compass'd me, which have no number : my Iniquities have overtaken me, and I was not able to see.

They are multiplied above the Hairs of my Head : and my Heart has forsaken me.

May it please thee, O Lord, to deliver me : Lord have regard to help me.

Let them be Confounded, and Asham'd who seek my Soul ; to take it away.

Let them be turn'd Backward, and be Ashamed who desire Evils to me.

Let them forthwith receive their Confusion, who say to me, well, well.

Let

The Office for the Dead. 181

Let all that seek thee rejoice, and be glad in thee: and let those that love thy Salvation, say always, our Lord be Magnified.

But I am Poor and Needy; our Lord is careful of me.

Thou art my Helper and my Protector: my God, delay not to help me.

Eternal rest, &c.

The Ant. May it please thee, O Lord, to deliver me: Lord, have regard to help me.

The Ant. Heal, O Lord, my Soul.

The 40th Psalm.

Blessed is the Man that Considers of the Needy, and Poor: in the Evil Day our Lord will deliver him.

Our Lord Preserve him, and give him Life, and make him blessed in the Land, and deliver him not to the will of his Enemies.

Our Lord help him on the Bed of his Sorrow: thou hast turn'd all his Couch in his Infirmary.

I said: Lord have Mercy on me: heal my Soul, because I have Sinned against thee.

My Enemies have spoke Evils to me; when shall he Die, and his Name Perish?

And if he came in to see, he spoke vain things, his Heart is full of Iniquity.

He went forth and spoke to others.

All

182 *The Office for the Dead.*

All my Enemies whisper'd against me;
they Contriv'd Evils against me.

They have come to an unjust Resolution
against me; but shall not he that sleeps
rise up again?

For the Man also of my Peace, in whom
I hop'd, who did eat my Bread, has glo-
ried in treading me under Foot.

But thou, Lord, have mercy on me, and
raise me up again, and I will repay them.

In this I have known, that thou hast
consented to me, because my Enemy shall
not rejoice over me.

But thou hast Receiv'd me, because of
my Innocence; and thou hast Confirm'd
me in thy sight for ever.

Blessed be our Lord the God of Israel,
from the beginning of the World, and for
evermore. *Amen. Amen.*

Eternal Rest, &c.

The Ant. Heal. O Lord, my Soul, be-
cause I have Sinned against thee.

The Ant. My Soul has thirsted.

The 41 Psalm.

EVEN as the Hart desires the Fountains
of Waters; so my Soul thirsts after
thee, O God.

My Soul has thirsted after God Power-
ful and Living; when shall I come, and
appear before the Face of God?

My Tears have been my Bread Day and
Night,

Night, whilst it is said to me daily, where is thy God?

These things have I remembred, and have pour'd out my Soul in me; because I shall pass to the place of a wonderful Tabernacle, even to the House of God.

In the voice of Joy and Thanksgiving, the sound of one who is feasting.

Why art thou Sorrowful my Soul; and why do'st thou trouble me?

Hope in God, because yet I will Praise him, the Salvation of my Countenance, and my God.

My Soul is troubl'd within my self, therefore will I be mindful of thee, from the Land of *Jordan*, and *Hermoniim* from the little Mountain.

Depth calls on Depths in the voice of the Floud-gates.

All thy High Things and thy Waves have pass'd over me.

In the Day our Lord has Recommended his Mercy, and in the Night a Song to him.

With me is Prayer to the God of my Life; I will say to God, Thou art my Defender.

Why hast thou forgot me, and why go I sorrowful, whilst my Enemy Afflicts me?

Whilst my Bones are broken, my Enemies that trouble me, have insulted over me.

Whilst

184 *The Office for the Dead.*

Whilst they say Day by Day, where is thy God : Why art thou heavy, my Soul, and why dost thou trouble me ?

Hope in God, because yet will I praise to him ; the Salvation of my Countenance, and my God. *Eternal rest, &c.*

The Ant. My Soul has thirsted after God, Powerful and Living ; when shall I come, and appear before the Face of our Lord.

V. Deliver not to Beasts, the Souls, who Confess to thee.

R. And in the end forget not the Souls of thy poor. *Our Father, wholly in secret.*

The seventh Lesson. Job. 17.

MY Spirit shall be extenuated, my Days shall be shortn'd, and the Grave only remains for me. I have not firm'd, and my Eye abides in bitterness. Deliver me, O Lord, and set me beside thee, and let any Man's Hand fight against me. My Days have pass'd, my Thoughts are dissipated, tormenting my Heart. Night they have turn'd into Day, and again after Darkness I hope for Light. If I shall expect, Hell is my House, and in Darkness I have made my Bed ; I have said to Rot-tennes, thou art my Father ; my Mother, and my Sister, to Worms. Where is now then my Hope, and my Patience ? Thou, O Lord, art my God !

R. The

R. The fear of Death troubles me, Sinning Daily, and not Repenting: for that, in Hell there is no Redemption, have Mercy on me, O God, and Save me.

V. O God, in thy Name, Save me, and in thy Power, Deliver me. For that in Hell there is no Redemption, have Mercy on, O God, and Save me.

The Eighth Lesson. Job 19.

MY Flesh being Consum'd, my Bone has cleav'd to my Skin, and there are left only Lips about my Teeth. Have Mercy on me, have Mercy on me, at the least you my Friends: because the Hand of our Lord hath touch'd me. Why, do you, as God, persecute me, and are fill'd with my Flesh? Who will grant me, that my Words may be Written? Who will give me, that they may be Drawn in a Book, with Iron Pen, and in Plate of Lead, or else with Steel might be Graven in Flint-stone? For I know, that my Redeemer lives, and in the last Day, I shall Rise out of the Earth. And I shall be compass'd again with my Skin, and in my Flesh I shall see God my Savior, whom I my self shall see, and my Eyes shall behold, and not another: This my hope is laid up in my Bosom.

R. Judge me not, O Lord, according to my Deeds; for I have done no worthy thing in thy sight; therefore I beseech thy Majesty,

186 *The Office for the Dead.*

Majesty, that thou, O Lord, wilt Blot out my Iniquity.

V. Wash me, O Lord, yet more from my Injustice, and from my Sin Cleanse me, That thou, O God, Blot out my Iniquity.

The Ninth Lesson. Job 10.

WHY didst thou bring me forth out of the Womb? Would to God I had been Consum'd, that Eye might not see me. I had been, as if I were not, translated from the Womb to the Grave. Shall not the fewness of my Days be ended shortly? Suffer me therefore, that I may a little Lament my Sorrow, before I go, and return not unto the Dark Land, that is cover'd with the Mist of Death, a Land of Misery and Darkness, where is the shadow of Death, and no Order, but Everlasting Horror inhabits.

R. Deliver me, O Lord, from the ways of Hell, who hast broken the Brazen Gates, and hast visited Hell, and hast given light to them, that they might behold thee, who were in the pains of Darkness.

R. Crying, and saying, thou art come, O our Redeemer. Who were in pains of Darkness.

V. Eternal Rest give them, O Lord, and let perpetual Light shine upon them, who were in the pains of Darkness.

Which is always said in the Working-day Office.

The

The Office for the Dead. 187

The Response following is only said on All-Souls Day, and when the Three Nocturns are said together, as above, Pag. 156.

R. Deliver me, O Lord, from Eternal Death, in that fearful Day, when the Heavens are to be mov'd, and the Earth, whilst thou shalt come to judge the World by Fire.

V. I become Trembling and Fear, when the Account shall be made, and the future Anger shall come. When the Heavens are to be Mov'd, and the Earth.

R. That Day, is the Day of Anger, of Calamity, and of Misery; that great Day, and very bitter. Whilst thou shalt come to judge the World by Fire.

V. Eternal Rest give them, O Lord, and let perpetual Light shine upon them. Deliver me, O Lord, from Eternal Death in that dreadful Day, when the Heavens are to be mov'd, and the Earth, whilst thou shalt come to judge the World by Fire.

AT LAUDES.

The Ant. To our Lord.

The 50 Psalm.

HAVE Mercy on me, O God, according to thy great Mercy.

And according to the multitude of thy tender Mercies, blot out my Iniquities.

R

Wash

188 *The Office for the Dead.*

Wash me yet more from my Iniquity,
and Cleanse me from my Sin.

Because I know my Iniquity, and my
Sin is always against me.

To thee only have I Sin'd, and done
Evil in thy Sight, that thou may'st be ju-
stified in thy Words, and overcome when
thou art Judged.

For behold I was Conceiv'd in Iniqui-
ties, and my Mother Conceiv'd me in Sin.

For behold thou hast loved Truth, the
uncertain and hidden things of thy Wis-
dom, thou hast made manifest to me.

Thou shalt sprinkle me with Hyssop, and
I shall be Cleans'd: thou shalt wash me,
and I shall be made whiter than Snow.

To my Hearing thou shalt give joy, and
gladness, and the Bones that are humbled,
shall rejoice.

Turn away thy Face from my Sins, and
blot out all my Iniquities.

Create a clean Heart in me, O God, and
renew a right Spirit within my Bowels.

Cast me not away from thy Face, and
thy Holy Spirit take not from me.

Restore to me the joy of thy Salvati-
on, and Confirm me with thy perfect
Spirit.

I will teach the Unjust thy Ways, and
the Wicked shall be Converted to thee.

Deliver me from Blood, O God, the
God

The Office for the Dead. 189

God of my Salvation, and my Tongue
shall Extol thy Justice.

Lord, thou wilt open my Lips, and my
Mouth shall declare thy Praise.

Because if thou would'st have had Sa-
crifice, I had verily given it, with Burnt-
offerings, thou wilt not be delighted.

A Sacrifice to God, is a troubled Spirit :
a contrite and humble Heart, O God, thou
wilt not despise.

Deal favourably, O Lord, in thy good
Will with *Sion*, that the Walls of *Jerusa-*
lem may be built up.

Then shalt thou accept a Sacrifice of Ju-
stice, Oblations, and whole Burnt-offer-
ings : then shall they lay Calves upon thine
Altar.

External Rest, &c.

The Ant. To our Lord shall rejoice the
Bones that are humbled.

The Ant. Hear, O Lord.

The 64 Psalm.

AN Hymn, O God, becomes thee in *Si-*
on, and a Vow shall be rendred to thee
in *Jerusalem*.

Hear my Prayer, all Flesh shall come to
thee.

The Words of the Wicked have pre-
vail'd on us, and thou wilt shew Mercy to
our Iniquities.

Blessed is he whom thou hast made
Choice

190 *The Office for the Dead.*

Choice of and Taken; he shall dwell in thy Courts.

We shall be replenish'd in the Goods of thy House; Holy is thy Temple, Wonderful in Equity.

Hear us, O God our Savior, the Hope of all the Ends of the Earth, and of the Remotest parts of the Sea.

Preparing Mountains in thy Strength, Girded with Might, who troublest the Depth of the Sea, and the Sound of its Waves.

The Gentiles shall be Troubled, and they that inhabit the Borders shall be Afraid of thy Signs: the East and the West thou shalt delight.

Thou hast Visited the Earth, and made it drink in Rain; thou hast Enrich'd it with Plenty.

The River of God is Replenish'd with Waters, thou hast prepar'd their Meat, because it is to be prepar'd.

Make her Rivers Swell, Multiply her Fruits: in thy Influence, she shall Rejoice and Abound.

Thou wilt Bless the Circle of the Year with thy Goodness, and thy Fields shall be Replenish'd with Plenty.

The beautiful Places of the Desert shall be Fat, and the little Hills Encompass'd with Joy.

The

The Office for the Dead. 191

The Rams of the Sheep are Cloath'd, and
and the Vallies shall abound with Corn;
they will cry out and rejoyce in a Hymn.

The Ant. Hear, O Lord, my Prayer, all
Flesh shall come to thee.

The Ant. Thy Right Hand.

The 62. Psalm.

O God my God: to thee I watch from
the Morning Light.

My Soul has thirsted after thee: my
Flesh also very many ways.

As in a Desert Land, and inaccessible,
and without Water: so in the Holy Place
have I appear'd to thee, that I might be-
hold thy Strength and thy Glory.

Because thy Mercy is better than Life,
my Lips shall praise thee.

So will I bless thee in my Life, and in
thy Name I will lift up my Hands.

As with Marrow and Fatness let my
Soul be fill'd, and my Mouth shall praise
with Lips of Joy.

If I have been mindful of thee on my
Bed; in the Morning I will meditate on
thee; because thou hast been my Helper.

And under the Cover of thy Wings I
will rejoyce, my Soul has cleav'd after
thee; thy Right Hand has taken me under
its Protection.

But they in vain have sought my Soul,
they shall enter into the lower Parts of

192 *The Office for the Dead.*

the Earth : they shall be deliver'd into the Power of the Sword ; they shall be the Portions of Foxes.

But the King shall rejoyce in God, all shall be prais'd, that swear on him ; because the Mouth is stopp'd of those, that speak wicked things.

The 66 Psalm.

GOD have Mercy on us, and bless us, cause his Countenance to shine upon us, and have Mercy on us.

That we may know thy way, on Earth, thy Salvation, in all Nations.

Let People, O God, confesse to thee, let all People praise thee.

Let Nations be glad, and rejoyce, because thou judgest People with Equity, and directest the Nations on the Earth.

Let People, O God, confesse to thee : let all People praise thee : the Earth has yielded her Fruit.

May God our God bless us, may God bless us, and may all the Ends of the Earth fear him.

Eternal Rest, &c.

The Ant. Thy Right Hand, O Lord, hath Received me.

The Ant. From the Gate of Hell.

The Song of Ezechias. Isai 38.

I Have said in the mid'st of my Days, I shall go to the Gates of Hell.

I have

The Office for the Dead. 193

I have sought the Residue of my Years ;
I have said, I shall not see our Lord God
in the Land of the Living.

I shall behold Man no more, nor him
that dwells at rest.

My Generation is taken away, and is at
once snatch'd from me, as the Tent of
Shepherds.

My Life is cut off, as by a Weaver,
whilst I yet began, he cut me off ; from
Morning until Night, thou wilt make an
end of me.

I hop'd until the Morning ; as a Lion,
so has he broken all my Bones.

From the Morning till Evening, thou
wilt make an end of me ; as a young Swal-
low so will I cry, I will Meditate on thee,
as a Dove.

My Eyes are weakned, looking up on
High.

Lord, I suffer Violence, answer for me ;
what shall I say, or what shall he answer
me, whereas himself has done it ?

I will Rehearse to thee all my Years, in
the Bitterness of my Soul.

Lord, if Man's Life be such, and the
Life of my Spirit in such things, thou
shalt Chastise me, and shalt Quickened me ;
behold in Peace is my greatest Bitter-
ness.

But thou hast deliver'd my Soul, that it
should

194 *The Office for the Dead.*

should not perish ; thou hast cast all my Sins behind thy Back.

Because Hell shall not Confess to thee, neither shall Death Praise thee, they that go down into the Lake, shall not Expect thy Truth.

The Living, the Living, shall Confess to thee, as I also this Day ; the Father shall make thy Truth known to thy Children.

Lord Save me, and we shall Sing our Psalms all the Days of our Life in the House of our Lord.

Eternal Rest, &c.

The Ant. From the Gate of Hell deliver my Soul, O Lord.

The Ant. Let every Spirit.

The 148 Psalm.

PRAISE our Lord from the Heavens, praise him in the high Places.

Praise him all his Angels, praise him all his Powers.

Praise him, Sun and Moon, praise him, all ye Stars and Light.

Praise him, O Heavens of Heavens, and let the Waters, that are above the Heavens, praise the Name of our Lord.

Because he spake, and they were made ; he commanded, and they were created.

He establish'd them for ever, World with-

The Office for the Dead. 195

without end: He made a Precept, and it shall not be annull'd.

Praise our Lord from the Earth, ye Dragons, and all Depths.

Fire, Hail, Snow, Ice, Tempestuous Winds, which obey his Word.

Mountains, and all Hills, Trees that bear Fruit, and all Cedars.

Beasts, and all Cattel: Serpents, and feather'd Fowls.

Kings of the Earth, and all People, Princes, and all Judges of the Earth.

Young Men and Virgins, the Old with the Young; let them praise the Name of our Lord, because his Name alone is exalted.

The Confession of him is above Heaven and Earth, and he has exalted the Horn of his People.

A Hymn to all his Saints, to the Sons of *Israel*; a People that approaches to him.

The 149 Psalm.

SING to our Lord a new Song, let his Praise be in the Church of Saints.

Let *Israel* be joyful in him that made him, and the Children of *Sion* rejoice in their King.

Let them praise his Name in Quire: on Timbrel and Psalter let them sing to him.

Because our Lord is well pleas'd in his People,

196 *The Office for the Dead.*

People, and he will exalt the Meek to Salvation.

The Saints shall rejoyce in Glory, they shall be joyful in their Beds.

The Praise of God shall be in their Mouths, and two-edg'd Swords in their Hands.

To execute Revenge on the Nations, Chastisements among the People.

To bind their Kings in Fetters, and their Nobles in Chains of Iron.

That they may execute on them the Judgment that is written, this Glory is to all his Saints.

The 150 Psalm.

PRAISE our Lord in his Saints, praise him in the Firmament of his Strength.

Praise him in his Powers, praise him according to the Multitude of his Greatness.

Praise him in the Sound of Trumpet, praise him on Psalter and Harp.

Praise him on Timbrel, and in Quire, praise him on Strings and Organs.

Praise him on well-sounding Cymbals, praise him on Cymbals of Joy, let every Spirit praise our Lord.

Eternal Rest, &c.

The Ant. Let every Spirit Praise our Lord. *V.* I heard a Voice from Heaven, saying

saying to me. *R.* Blessed are the Dead,
that Die in our Lord. *The Ant.* I am.

The Song of Zach. *Luke* 1.

Blessed be our Lord God of *Israel*, be-
cause he has visited and wrought the
Redemption of his People.

And rais'd up a Kingdom of Salvation
to us, in the House of *David* his Servant.

As he spoke by the Mouth of his Holy
Prophets that are from the beginning.

Salvation from our Enemies, and from
the Hand of all that hate us.

To work Mercy with our Fathers, and
to remember his Holy Covenant.

The Oath, which he sware to *Abraham*
our Father, that he would give himself
to us.

That without Fear, being deliver'd from
the Hand of our Enemies, we may serve
him,

In Holiness and Justice before him all
our Days.

And thou, Child, shalt be call'd the
Prophet of the Highest : for thou shalt go
before the Face of our Lord to prepare his
ways.

To give Knowledge of Salvation to his
People, for Remission of their Sins.

Through the Bowels of the Mercy of
our God ; in which this Rising Sun from
on High has visited us.

To

198 *The Office for the Dead.*

To enlighten them that sit in Dark-
ness, and in the Shadow of Death: to
direct our Feet in the Way of thy Peace.

Eternal Rest, &c.

The Ant. I am the Resurrection and the
Life, he that Believes in me, altho' he were
Dead, yet shall he Live: and every one
that Lives and Believes in me, shall not
Die for ever.

The Prayers following, are said kneeling.

Our Father, in secret.

V. And lead us not into Temptation.

R. But deliver us from Evil.

The 129 Psalm.

FROM the Deep I have cried to thee, O
Lord, Lord hear my Voice.

Let thy Ears be attentive to the Voice
of my Petition.

If thouregardest Iniquities, O Lord:
Lord, who shall bear it?

Because with thee there is Mercy: and
because of thy Law, I have waited for thee,
O Lord.

My Soul has trusted in his Word, my
Soul has hop'd in our Lord.

From the Morning Watch even till
Night, let *Israel* hope in our Lord.

Because with our Lord there is Mercy,
and with him plentiful Redemption.

And he shall redeem *Israel* from all his
Iniquities.

Eternal

The Office for the Dead. 199

Eternal Rest, &c.

V. From the Gate of Hell.

R. Deliver their Souls, O Lord.

V. Let them Rest in Peace. R. Amen.

V. Lord, hear my Prayer.

R. And let my Cry come to thee.

Let us Pray.

O God, who among thy Apostolick Priests, &c. *As before, pag. 163.*

O God, the giver of Pardon, and lover of, &c. *As before, pag. 163.*

O God, the Creator and Redeemer of all the Faithful, &c. *As before, pag. 163.*

Who Livest and Reignest, World without end. *R. Amen.*

V. Eternal Rest give them, O Lord.

R. And let perpetual Light shine upon them.

V. Let them Rest in Peace. R. Amen.

In the Day of the Commemoration of all the Dead, this Prayer is said.

O God the Creator and Redeemer of all the Faithful, &c. *And in the end,*

Who Liveth and Reigneth God, with God the Father, in Unity of the Holy Ghost, World with end. *R. Amen.*

V. Eternal Rest, &c.

A Prayer on the Day of Departure of Man or Woman.

Absolve, O Lord, we beseech thee, the Soul of thy Servant *N. (either Man*

or Woman)

or Woman) that being Dead to the World, it may Live to thee; and whatsoever he (or she) has Committed by Frailty of the Flesh in Humane Conversation, Mercifully Pardon. Thro' our Lord.

A Prayer for a Deceas'd Bishop.

O God, who among thy Apostolick Priests, hast given Power to thy Servant by Pontifical Dignity: Grant, we beseech thee, that he also may be join'd to their perpetual Society. Thro' our Lord.

For a Priest Deceas'd, the same Prayer is said, but instead of Pontifical Dignity, say Priestly Dignity.

A Prayer for ones Father Deceas'd.

O God, who hast Commanded us to Honor our Father and Mother, have Mercy on the Soul of my Father, and forgiving him his Sins, make me to see him in the Joy of Eternal Glory. Thro' our Lord.

For ones Mother Departed, the same Prayer is also said, saying, For the Soul of my Father, the Soul of my Mother, and Hers instead of His.

A Prayer for Father and Mother.

O God, who hast Commanded us to Honor our Father and Mother, have Mercy on the Souls of my Father and Mother, and forgiving them their Sins, make me to see them in the Joy of Eternal Glory, Thro' our Lord.

A

The Office for the Dead. 201

A Prayer for a Man Departed.

Incline, O Lord, thy Ear to our Prayers, in which we humbly beseech thy Mercy, that thou would'st bring the Soul of thy Servant (which thou hast Commanded to Depart this World) into the Region of Peace and Light, and Command it into the Society of thy Saints. Thro' our Lord.

A Prayer for a Woman Departed.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, thro' thy Goodness, have Mercy on the Soul of thy Servant, and being deliver'd from the Corruption of this Life, Restore her to the Portion of Everlasting Salvation. Thro' our Lord.

A Prayer on an Anniversary.

O God, the Lord of Mercy, give to the Souls of these thy Servants Departed, whose Anniversary Day we now keep, the Seat of Refreshment, the Blessedness of Repose, and the Clearness of Light. Thro' our Lord.

If the Anniversary Day be for One Person only, then the Prayer is to be said in the Singular Number.

A Prayer for our Brethren, Kinsfolks, and Benefactors, Dead.

O God the giver of Pardon, and lover of Human Salvation, we beseech thy Clemency, to grant the Brethren of our Congregation,

gregation, Kinsfolks, and Benefactors, who are Departed out of this World, (blessed Mary ever Virgin making Intercession with all the Saints) to come to the Fellowship of Eternal Bliss.

A Prayer for the Dead in general.

O God, the Creator and Redeemer of all the Faithful, give to the Souls of thy Servants, Men and Women, Remission of all their Sins, that thro' Pious Supplications, they may obtain the Pardon, they have always desir'd, who Livest and Reignest World without end. R. Amen.

THE GRADUAL PSALMS.

The First Five Psalms are to be said without Glory be to the Father, and in the End of the last Psalm, is to be said, Eternal Rest, &c.

The 119 Psalm.

When I was in Tribulation, I cried to our Lord, and he heard me.

Lord, deliver my Soul from unjust Lips, and from a deceitful Tongue.

What will be given thee, or what recompence can be made for a deceitful Tongue?

The sharp Arrows of the Mighty, with Coals of Desolation.

Wo

Who is me, that my Banishment is prolonged; I have dwelt with the Inhabitants of Cedar; my Soul has been long a Stranger.

With them that hated Peace, I was peaceable: when I spoke to them, they oppos'd me without Cause.

The 120 Psalm.

I Have lifted up my Eyes to the Mountains, from whence Help shall come to me.

My Help is from our Lord, who made Heaven and Earth.

Let him not suffer thy Foot to be mov'd: neither let him slumber that keeps thee.

Lo, he shall not slumber nor sleep, that keeps *Israel*.

Our Lord keeps thee, our Lord is thy Protection, on thy Right Hand.

By Day the Sun shall not burn thee, nor the Moon by Night.

Our Lord keeps thee from all Evil: may our Lord keep thy Soul.

Let our Lord keep thy coming in, and thy going out; from henceforth, now, and for ever.

The 121 Psalm.

I Rejoic'd in those things, which were said to me; we shall go into the House of the Lord.

Our Feet were standing in thy Courts,
O *Jerusalem*.

Jerusa-

Jerusalem, which is built as a City,
whose Inhabitants are united together.

For thither did the Tribes ascend, the
Tribes of our Lord, the Testimony of *Is-
rael*; to praise the Name of our Lord.

Because Seats sat there in Judgments,
Seats upon the House of *David*.

Ask the things that are for the Peace of
Jerusalem, and abundance to them that
love thee.

Let Peace be made in thy Strength, and
abundance in thy Towers.

For my Brethren, and my Neighbors, I
speak Peace of thee.

For the House of the Lord our God, I
have sought good things for thee.

The 122 Psalm.

TO thee have I lifted up my Eyes; who
dwellest in the Heavens.

Behold, as the Eyes of Servants are on
the Hands of their Masters.

As the Eyes of the Hand-maid on the
Hands of her Mistress: so are our Eyes to
our Lord God, until he have mercy on us.

Have mercy on us, O Lord, have mercy
on us, because we are overwhelm'd with
Contempt.

Because our Soul is overwhelm'd; be-
come the Object of Reproach to such as A-
bound, and of Contempt to the Proud.

The

The 123 Psalm.

BUT that our Lord was with us, let *Y-*
rael now say, but that our Lord was
with us.

When Men rose up against us, perhaps
they had swallow'd us alive.

When their Fury was rais'd against us,
perhaps the Waters had swallow'd us up.

Our Soul has pass'd thro' a Torrent, per-
haps our Soul had pass'd thro' an intole-
rable Water.

Blessed be our Lord, who has not given
us for a Prey to their Teeth.

Our Soul, as a Sparrow, is deliver'd
from the Snare of the Fowlers.

The Snare is broken, and we are deli-
ver'd.

Our help is in the Name of the Lord,
who made Heaven and Earth.

Eternal Rest give to them, O Lord, and
let perpetual Light shine unto them.

Then say kneeling.

Lord have mercy on us. Christ have
mercy on us. Lord have mercy on us.

Our Father, *in secret.* *V.* And lead us
not into Temptation. *R.* But deliver us
from Evil. *V.* From the Gate of Hell,
R. Deliver their Souls, O Lord. *V.* Let
them Rest in Peace. *R.* Amen.

V. Lord, hear my Prayer.

R. And let my Cry come unto thee.

Let

Let us Pray.

ABsolve, we beseech thee, O Lord, the Souls of thy Servants, Men and Women, and of all Faithful Departed, from all their Offences, that being Raised up in the Glory of Resurrection, they may have Comfort among thy Saints and Elect. Thro' Christ our Lord. R. Amen.

After each of the following Gradual Psalms is said, Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 124 Psalm.

They that trust in our Lord, as Mount Sion; he shall not be mov'd for ever that dwells in Jerusalem.

Mountains round about it, and our Lord round about his People, from henceforth, now, and for ever.

Because our Lord will not leave the Rod of Sinners on the Lot of the Just; that the Just extend not their Hands to Iniquity.

Do well, O Lord, to the good and right of Heart.

But our Lord will bring those that decline to perverse Ways, with them that work Iniquity, that Peace may be upon Israel.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost.

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, World without end. Amen.

The 125 Psalm.

When our Lord turn'd away the Captivity of *Sion*, we were made as Men comforted.

Then was our Mouth replenish'd with Joy, and our Tongue with Joyfulness.

Then shall they say among the *Gentiles*, our Lord has done great things for them.

Our Lord has done great things for us, we are made joyful.

Turn our Captivity, O Lord, as a Torrent in the South.

They that sow in Tears shall reap in Joyfulness.

Going out they went, and wept: casting their Seed.

But returning they shall come with Joyfulness, carrying their Sheaves.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 126 Psalm.

IF our Lord builds not the House, they have labour'd in vain that built it.

If our Lord keeps not the City, he watches in vain that keeps it.

It is in vain for you to rise before Light; rise after ye have sitten, who eat the Bread of Sorrow.

When he shall give Sleep to his Beloved, Behold Children are an Inheritance from our Lord: and the Fruit of the Womb is a Reward.

As

208 *The Gradual Psalms.*

As Arrows in the Hand of the Mighty,
so are the Children of them that are re-
jected.

Blessed is the Man that has filled his
Desire of them: he shall not be confound-
ed, when he shall speak to his Enemies
in the Gate.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 127 Psalm.

Blessed are all that fear our Lord, that
walk in his ways.

Because thou shalt eat the Labors of thy
Hands: blessed art thou, and it shall be
well with thee.

Thy Wife, as a plentiful Vine in the
Sides of thy House.

Thy Children, as young Plants of Olive-
trees, round about thy Table.

Behold, so shall the Man be blessed,
that fears our Lord.

Let our Lord bless thee out of *Sion*, and
may'it thou see the good things of *Jeru-
salem* all the Days of thy Life.

May'it thou also see thy Children's
Children, Peace on *Israel*.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 128 Psalm.

Often have they assaulted me from my
Youth: let *Israel* now say.

Often have they assaulted me from my
Youth, but they have not prevail'd a-
gainst me.

Sin-

Sinners have beaten my Back, as on an Anvil; they have prolong'd their Iniquity.

Our Just Lord will cut the Necks of Sinners: let all be confounded, and turn'd backward that hate *Sion*.

Let them be made as Hay on the tops of Houses; which is wither'd, before it be pluck'd up.

Whereof the Reaper shall not fill his Hand, nor he that gathers the Sheaves, his Bosom.

And they who pass'd by, said not, the Blessing of the Lord be upon you: we have blessed you in the Name of our Lord.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Then say kneeling.

Lord have mercy on us. Christ have mercy on us. Lord have mercy on us.

Our Father, *in secret*. V. And lead us not into Temptation. R. But deliver us from Evil.

V. Be mindful of thy Congregation.

R. Which thou hast possess'd from the beginning.

V. Lord, hear my Prayer.

R. And let my Cry come to thee.

Let us Pray.

O God, whose Property is always to have Mercy, and to Spare, Receive our Petition, that we and all thy Servants, who are Bound by the Chain of Sin, may,

may, by the Compassion of thy Goodness,
Mercifully be Absolved. Thro' Christ our
Lord. R. Amen.

The 129 Psalm.

FROM the Deep I have cried to thee, O
Lord; Lord, hear my Voice.

Let thy Ears be attentive to the Voice
of my Petition.

If thou regardest Iniquities, O Lord;
Lord, who shall bear it?

Because with thee there is Mercy, and be-
cause of thy Law, I have waited for thee,
O Lord.

My Soul has trusted in his Word, my
Soul has hop'd in our Lord.

From the Morning Watch, even till
Night, let *Israel* hope in our Lord.

Because with our Lord there is Mercy;
and with him plentiful Redemption.

And he shall redeem *Israel* from all his
Iniquities.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 130 Psalm.

LORD, my Heart is not exalted, neither
are my Eyes lofty.

Neither have I walk'd in great matters,
nor in marvellous things above me.

If I was not humble-minded, but ex-
alted my Soul.

As the wean'd Child is towards his Mo-
ther: so let it be to my Soul.

Let

Let *Israel* hope in our Lord, from hence-
forth, now, and for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 131st Psalm.
Remember *David*, O Lord, and all his
Meekness.

As he Swore to our Lord, and vow'd a
Vow to the God of *Jacob*.

If I shall Enter into the Tabernacle of
my House: If I shall Ascend into my Bed.

If I shall give Sleep to my Eyes, and
Slumbring to my Eye-lids.

And Rest to my Head, until I find a
place for our Lord, a Tabernacle for the
God of *Jacob*.

Behold, we have heard of it being in
Ephrata, we have found it in the Fields of
the Wood.

We will Enter into his Tabernacle; we
will Adore in the place where his Feet
stood.

Arise, Lord, into thy Rest; thou, and the
Ark of thy Sanctification.

Let thy Priests be Cloath'd with Justice,
and thy Saints Rejoice.

For *David* thy Servant's sake, turn not
away the Face of thy Christ.

Our Lord hath Sworn Truth to *David*,
and he will not make it Void: Of the
Fruit of thy Womb, I will set upon thy
Throne.

If thy Children shall keep my Covenant,
and these my Precepts, which I will Teach
them.

Their Children also for ever, shall sit
upon thy Throne.

Because our Lord has made Choice of
Sion, he hath Chosen it for his Abode.

This is my Rest for ever and ever, here
will I dwell, because I have Chosen it.

Blessing, I will bless her Widow, her
Poor I will fill with Bread.

Her Priests I will Cloath with Salvation,
and her Saints shall be Transported with
Joy.

There will I make appear the Power of
David; there I have prepar'd a Lamp to
my Christ.

His Enemies I will cover with Confu-
sion, but upon him shall my Sanctification
flourish.

Glory be to thy Father, &c.

The 132 Psalm.

BEhold how Good, and Pleasant it is for
Brethren to dwell in Unity.

As Ointment on the Head, which ran
down upon the Beard, the Beard of *Aa-
ron*, which ran down to the Hem of his
Garment.

As the Dew of Hermon, which runs
down upon Mount Sion.

Because

Because there has our Lord commanded
Blessing, and Life even for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 133 Psalm.

BEhold, now Bless our Lord, all the Ser-
vants of our Lord.

Which stand in the House of our Lord;
in the Courts of the House of our God.

In the Nights lift up your Hands to the
Holy Places, and Bless our Lord.

Let our Lord out of Sion Bless thee, who
made Heaven and Earth.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Then say kneeling.

Lord have mercy on us, Christ have
mercy on us. Lord have mercy on us.

Our Father, in secret.

V. And lead us not into Temptation.

R. But deliver us from Evil.

V. Save thy Servants.

R. Trusting in thee, O my God.

V. Lord hear my Prayer.

R. And let my Cry come to thee.

Let us Pray.

STretch forth, O Lord, thy Right Hand
of Heavenly Help, to thy Servants,
Men and Women; that they may seek thee
with all their Hearts, and obtain those
things which they earnestly Require. Thro'
Christ our Lord. *R.* Amen.

The Seven Penitential Psalms, with the Litanies, are to be said kneeling.

The Ant. Remember not.

The 6 Psalm.

Lord, rebuke me not in thy Fury; nor chastise me in thy Wrath.

Have mercy on me, Lord, because I am weak; heal me, Lord, because all my Bones are troubl'd.

And my Soul is troubl'd exceedingly; but thou, Lord, how long?

Turn thee, O Lord, and deliver my Soul, save me for thy Mercy.

Because there is not in Death, that is mindful of thee, and in Hell, who shall confesse to thee.

I have labour'd in my Sighing; I will every Night wash my Bed, I will water my Couch with Tears.

My Eye is troubl'd for Fury, I have wax'd Old among all my Enemies.

Depart from me, all you that work Iniquity, because our Lord has heard the Voice of my Weeping.

Our Lord has heard my Petition, our Lord has receiv'd my Prayer.

Let all my Enemies be asham'd, and very much troubled; let them be converted and asham'd very quickly.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The

The 31 Psalm.

BLessed are they whose Iniquities are forgiven, and whose Sins are cover'd.

Blessed is the Man, to whom our Lord has not imputed Sin, neither is there Deceit in his Mouth.

Because I held my Peace, my Bones are waxed Old; whilst I Cried all the Day.

Because, Day and Night, thy Hand is made heavy upon me, I am Converted in my Anguish, whilst the Thorn is fastn'd in me.

I have made my Sin known to thee, and my Injustice I have not hid.

I said against my self, I will confess my Injustice to our Lord, and thou hast forgiven the Impiety of my Sin.

For this shall every holy one pray to thee in a seasonable time.

Certainly in the Deluge of many Waters, they shall not approach to him.

Thou art my Refuge from Tribulation, which has compass'd me: my Joy, deliver me from them that Assault me on every side.

I will give thee Understanding, and Instruct thee in the way that thou shalt go: I will fasten my Eyes upon thee.

Do not become as the Horse and Mule, which have no Understanding.

In Bit and Bridle, bind fast their Jaws,
who approach not to thee.

Many are the Scourges of a Sinner, but
Mercy shall encompass him, that hopes in
our Lord.

Be joyful in our Lord, and rejoice ye
Just, and Glory all ye Right of Heart.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 37 Psalm.

Lord Rebuke me not in thy Fury, nor
Chastise me in thy Wrath.

Because thy Arrows are fastn'd in me,
and thy Hand has been heavy upon me.

There is no health in my Flesh in regard
of thy Anger, my Bones have no Peace in
regard of my Sins.

Because my Iniquities are gone over my
Head, and as a heavy Burthen, are become
heavy upon me.

My Sores are Putrified and Corrupted,
because of my folly.

I am become Miserable, and Bowed
Down, even to Extremity: I went Sor-
rowful all the Day.

Because my Loins are filled with Illusi-
ons, and there is no Health in my Flesh.

I am Afflicted, and Humbled very much:
I Roar'd out from the Anguish of my
Heart.

Lord, before thee is all my Desire, and
my Groans are not hid from thee.

My

My Heart is troubl'd, my Strength has forsaken me; and the light of my Eyes is gone from me.

My Friends and Neighbors have approach'd and stood against me.

And they that were near me stood afar off, and they did Violence who sought my Soul.

And they that sought me Hurt, spoke Falsties, and studied Deceits all the Day.

But I, as one Deaf, did not Hear, and as one Dumb, not opening his Mouth.

And I became as a Man that does not Hear, and as not having Reprehension in his Mouth.

Because in thee, Lord, have I hoped, thou shalt hear me, O Lord my God.

For I have said, lest at any time my Enemies Rejoice over me; because whilst my Feet are moved, they spoke terrible things of me.

Because I am ready for Scourges, and my Grief is always in my sight.

Because I will declare my Iniquity, and I will think of my Sin.

But my Enemies live, and are strengthn'd over me, and they are multiplied that Hate me unjustly.

They that repay Evil for Good, slander'd me, because I follow'd Goodness.

For sake me not, O Lord my God, depart not from me.

Incline to my help, O Lord, the God of my Salvation.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 50 Psalm.

HAve Mercy on me, O God, according to thy great Mercy.

And according to the multitude of thy tender Mercies, blot out my Iniquities.

Wash me yet more from my Iniquity, and Cleanse me from my Sin.

Because I know my Iniquity, and my Sin is always against me.

To thee only have I Sinned, and done Evil in thy Sight, that thou may'st be justified in thy Words, and overcome when thou art Judged.

For behold I was Conceived in Iniquities, and my Mother Conceived me in Sin.

For behold thou hast loved Truth, the uncertain and hidden things of thy Wisdom, thou hast made manifest to me.

Thou shalt sprinkle me with Hyssop, and I shall be Cleansed: thou shalt wash me, and I shall be made whiter than Snow.

To my Hearing thou shalt give joy, and gladness, and the Bones that are humbled, shall rejoice.

Turn away thy Face from my Sins, and blot out all my Iniquities.

Create a clean Heart in me, O God, and renew a right Spirit within my Bowels.

Cast

Cast me not away from thy Face, and thy Holy Spirit take not from me.

Restore to me the joy of thy Salvation, and Confirm me with thy perfect Spirit.

I will teach the Unjust thy Ways, and the Wicked shall be Converted to thee.

Deliver me from Blood, O God, the God of my Salvation, and my Tongue shall Extol thy Justice.

Lord, thou wilt open my Lips, and my Mouth shall declare thy Praise.

Because if thou would'st have had Sacrifice, I had verily given it, with Burnt-offerings thou wilt not be delighted.

A Sacrifice to God, is a troubled Spirit: a contrite and humble Heart, O God, thou wilt not despise.

Deal favourably, O Lord, in thy good Will with Sion, that the Walls of Jerusalem may be built up.

Then shalt thou accept a Sacrifice of Justice, Oblations, and whole Burnt-offerings: then shall they lay Calves upon thine Altar.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 101 Psalm.

Lord hear my Prayer, and let my Cry come to thee.

Turn not away thy Face from me, in what Day soever I am in Tribulation, incline thy Ear to me.

In what Day soever I shall call upon thee, hear me speedily.

For my Days have vanish'd as Smoke, and my Bones are wither'd as a thing that is Burnt.

I am struck as Grass, and my Heart is wither'd, for I have forgot to eat my Bread.

Thro' the Voice of my Groaning, my Bones have cleav'd to my Skin.

I am become like a Pelican of the Wilderness, I am become as a Night-Crow in the House.

I have Watch'd, and am become as a solitary Sparrow in the House-top.

All the Day my Enemies upbraided me, and they that Prais'd me, Sware against me.

For I did eat Ashes as Bread, and mingled my Drink with Tears.

Because of thy Wrath and Indignation, for that lifting me up, thou hast thrown me down.

My Days are declin'd as a Shadow, and I am wither'd as Grass.

But thou, O Lord, abidest for ever, and thy Remembrance from Generation to Generation.

Thou rising up, shalt have Mercy on *Si-on*, because it is time to have Mercy on it, for the time is come.

Because the Stones thereof, have pleas'd thy

thy Servants, and they shall have pity on the Earth thereof.

And the Gentiles shall fear thy Name, O Lord, and all the Kings of the Earth, thy glory.

For our Lord has built *Sion*, and he shall be seen in his Glory.

He has had regard to the Prayer of the humble, and he has not despis'd their Petition.

Let these things be Writ for another Generation, and the People that shall be Created, shall Praise our Lord.

Because he has look'd forth from his High Sanctuary; our Lord from Heaven has look'd upon the Earth.

That he might hear the Groanings of such as are in Fetters, that he might unbind the Children of them that are Slain.

That they may shew forth the Name of our Lord in *Sion*, and his Praise in *Jerusalem*.

When the People Assemble together in one, and Kings to Serve our Lord.

He Answer'd them in the way of his Strength; shew me the fewness of my Days.

Call me not back in the midst of my Days: thy Years are from Generation to Generation.

In the beginning, O Lord, thou laid'st the
the

the Foundation of the Earth, and the Heavens are the works of thy Hands.

They shall Perish, but thou Remainest ; and they shall all wax old, as a Garment.

As a Vesture thou shalt Change them, and they shall be Chang'd ; but thou art the same, and thy Years shall not fail.

The Children of thy Servants shall inhabit, and their Seed shall be directed for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 129 Psalm.

FROM the Deep I have cried to thee, O Lord ; Lord, hear my Voice.

Let thy Ears be attentive to the Voice of my Petition.

If thou regardest Iniquities, O Lord ; Lord, who shall hear it ?

Because with thee there is Mercy, and because of thy Law, I have waited for thee, O Lord.

My Soul has trusted in his Word, my Soul has hop'd in our Lord.

From the Morning Watch, even till Night, let Israel hope in our Lord.

Because with our Lord there is Mercy, and with him plentiful Redemption.

And he shall redeem Israel from all his Iniquities.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 142 Psalm.

LORD hear my Prayer, give ear to my
Petition, according to thy Truth:
hear me in thy Justice.

And enter not into Judgment with thy
Servant, because no Man Living shall be
justified in thy sight.

For the Enemy has persecuted my Soul,
he has humbl'd my Life in the Earth.

He has set me in Darkness, as those who
have been long Dead; and my Spirit is in
anguish for my self; my Heart is troubl'd
within me.

I was mindful of old Days, I have me-
ditated on all thy Works, on the Deeds of
thy Hands did I meditate.

I have stretched forth my Hands to thee,
my Soul is as Earth without Water unto
thee.

Hear me quickly, O Lord, my Spirit
hath fainted.

Turn not away thy Face from me, and
I shall be like to them that descend into
the Lake.

Make me hear thy Mercy in the Morn-
ing, because I have hoped in thee.

Make the way known to me, wherein I
may walk; because I have lifted up my
Soul to thee.

Deliver me from mine Enemies, O Lord,
to

to thee have I fled, teach me to do thy will
because thou art my God.

Thy good Spirit will Conduct me into
the Right Way; for thy Name's sake, O
Lord, thou wilt quicken me in thine E-
quity.

Thou wilt bring forth my Soul out of
Tribulation, and in thy Mercy thou wilt
destroy mine Enemies.

And thou wilt destroy all that afflict
my Soul, because I am thy Servant.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

As it was in the beginning, &c.

The Ant. Remember not, O Lord, our
Offences, or those of our Parents, neither
take Vengeance of our Sins.

THE LITANIES.

Lord have mercy on us. Christ have
mercy on us. Lord have mercy on
us.

Christ hear us.

Christ graciously hear us.

God the Father of Heaven, have mercy on
us.

God the Son, Redeemer of the World, have
mercy on us.

God the Holy Ghost, have mercy on us.

Holy Trinity, one God, have mercy on us.

Holy

Holy Mary,
 Holy Mother of God,
 Holy Virgin of Virgins,
 Saint Michael,
 Saint Gabriel,
 Saint Raphael,
 All ye holy Angels and Archangels,
 All ye holy Orders of Blessed Spirits,
 Saint John Baptist,
 All holy Patriarchs and Prophets,
 Saint Peter,
 Saint Paul,
 Saint Andrew,
 Saint James,
 Saint John,
 Saint Thomas,
 Saint James,
 Saint Philip,
 Saint Bartholomew,
 Saint Matthew,
 Saint Simon,
 Saint Thadde,
 Saint Matthias,
 Saint Barnaby,
 Saint Luke,
 Saint Mark,
 All ye holy Apostles and Evangelists,
 All ye holy Disciples of our Lord,
 All holy Innocents,
 Saint Stephen,
 Saint Laurence,
 Saint

Pray for us.

Saint Vincent,
 Saint Fabian and Sebastian,
 Saint John and Paul,
 Saint Cosmes and Damian,
 Saint Gervase, and Protase,
 All ye holy Martyrs,
 Saint Silvester,
 Saint Gregory,
 Saint Ambrose,
 Saint Augustin,
 Saint Jerom,
 Saint Martin,
 Saint Nicholas,
 All ye holy Bishops and Confessors,
 All holy Doctors,
 Saint Anthony,
 Saint Bennet,
 Saint Bernard,
 Saint Dominick,
 Saint Francis,
 All holy Priests and Levites,
 All holy Monks and Ermits,
 Saint Mary Magdalen,
 Saint Agatha,
 Saint Lucy,
 Saint Agnes,
 Saint Cecily,
 Saint Catherine,
 Saint Anastasia,
 All holy Virgins and Widows,
 All ye Men and Women, Saints of God,
 make Intercession for us,

Pray for us.

Be

Be Merciful unto us, Spare us, O Lord.
Be Merciful unto us, Graciously hear us,
O Lord.

From all Evil,
From all Sin,
From thy Wrath,
From Sudden and Unprovided Death,
From the Deceits of the Devil,
From Anger, Hatred, and all Ill-will,
From the Spirit of Fornication,
From Lightening and Tempest,
From Everlasting Death,
By the Mystery of thy holy Incarna-

tion,
By thy Coming,
By thy Nativity,
By thy Baptism, and holy Fasting,
By thy Cross, and Passion,
By thy Death and Burial,
By thy holy Resurrection,
By thy Admirable Ascension,
By the coming of the Holy Ghost the
Comforter,

In the Day of Judgment,
We Sinners, Beseech thee hear us.

That thou Spare us,
That thou Pardon us,
That thou Vouchsafe to bring us to
true Penance,
That thou Vouchsafe to Govern and
Preserve thy Holy Church.

O Lord deliver us.

We beseech thee, &c.

That

That thou Vouchsafe to Preserve our
Apostolick Prelate, and all Ecclesia-
stical Orders, in holy Religion,

That thou Vouchsafe to humble the
Enemies of thy holy Church,

That thou Vouchsafe to give Peace
and true Concord to Christian Kings
and Princes,

That thou Vouchsafe to grant Peace
and Unity to all Christian People,

That thou Vouchsafe to Comfort and
Keep us in thy holy Service,

That thou lift up our Minds to Hea-
venly Desires,

That thou render Eternal good things
to our Benefactors,

That thou deliver our Souls, and those
of our Brethren, Kinsfolk, and Be-
nefactors, from Eternal Damnation,

That thou Vouchsafe to give and pre-
serve the Fruits of the Earth,

That thou Vouchsafe to give Eternal
Rest to all the Faithful Departed,

That thou Vouchsafe graciously to
hear us,

Son of God,

Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of
the World. *Spare us, O Lord.*

Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of
the World. *Hear us, O Lord.*

Lamb

We beseech thee hear us.

Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of
the World, *Have mercy on us.*

Christ hear us. Christ graciously hear us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Our Father, *in secret.*

V. And lead us not into Temptation.

R. But deliver us from Evil.

The 69 Psalm.

Incline to my aid, O God, O Lord make
haste to help me.

Let them be Confounded and Asham'd
who seek my Soul.

Let them be turned Backward, and blush
for Shame, who desire Evils to me.

Let them be turned away forthwith
Blushing for Shame, who say to me, Well,
Well.

Let all that seek thee Rejoice and be
Glad, and let such as love thy Salvation,
say always, our Lord be magnified.

But I am Needy and Poor, O God help
me.

Thou art my Helper and my Deliverer,
O Lord be not slack.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

V. Save thy Servants. *R.* Trusting in
thee, O my God. *V.* Be unto us, O Lord,
a Tower of Strength. *R.* From the Face
of the Enemy. *V.* Let not the Enemy pre-
vail

vail against us. *R.* Nor the Son of Iniquity have power to hurt us. *V.* O Lord, deal not with us according to our Sins. *R.* Nor yet reward us according to our Iniquities. *V.* Let us Pray for our Chief Bishop *N.* *R.* Our Lord Preserve him, and give him Life, and make him Blessed on Earth, and deliver him not to the will of his Enemies.

V. Let us Pray for our Benefactors.

R. O Lord, for thy Name sake, vouchsafe to reward with Eternal Life, all those by whom we have received good.

V. Let us pray for the Faithful Departed.

R. Eternal Rest give them, O Lord, and let perpetual Light shine upon them.

V. Let them Rest in Peace. *R.* Amen.

V. For our Brethren Absent.

R. O my God Save thy Servants trusting in thee. *V.* Send them Help, O Lord, from thy Holy Place. *R.* And out of Sion protect them.

V. Lord, hear my Prayer.

R. And let my Cry come to thee.

Let us Pray.

O God, whose property is always to have Mercy and to Spare, receive our Petition, that we and all thy Servants, who are bound by the Chain of Sin, may by the Compassion of thy Goodness, mercifully be Absolv'd.

Hear

Hear, we beseech thee, O Lord, the Prayers of thy Suppliants, and Pardon the Sins of them that Confess to thee, that of thy Bounty thou may'st give us Pardon and Peace.

OUT of thy Clemency, O Lord, shew thy unspeakable Mercy to us; that so thou may'st both Acquitt us of our Sins, and deliver us from the Punishments we deserve for them.

O God, who by Sin art Offended, and by Penance Pacified: mercifully regard the Prayers of thy People, who make Supplication to thee, and turn away the Scourges of thy Anger, which for our Sins we deserve.

O Almighty and Eternal God, have Mercy on thy Servant N. our Chief Bishop, and direct him according to thy Clemency in the way of Everlasting Salvation; that by thy Grace he may desire such things as are agreeable to thy Will, and perform them with all his Strength.

O God, from whom are all Holy Desires, Righteous Counsels, and Just Works, give to thy Servants that Peace which the World cannot give; that our Hearts being dispos'd to keep thy Commandments, and the fear of Enemies taken away, the Times, thro' thy protection, may be Peaceable.

En-

ENflame, O Lord, our Reins and Heart, with the Fire of thy Holy Spirit, that we may serve thee with a Chaste Body, and please thee with a Clean Heart.

O God the Creator and Redeemer of all the Faithful, give to the Souls of thy Servants departed, the Remission of all their Sins, that thro' the Help of Pious Supplications, they may obtain the Pardon they have always desir'd.

PREVENT, we beseech thee, O Lord, our Actions by thy Holy Inspirations, and carry them on by thy Gracious Assistance, that every Prayer and Work of ours may begin always from thee, and by thee be happily ended.

O Almighty and Eternal God, who hast Dominion over the Living and the Dead; and art merciful to all those whom thou foreknow'st shall be thine by Faith and Work; we humbly beseech thee, that they, for whom we have purpos'd to offer our Prayers, whether this present World still retains them in the Flesh, or the next World has receiv'd them out of their Bodies, may, by the Intercession of thy Saints, and the Clemency of thy Goodness, obtain Pardon, and full Remission of all their Sins. Through our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who liveth, &c. *R. Amen.*

V. Lord, hear my Prayer.

R. And

R. And let my Cry come to thee.
V. Our Almighty and Merciful Lord,
 graciously hear us. *R. Amen.*

V. May the Souls of the Faithful, thro'
 the Mercy of God, rest in Peace. *R. Amen.*

PRAYERS and **COLLECTS**, to
 be said after the **LITANIES**, ac-
 cording to the Diversity of Times.

The Litanies are to be said unto the Psalm.
Incline to my Aid, &c. as before, page
249. Then the Verse.

I Said, *O Lord have mercy on me.*
R. Heal my Soul, because I have sinn'd
 against thee. *V.* Turn to us, Lord, Oh
 how long! *R.* And have Regard to thy Ser-
 vants. *V.* Let thy Mercy, *O Lord*, come
 upon us. *R.* Even as we have hop'd in
 thee. *V.* Let thy Priests be cloath'd with
 Justice. *R.* And let thy Saints rejoice. *V.* *O*
Lord, save the King. *R.* And hear us in
 the Day we shall call upon thee.

V. Save thy People, *O Lord*, and bless
 thine Inheritance. *R.* And govern them,
 and bless them for ever. *V.* Be mindful of
 thy Congregation. *R.* Which thou hast
 possess'd from the beginning.

V. Let Peace be made in thy Power.

R. And abundance in thy Towers.

V. Let us pray for the Faithful departed.

R. Eternal Rest give to them, *O Lord*,
 and

and let perpetual Light shine upon them.

V. Let them rest in Peace. *R.* Amen.

V. For our Brethren absent. *R.* Save thy Servants, O my God, trusting in thee.

V. For the Afflicted and Captives. *R.* Deliver them, O God of *Israel*, from all their Tribulations. *V.* Send them help, O Lord, from thy Holy Place. *R.* And from *Sion* protect them. *V.* Lord hear my Prayer. *R.* And let my Cry come to thee.

The 78. Psalm.

O God, the *Gentiles* are come into thy Inheritance, they have polluted thy Holy Temple, they have made *Jerusalem* an Orchard of Fruit.

They have made the dead Bodies of thy Servants Meat for the Fowls of the Air; the Flesh of thy Saints for the Beasts of the Earth.

They have pour'd out their Blood as Water round about *Jerusalem*: and there none to bury them.

We are become a Reproach to our Neighbors, a Scorn and Derision to them that are about us.

How long, O Lord, wilt thou be angry for ever? How long will thy Zeal be kindled as a Fire?

Pour out thy Wrath upon the *Gentiles*, that have not known thee, and upon the Kingdoms that have not call'd on thy Name.

Be-

Because they have devour'd *Jacob*, and his Place have they made Desolate.

Remember not our past Iniquities, let thy Mercies make haste to prevent us, because our Misery is very great.

Help us, O God our Savior, and for the Glory of thy Name, O Lord, deliver us, and be merciful to our Sins, for thy Name sake.

Lest perhaps they say among the *Gentiles*, where is their God? and it be known in the Nations before our Eyes.

Vengeance for the Blood of thy Servants, which has been shed; let the Groans of those that are fetter'd come into thy Sight.

According to the Greatness of thy Arm, possess thou the Children of them that are put to Death.

And render to our Neighbors Seven-fold in their Bosom, and turn upon them the Confusion of what they have done against thee, O Lord.

But we thy People, and the Sheep of thy Pasture, will confess to thee for ever.

From Generation to Generation, we will shew forth thy Praise.

Glory, *Or the Psalm.* Our God is a Refuge, as before, page 10. *The Psalm being ended, say;*

V. Convert us, O Lord, the God of Powers.

M

R. And

R. And shew thy Face, and we shall be safe.

R. Rise up, help us, O Christ. **R.** And deliver us for thy Name sake. **V.** O Lord, hear my Prayer. **R.** And let my City come to thee.

Let us Pray.

A Prayer to require the Suffrages of Saints.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, defend us from all Dangers of Mind and Body, and the Glorious Virgin Mary, Mother of God, praying for us, with the blessed Apostles, Peter and Paul, and the blessed N. and all Saints, mercifully grant us Salvation and Peace, that all Adversities and Errors being destroy'd; thy Church may serve thee in Liberty. Thro' our Lord.

A Prayer for the Holy Church of God.

O Almighty Everlasting God, who hast reveal'd thy Glory to all Nations in Christ, preserve the Works of thy Mercy, that the Church spread thro' the World, may persevere with a stedfast Faith in Confession of thy Name. Thro' the same Lord.

A Prayer for the Chief Bishop.

O God, the Pastor and Governor of all the Faithful, mercifully regard thy Servant N. whom thou hast placed as chief Pastor over thy Church; grant him we beseech thee, that both by Word and Example,

Example, he may profit those, who are under his Charge; to the end, that together with the Flock committed to him, he may come to Life Everlasting. Thro' our Lord.

A Prayer for all Degrees of the Church.

Almighty and Everlasting God, by whose Holy Spirit the whole Body of the Church is Sanctified and Govern'd; hear we beseech thee, our Humble Supplications for all Orders, States, and Degrees thereof, that by the Gift of thy Grace they may all, in their several Stations, faithfully serve thee in Unity, Peace, and Perpetual Charity. Thro' our Lord.

A Prayer in any Necessity.

O God, our Refuge and Strength, the Author of Piety, hear the devout Prayers of thy Church, and grant that what we ask with Faith, we may effectually obtain. Thro' our Lord.

A Prayer against the Persecutors of the Church.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, admit the Prayers of thy Church, and mercifully appease thy Wrath against us; that all Adversities and Errors being destroy'd, we may serve thee in secure Liberty. Thro' our Lord.

A Prayer, demanding Help against Infidels.

MOST merciful God, who rememberest not the Iniquities of them that turn to thee, but mercifully hearest the Voice of their Tears, behold with Pity the Temples profan'd by the Hands of Infidels, and the Affliction of thy beloved Flock: Remember thy Inheritance, purchas'd with the Effusion of the most Precious Blood of thy only Begotten Son; visit the Vineyard planted by thy Right Hand, and defend it from the wild Boar, which is broken into it, and endeavors to destroy it; strengthen the Labourers in it by thy Power, and giving them Victory over their Enemies here; make them hereafter Possessors of thy Kingdom. Thro' the same Lord.

A Prayer for the Emperor.

O God, the Protector of all Kingdoms, and especially of the Christian Empire; grant to thy Servant N. our Emperor, with due Knowledge, to honor the Triumph of thy Power; that as he is Chief by thy Appointment, he may by thy Gift, ever be Victorious. Thro' our Lord.

A Prayer, to be said every Day, in time of Persecution.

O My Lord Jesus Christ, true God and Man, who sufferedst an Ignominious Death on the Cross, for my Redemption;

redemption; I humbly offer to thee my Soul, my Body, my Life, my Lands, my Goods, and all my Fortunes, to be wholly dispos'd according to thy most Heavenly Will; and If it be thy Holy Pleasure, that I lose my Life or Fortunes, for professing thy Holy Name and Catholick Religion, Lord, I humbly and freely submit to all, beseeching thee, of thy Infinite Goodness and Mercy, and by the Merits of thy bitter Death and Passion, that thou wilt please to forgive me my Sins, give me Strength and Patience to overcome all Temptations and Adversities; pardon all my Enemies and Persecutors, for all and every Injury they have done me, be it by Thought, Word, or Deed, and make us all Partakers of thy Heavenly Kingdom. Amen.

A Prayer for those that are to be Catechised.

O Almighty Everlasting God, who ever makest the Church fruitful with new Issue, encrease Faith and Understanding in those that are newly instructed; that being Born again by the Font of Baptism, they may be joined to the Sons of thy Adoption. Thro' our Lord.

*A Prayer, that the World may be purged
from all Errors.*

O Almighty Everlasting God, the Comfort of the Sorrowful, the Strength of them that Labor; let the Prayers of all those who cry out of any Tribulation, come to thee, that all Men may rejoice, in finding the Effects of thy Mercy present to them in their Necessities. Thro' our Lord.

A Prayer for Hereticks and Schismatics.

A Almighty and Everlasting God, who savest all Men, and wouldest not that any should perish; look favourably upon those Souls who are Seduc'd by the Deceits of Satan, that all Heretical Impiety being remov'd, the Hearts of them that Err may repent, and return to the Unity of thy Truth. Thro' our Lord.

A Prayer for the Unfaithful Jews.

A Almighty and Everlasting God, who repellst not from thy Mercy, even the Perfidious Jews; hear our Prayers which we offer for the Blindness of that People; that the Light of thy Truth, Christ our Lord, being known to them, they may be deliver'd from their Darkness. Thro' the same Lord.

A Prayer for the Pagans.

A Almighty and Everlasting God, who dost not the Death of Sinners, but all ways

ways their Life; mercifully accept our Prayers, and deliver the Pagans from the Worship of Idols, and joyn them to thy Holy Church, to the Praise and Glory of thy Name. Thro' our Lord Jesus.

A Prayer in the time of War.

O God, who puttest an end to Wars, and by the Power of thy Protection, vanquish't the Oppressors of them that trust in thee: Help thy Servants, who earnestly crave thy Mercy, that the Cruelty of all their Enemies being defeated, we may praise thee with perpetual Thanksgiving. Thro' our Lord.

A Prayer against Pagans and Turks.

A Almighty, Everlasting God, in whose Hands are the Powers of all Persons, and the Rights of all Kingdoms; incline favourably to the Aid of Christians, that the Pagan People, who trust in their Cruelty, may be crush'd by the Power of thy Right Hand. Thro' our Lord.

A Prayer for Peace.

O God, from whom all holy Desires, &c.
as in Page 231.

A Prayer in time of Famine and Pestilence.

Grant us, we beseech thee, O Lord, the Effect of our Prayers, and mercifully turn away from us all Pestilence and Famine, that the Hearts of Men may know, that scourges proceed from thy

Indignation, and cease by thy Mercy:
Thro' our Lord.

A Prayer for Rain.

O God, in whom we live and move,
and have our Being, grant us sea-
sonable Rain; that being sufficient-
ly relieved by thy Temporal Blessings,
we may more confidently desire those
which are Everlasting. Thro' our Lord.

A Prayer for Fair Weather.

Hear us, O Lord, crying to thee, and
grant us thy Suppliants the Blessings
of fair Weather, that we, who justly are
afflicted for our Sins, may, by thy Grace,
find Relief. Thro' our Lord.

A Prayer in any Tribulation.

Almighty God, despise not thy People
crying to thee in Affliction, but for
the Glory of thy Name forgive them their
Sins, and deliver them from all their
Sorrows. Through our Lord.

A Prayer for Forgiveness of Sins.

O God, who rejectest none, but art pa-
cified by Penance, even towards
the greatest Sinners; propitiouly
regard the Prayers of thy Servants, that by
thy Mercy we may be pardon'd our Of-
fences, and be enabled to fulfil thy Com-
mandments. Thro' our Lord.

Prayers.

243

*A Prayer for those that are Tempted
and Troubled.*

O God, who justifiest the Wicked that Repent, and desir'st not the Death of a Sinner; we humbly beseech thy Majesty, with thy Heavenly Grace, to protect thy Servants, trusting in thy Mercy, and to preserve them by thy continual Protection, that they may still serve thee, and by no Temptations be separated from thee. Thro' our Lord.

A Prayer for such as are in a Journey.

Hearken to our Supplications, O Lord, and render the way of thy Servants Prosperous and Safe, that among all the Varieties of this Journey, and their whole Life, they may ever be protected by thy Aid. Thro' our Lord.

A Prayer for the Sick.

O Almighty, Everlasting God, the Eternal Salvation of them that believe: Hear us for thy sick Servants, for whom we humbly crave the Help of thy Mercy, that Health being restored them, they may render Thanks to thee in thy Church. Thro' our Lord.

A Prayer in Tribulation for Sin.

OUT of thy Clemency, O Lord,
page 231.

A M S A

A Prayer for Remission of Sins.
Hear graciously we beseech thee, O Lord,
 the Prayers of thy Suppliants, and For-
 don the Sins of them that Confess, &c.

A Prayer for the Living.
Stretch forth, O Lord, the Right Hand
 of thy heavenly Succor to thy Faithful,
 that they may seek thee with all their
 Hearts, and obtain of thy Mercy what-
 ever is necessary to their Condition. Thro'
 our Lord.

A Prayer for the Living and the Dead.
O Almighty and Everlasting God, who
 hast power, &c.

V. Lord hear my Prayer.
R. And let my Cry come to thee.
V. Lord graciously hear us.
R. And keep us evermore. Amen.

PRAYERS to be said in the beginning of
 the CONGREGATION.

Come Holy Ghost, replenish the hearts
 of thy Faithful, and kindle the Fire
 of thy love in them.

Lord have mercy on us.

Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have Mercy on us. Our Father.

V. And lead us not into Temptation.

R. But deliver us from Evil.

V. Be mindful of thy Congregation.

R. Which

R. Which thou hast possess'd from the beginning.

V. Lord hear my Prayer.

R. And let my Cry come to thee.

Let us Pray.

DIRECT our minds, we beseech thee, O Lord, with thy heavenly Light, that we may see those things that are to be done, and have power to Accomplish those things that are just. Thro' Christ our Lord.

At the end of the Congregation.

LORD have mercy on us.

Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us. Our Father.

V. And lead us not into Temptation.

R. But deliver us from Evil.

V. Confirm O God, that which thou hast wrought in us.

R. From thy holy Temple, which is in Jerusalem.

V. Lord, hear my Prayer.

R. And let my Cry come to thee.

Let us Pray.

GRANT to us, we beseech thee, O Lord, the help of thy Grace, that what things we know, by thy Direction, are to be done, we may accomplish by thy Assistance. Thro' Christ.

V. Vouchsafe to render Eternal Life to our Benefactors Living and Dead.

PRAY-

PRAYERS to beg the Grace of the
HOLY GHOST.

*The Hymn, Veni Creator Spiritus, &c. as
on Whitsunday, or this following.*

Veni Sancte Spiritus.

Come into us Holy Ghost ;
From thy bright Coelestial Coast,
Send us a resplendent Beam.

Come thou Father of the Poor,
Come thou willing Gift bestower,
Come thou heart reviving Gleam.

Thou, of Comforters the best,

Thou the Souls delightful Guest.

A refreshing sweet Rellief,

Thou, in Toil a resting Seat,

Temper in excessive heat,

Solace to a Soul in grief.

O thou blessedest of Lights !

Those that love t' observe thy Rites,

With thy self their Bosoms fill,

While th'art absent, nothing can

Be regardable in Man,

Nothing can he act but ill.

What is fordid munditie,

Water what is over-dry,

What is Wounded render Sound,

Plent make what's hard to yield,

Cherish what with Cold is chill'd,

Govern what is Vagabond.

In the Faithful that confide
In thy Mercies, cause reside
All the Train of Seven-fold Grace ;
Give what Vertue's merit is,
Give th' accomplishment of Bliss,
Joys of an Eternal Race. *Amen.*

V. Send forth thy Spirit, and they shall
be Created.

R. And thou shalt renew the Face of the
Earth.

V. Lord hear my Prayer.

R. And Let my Cry come to thee.

Let us Pray.

O God, who by the illumination of the
Holy Ghost, hath instructed the
hearts of the Faithful ; Grant us to be truly
wise in the same Holy Spirit, and ever to
Rejoice in his Comfort. Thro' our Lord.

R. Amen.

Another Prayer.

O God to whom every Heart is open,
and every Will does speak, and from
whom no Secret lies hid : purifie our
Hearts by the Inspiration of the Holy
Ghost ; that we may perfectly Love thee,
and worthily Praise thee. Thro' our Lord,
in the Unity of the same Spirit, &c.

A Prayer for Devout Friends.

O God, who hast pour'd the gifts of Cha-
rity, by the Grace of the Holy Ghost,
into the hearts of the Faithful ; Grant to

thy

thy Servants, Men and Women, for whom we Implore thy Mercy, health of Mind and Body; that they may love thee with all their Strength, and accomplish with Love, what things are pleasing to thee. Thro' our Lord.

A Prayer for our Enemies.

O God the lover of Peace and Conserver of Charity, give to all our Enemies Peace and true Charity, Grant them Remission of all their Sins, and powerfully deliver us from their Deceits. Thro' our Lord.

A Prayer to repel Wicked Thoughts.

O Almighty and most Merciful God, graciously have regard to our Prayers, and deliver our Hearts from the Temptations of Evil Thoughts, that we may be made a worthy Dwelling for the Holy Ghost. Thro' our Lord.

A Prayer for Charity.

O God who makest all things Beneficial to those that love thee; Infuse into our Hearts an inviolable love of thy Charity, that such desires as we conceive by thy Inspiration, may, by no Temptation, be chang'd. Thro' our Lord.

A Prayer for Patience.

O God, who hast Confounded the Pride of the Old Enemy, by the Patience of thy only begotten Son; Grant, we beseech thee,

that we may often call to mind what
humbly Suffer'd for us, and by his Ex-
ample, patiently Endure all Adversities.
Thro' our Lord.

A Prayer for Continency.

Enlame, O Lord, our Reins and Hearts,
with the Fire of thy Holy Spirit; that
we may Serve thee with a Chast Body, and
Please thee with a Clean Heart. Thro'
our Lord.

THANKSGIVING.

O H R. Tongues, O God, thy Praise Re-
cord, as before, pag. 18. *On the Hymn
on the Ascension of our Lord.*

That done, say, V. Let us bless the Father
and the Son, with the Holy Ghost.

R. Let us Praise and Extol him for ever.

V. Lord hear my Prayer.

R. And let my Cry come to thee.

Let us Pray.

O God, of whose Mercies there is no
Number, and of whose Goodness the
Treasure is Infinite, we give Thanks to thy
Divine Majesty, for the Gifts thou hast be-
stowed on us, always beseeching thy Cle-
mency, that thou who granteest the Requests
of those that humbly ask, wilt not forsake
us, but dispose us for the Rewards to come.
Thro' our Lord, &c.

world

V. Lord

250 *Prayers in Journeys.*

V. Lord hear my Prayer.

R. And let my Cry come to thee.

V. Bless we our Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

PRAYERS in JOURNEYS.

In the beginning of thy Journey, if alone, say in the Singular Number, if with Company, in the Plural.

The Ant. In the way of Peace. *The Song.* Blessed be our Lord, as in pag. 86. In the end, Glory. That done, let the Antiphon be repeated. In the way of Peace and Prosperity, may he Direct us: the Almighty and Merciful Lord, and the Angel Raphael accompany us in the Way, that with Peace, Safety and Joy, we may Return Home. Lord have mercy on us. Christ have mercy on us. Lord have mercy on us. Our Father, *in secret.*

V. And lead us not into Temptation. *R.* But deliver us from Evil. *V.* Save thy Servants. *R.* Trusting in thee, my God. *V.* Send us help, O Lord, from thy Holy Place. *R.* And from Sion defend us. *V.* Be to us, O Lord, a Tower of Strength. *R.* From the Face of the Enemy. *N.* Let not the Enemy prevail against us. *R.* Nor the Son of Iniquity have Power to Hurt us. *V.* Blessed be our Lord this Day and for ever.

ever. R. The God of our Salvation grant us a Prosperous Journey. V. Shew us thy Ways, O Lord. R. And teach us thy Paths. V. O that our Ways may be Directed! R. To keep thy Righteousness. V. The Crooked shall become Straight. R. And the Rough into Plain Ways. V. God has given Charge to his Angels over thee. R. That they may Guard thee in all thy Ways. V. Lord hear my Prayer. R. And let my Cry come to thee.

Let us Pray.

O God, who didst make the Children of Israel pass Dry thro' the mid'st of the Sea, and by a Star didst manifest the Way to the Three Kings coming to thee: Grant us, we beseech thee, a Prosperous Journey, and a Peaceable Time, that thy holy Angel accompanying us, we may happily be able to come to the Place, to which we go, and hereafter to the Port of Eternal Salvation.

O God, who didst preserve thy Servant Abraham in all his Ways when he came from Ur of the Chaldees: We beseech thee to protect us thy Servants. Be to us, O Lord, a Help in our going Out, a Comfort in our Way, a Shadow in Heat, a Shelter in Rain and Cold, a Chariot in Weariness, an Aid in our Adversity, a Staff in dangerous Way, a Haven in Shipwrack; that thou being our Guide, we may prosperously

Prosperously Arrive at the place to which we go, and with Safety Return Home.

Hear, O Lord, we beseech thee, our Prayers, and render the Way of thy Servants Prosperous and Safe; that among all the Varieties of this Journey and Life, we may be ever protected by thy Aid.

Grant, we beseech thee, O Almighty God, that thy Family may go in the way of Safety, and that following the Direction of St. *John* thy Forerunner, we may securely come to him, whom he foretold, our Lord Jesus Christ, &c. *R. Amen.*

V. Let us go on in Peace.

R. In the Name of our Lord. Amen.

The Office of the Holy Cross.

A T M A T I N S.

V. By the Sign of the Cross from our Enemies.

R. Our Lord deliver us.

Which is said in the beginning of all Hours of this Office.

The Verse.

Lord, open my Lips.

R. And my Mouth shall declare thy Praise.

V. Incline to my Aid, O God.

R. Lord make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Alleluja

the Holy Cross.

253

Alleluia is not to be said, nor Praise be to thee, O Lord.

The Hymn.

THe Father's Wisdom, Truth Divine,
God-man, at th'hour term'd Maru-
Was Seiz'd upon, and Captive led; (time,
Then straight his known Disciples fled:)
By Jews he was betray'd, and sold
To Persecutions manifold.

The Ant. O Venerable Cross, which hast
brought Salvation to the miserable; by
what Praise shall I Extol thee, since thou
hast purchased heavenly Life for us!

K. We Adore thee, O Christ, and Bless
thee.

R. Because by thy Holy Cross thou hast
Redeemed the World.

Let us Pray.

O My Lord Jesus Christ, Son of the Li-
ving God; let thy Passion, Cross and
Death, between thy Judgment and my
Soul, now, and in the Hour of my Death;
and Vouchsafe to grant me Grace and Mer-
cy; to the Living and the Dead, Rest and
Pardon; to thy Church Peace and Con-
cord; and to us Sinners Life and Glory
Everlasting, who Liest and Reignest with
God the Father, in the Unity of the Holy
Ghost, World without end. *R.* Amen.

Alleluia

At

*The Office of**At the Prime.**V.* By the Sign of the Cross, &c.*The Verse.***I**Ncline to my Aid, O God.*R.* Lord make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Hymn.

Our Lord to *Pilar's* led at Prime,
 Where being deeply charg'd of Crime
 By false Accusers, impious Hands
 Strike him, while his are fast in Bands:
 They do bespit in pure despite,
 The Face of God Heav'n's gracious Light.

The Ant. O victory of the Cross, and ad-
 mirable Sign, cause us to Enter with Tri-
 umph into the Heavenly Court.

V. We Adore thee O Christ, &c.*The Prayer.* O my Lord Jesus, *as before.**At the Third HOUR.**V.* By the Sign of the Cross, &c.*The Verse.***I**Ncline to my Aid, O God.*R.* Lord make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Hymn.

AT third, they *Crucifie him* cry,
 And (like a King) in mockery
 They Purple-robe him. while in scorn
 They Crown his Head with piercing Thorn.
 Then,

Then, to the place of fatal pain,
His Shoulders do the Cross sustain.

The Ant. Against the punishment of cruel
Death sentence is pronounc'd, whilst Christ
on the Cross cancels the Bonds of our Of-
fences.

V. We Adore thee O Christ, &c.

The Prayer. O my Lord Jesus, as before.

At the Sixth HOUR.

V. By the Sign of the Cross, &c.

The Verse.

INcline to my Aid, O God.

R. Lord make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Hymn.

AT Sixth, they nailed to the Cross
Christ Jesus, who reputed was
A Thief like those he hung withal,
His pain-bred thirst they quench with gall.
Thus shamefully deluded they
The Lamb that takes our Sins away.

The Ant. By a Tree we were made
Slaves, and by the Holy Cross we were
set Free: the Fruit of the Tree Seduced us,
the Son of God Redeem'd us.

V. We Adore thee, O Christ, &c.

The Prayer. O my Lord Jesus Christ, the
Son of the Living God; set thy Passion,
Cross and Death, &c. as before.

At

At the Ninth HOUR.

V. By the Sign of the Cross, &c.

The Verse.

I Ncline to my Aid, O God.

R. Lord make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Hymn.

A T Ninth, our Savior took his end,

And did to's Father recommend

His Spirit, while he Eli cry'd;

With Spear a Soldier pierc'd his Side:

An Earthquake then the Land endur'd,

A strange Eclipse the Sun obscur'd.

The Ant. O admirable Work of Piety,
Death then died, when Life was dead up-
on the Cross.

V. We Adore thee, O Christ, &c.

The Prayer. O my Lord Jesus, as before.

At E V E N - S O N G.

V. By the Sign of the Cross, &c.

The Verse.

I Ncline to my Aid, O God.

R. Lord make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Hymn.

D Own from the Cross at Even-song hour

He taken was, his strength and pow'r

Lay hidden in his Soul Divine;

Such Death sustain'd Life's Medicine:

Alas!

Alas! the Crown of Glory then
Lay under Foot, the Scorn of Men.

The Ant. O Blessed Cross, which alone
wast worthy to bear the Price of the
World: Precious Wood, sweet Nails,
bearing a Precious Weight, thou only ex-
ceed'st all the Wood of Cedar; on thee
the Salvation of the World did hang; on
thee Christ triumph'd, and by Death
overcame Death for ever.

V. We adore thee, O Christ, &c.

The Prayer. O my Lord Jesus, as before,

At COMPLIN.

V. By the Sign of the Cross, &c.

The Verse.

Convert us, O God, our Saviour.

R. And turn away thy Anger from us.

V. Incline to my Aid, O God.

R. Lord make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Hymn.

AT Complin Hour, into the Tomb
Was laid the Hope of Life to come;
Christ's Noble Corps, embalm'd was
And Truths, foretold in Holy Writ, (it,
Accomplish'd were; may all Mankind
His cruel Death bear still in Mind.

The Ant. Save us, O God, the Saviour
of the World; who by thy Cross and
Blood, hast redeem'd us; help us, we be-
seech thee, our God.

V. We

V. We Adore thee, O Christ, &c.
The Prayer. O my Lord Jesus, as before.

The Recommendation.

THese hours Canonical, with mind
 Devout and piously resign'd,
 To thee sweet Christ I here Address,
 That who for me, through loves Excess,
 Didst suffer, may't thy comfort be
 In Deaths deplored Agony. Amen.

The Office of the Holy Ghost.

AT MATINS.

V. The grace of the Holy Ghost, enlighten our Senses and Hearts.

Which is said in the beginning of all Hymns of this Office.

The Verse.

Lord open my Lips.

R. And my Mouth shall declare thy praise.

V. Incline to my Aid, O God.

R. Lord make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Alleluja.

From Septuagesima to Easter, instead of Alleluja, is said, Praise be to thee O Lord, King of Eternal Glory.

The Hymn.

THe Holy Ghost our Souls invest (best
 With grace which did o're-shade the
 Of

Of Virgin Dames, when from the Sphears,
An Angel came to greet her Ears.
The Word Divine, did Flesh become,
And fruitful made a Virgin-womb.

The Ans. Come, O Holy Ghost, replenish
the Hearts of thy Faithful, and kindle in
them the Fire of thy Love.

V. Send forth thy Spirit, and they shall
be created. *R.* And thou shalt renew the
Face of the Earth.

Let us Pray.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, that the Vir-
tue of thy Holy Spirit may be present
with us, that it may both Mercitully Purge
our Hearts, and also Defend us from all Ad-
verlities. Thro' our Lord, &c.

At the P R I M E.

V. The Grace of the Holy Ghost, &c.

The Verse.

INcline to my Aid, O God.

R. Lord, make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Hymn.

Chris^t Born of Mary, that blest Maid,
Was Crucify'd, was Dead, was laid
Into a Tomb, from whence he rose,
And did his Person soon disclose
To his Disciples, in whose sight
He Soar'd above the starry height,

N

The

The Ant. Come, O Holy Ghost, &c.

V. Send forth thy Spirit, &c.

The Prayer. We beseech thee, as before.

At the Third HOUR.

V. The Grace of the Holy Ghost, &c.

The Verse.

Incline to my Aid, O God,

R. Lord, make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Hymn.

GOD sent from Heav'n the Holy Ghost,
Upon the Day of Pentecost:

He did the Apostles Minds Inspire,

Inflaming them with Tongues of Fire.

He would not have them Orphans left,

When of the sight of Christ bereft.

The Ant. Come, O Holy Ghost.

V. Send forth thy Spirit, &c.

The Prayer. We beseech thee, O Lord,
that the Virtue of thy Holy Spirit may, &c.
as before.

At the Sixth HOUR.

V. The Grace of the Holy Ghost, &c.

The Verse.

V. Incline to my Aid, O God.

R. Lord, make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

the Holy Ghost. 263

The Hymn.

WITH Seven-fold Grace God did enrich
Th' Apostles then; by means of which
They did both Speak and Understand
The Language of each sundry Land:
To preach Christ's Faith they then disperse
Themselves throughout the Universe.

The Ant. Come, O Holy Ghost, &c.

V. Send forth thy Spirit, &c.

The Prayer. We beseech thee, as before.

At the Ninth HOUR.

V. The Grace of the Holy Ghost, &c.

The Verse.

INcline to my Aid, O God.

R. O Lord, make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Hymn.

THE Consolating Spirit, he
Intituled was, true Charity.

The Gift of God, a Fire enflam'd,

The Vivifying Fountain nam'd;

A Spiritual Unction, Seven-fold Grace,

A Free-gift of Celestial Race.

The Ant. Come, O Holy Ghost, &c.

V. Send forth thy Spirit, &c.

The Prayer. We beseech thee, as before.

At E V E N - S O N G.

V. The Grace of the Holy Ghost, &c.

262 *The Office of the Holy Ghost.*

The Verse.
INcline to my Aid, O God.
R. Lord, make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Hymn.

THE Right-Hand Finger of our Lord,
His Spiritual Pow'r to us afford
A safe Defence against all Evil,
That Harm'd we be not by the Devil.
Protect and nourish us, and bring
Us under shelter of thy Wing.

The Ant. Come, O Holy Ghost.

V. Send forth thy Spirit, &c.

The Prayer. We beseech thee, as before.

At COMPLAIN.

V. The Grace of the Holy Ghost, &c.

The Verse.
CONvert us, O God our Savior,
R. And turn away thy Anger from us.

V. Incline to my Aid, O God.

R. Lord, make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Hymn.

Vouchsafe, O holy Paraclite,
To pour into our Souls thy Light,
And to direct us in our Ways
That when to Judgment God shall Raise
The sleeping World, he bid us stand
Upon his Right, or Saving Hand.

The

The Ant. Come, O Holy Ghost, &c.

V. Send forth thy Spirit.

The Prayer. We beseech thee, as before.

The Recommendation.

THese Hours Canonical, to thee,
O Holy Ghost, addressed be
With piously devoted Heart;
That to our Souls thou may'st impart
Thy Inspirations, and that we
May live in Heav'n Eternally. *Amen.*

A DAILY EXERCISE.

When thou risest in the Morning, arming thyself with the Sign of the Cross, say:

In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. *That done, thy Hands join'd before thy Breast, say, Amen.*
Blessed be the Holy and Undivided Trinity now and for ever, World without end.
Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c. I Believe in God, &c.

I Confess to Almighty God, to Blessed Mary Ever-Virgin, to Blessed Michael the Archangel, to Blessed John Baptist, to the Holy Apostles Peter and Paul, and to all Saints, that I have Sinned exceedingly, In Thought, Word and Deed, thro' my Fault, thro' my Fault, thro' my most grievous Fault;

Fault; Therefore I beseech the Blessed *Mary* Ever-Virgin, Blessed *Michael* the Archangel, blessed *John Baptist*, the Holy Apostles *Peter* and *Paul*, and all Saints, to pray to our Lord God for me.

A Almighty God have Mercy on us, forgive us all our Sins, and bring us to Everlasting Life. *R. Amen.* The Almighty and Merciful Lord give us Pardon, Absolution, and full Remission of all our Sins. *R. Amen.*

Vouchsafe, O Lord, to keep us this Day without Sin. Have Mercy on us, O Lord, have Mercy on us; let thy Mercy, O Lord, be on us, even as we have put our Trust in thee.

V. Lord, hear my Prayer.

R. And let my Cry come to thee.

A Prayer.

O Lord God Almighty, who hast brought us to the beginning of this Day, so Protect us by thy Power, that this Day we fall into no Sin, but that our Thoughts, Words and Works, may be directed to Execute thy Justice. Thro' our Lord Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

A Prayer.

Vouchsafe, O Lord God, King of Heaven and Earth, this Day to Direct, Sanctifie, Rule and Govern our Hearts and Bodies, our Senses, our Words and Deeds in thy

thy Law, and in the Works of thy Commandments; that here, and for ever, O Saviour of the World, we may be Safe and Free under thy Assistance, who Livest and Reignest World without end. *Amen.*

O Angel of God, to whose holy Care I am Committed, by the Supreme Clemency, Illuminate, Defend and Govern me this Day from all Sin and Danger. *Amen.*

The Blessing. Our Lord Bless us, and Defend us from all Evil, and bring us to Eternal Life: May the Souls of the Faithful, thro' the Mercy of God, rest in Peace. *Amen.*

When at Morning, Noon and Evening, the sign of the Salutation is given, say,

THE Angel of God Declar'd to Mary, and she Conceived of the Holy Ghost, Hail Mary, &c. Behold the Handmaid of our Lord, be it to me according to thy Word, Hail Mary, &c. And the Word was made Flesh, and dwelt amongst us, Hail Mary, &c.

A Prayer.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, pour forth into our Hearts thy Grace; that we who have known the Incarnation of Christ thy Son, by the Message of an Angel, may be brought, by his Passion and

Cross, to the Glory of his Resurrection.
Thro' the same Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

May the Souls of the Faithful, thro' the
Mercy of God, rest in Peace. *Amen.*

Before the beginning of any Office

A Prayer.

PREvent, we beseech thee, O Lord, our
Actions, by thy Holy Inspirations, and
Carry them on by thy Gracious Assistance,
that every Prayer and Work of ours may
begin always from thee, and by thee be
happily ended. Thro' Christ our Lord.
Amen.

After the Office. A Prayer.

WE beseech thee, most Merciful God,
by the Prayers and Merits of the
Ever-Blessed Virgin Mary, and all
the Saints, to Accept from us this Office:
If we have done any thing worthy of thy
Acceptance, Propitiously Regard it, and
Mercifully Pardon all our Neglects. Who
livest, &c.

In going forth of thy House, say.

Shew me, O Lord, thy Ways, and teach
me thy Paths. Direct my Steps according
to thy Word, that no Injustice Rule me.
Perfect me in thy Paths, that my Steps be
not turn'd from them.

Entering into the Church.

O Lord, in the multitude of thy Mercies
I will enter into thy House, I will Adore

at

at thy holy Temple, and Confess to thy Name.

In sprinkling of Holy Water.

Thou shalt Sprinkle me, O Lord, with Hyssop, and I shall be Cleansed: Thou shalt Wash me, and I shall be made Whiter than Snow.

In presence of the Eucharist. A Prayer.

Hail true Body, Born of the Virgin Mary, which truly Suffer'd, and was Offer'd upon the Cross for Man; from whose pierced Side flow'd Water and Blood. Grant we may Taste thee in the Trial of Death. O Sweet, O Merciful Jesu the Son of Mary, have Mercy on me. Amen.

A Prayer before Mass.

O Most Indulgent Father of Mercies, and God of all Comfort, who hast not only once given us thy only Begotten Son to Die upon the Cross for our Redemption, but wouldst that this Oblation, most Acceptable to thee, should daily be Renew'd in thy Church, to Revive in us daily the Fruit of his Passion: Grant us, we beseech thee, so Attentively and Reverently to be present at this Adorable Mystery of thy Goodness, that we may most effectually attain the Participation thereof. Thro' the same Lord.

The Blessing before Meat for Secular Persons.

Bless ye. *R.* Bless ye. *The Prayer.*

Bless us, O Lord, and these thy Gifts, we are about to Receive of thy Bounty. Thro' Christ our Lord. *R.* Amen.

Grace after Meat.

V. Bless we our Lord.

R. Thanks be to God. *The Prayer.*

WE give thee thanks, Almighty God, for all thy Benefits, who livest and reignest World without end. *R.* Amen.

Lord have mercy on us. Christ have mercy on us. Lord have mercy on us. Our Father, in secret.

V. And lead us not into Temptation.

R. But deliver us from Evil.

V. The Name of our Lord be blessed.

R. From this time, and for evermore.

Let us Pray.

Vouchsafe, O Lord, for thy Name's sake to give Everlasting Life to all our Benefactors. *R.* Amen.

V. May the Souls of the Faithful, thro' the Mercy of God, rest in Peace. *R.* Amen.

When thou goest to sleep, arming thy self with the Sign of the Cross, say,

IN the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Then with thy Hands join'd before thy Breast, say, Amen.

Blessed be the Holy and Undivided Trinity,

now

now and for ever. Our Father, Hail
Mary. I believe. With, I confess, &c. as
before.

T H E H Y M N.

Te lucis ante terminum.

BEfore the closing of the Day,
Creator, thee we humbly pray,
That for thy wonted Mercies sake,
Thou us into protection take:

May nothing in our Minds excite
Vain Dreams and Fantoms of the Night :
Our Enemy repress, that so
Our Bodies no uncleanness know.

To Jesus, from a Virgin sprung,
Be Glory given, and Praises sung ;
The like to God the Father be,
And Holy Ghost eternally.

Save us, O Lord, waking, and keep us
sleeping, that we may watch with Christ,
and rest in peace.

Preserve us, O Lord, as the Apple of
thy Eye, and protect us under the Shadow
of thy Wings.

Vouchsafe, O Lord, to keep us this
Night without Sin.

Have mercy on us Lord, have mercy on
us. Let thy Mercy, O Lord, be on us, as
we have put our trust in thee.

Lord, hear my Prayer. And let my Cry
come to thee.

270 *Prayers before Confession.*

The Prayer.
Visit, we beseech thee, O Lord, this Habitation, and repel far from it all Snares of the Enemy: Let thy Holy Angels dwell therein, who may keep us in peace, and thy Blessing be upon us for ever. Thro' our Lord Jesus Christ. *Amen.* O Angel of God, to whose Holy Care I am committed by the Supreme Clemency, illuminate defend and govern me this Night from all Sin and Danger. *Amen.*

The blessings. The Almighty and Merciful Lord, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, bless and keep us. *Amen.*

A Preparatory Prayer before Sacramental Confession.

O Maker of Heaven and Earth, King of Kings, and Lord of Lords, who of nothing hast made me to thy Image, and redeem'd me with thy own most Precious Blood, whom I a Sinner am not worthy to name, nor call upon, nor yet to think of in Heart: I humbly pray thee, in thy Clemency to look on me thy wicked Servant, and have compassion on me, who shew'd it mercy to the Woman of *Canaan*, and *Mary Magdalen*, who forgavest the *Publican*, and the penitent Thief hanging on the Cross. To thee, O most loving Father, I confess my Sins, which O Lord,

Prayer before Confession. 271

Lord, if I would, I cannot hide from thee. Spare me, O Christ, whom I have lately much offended, in thought, word, and deed, and in all the ways wherein I, a frail Sinner may have offended, thro' my Fault, thro' my Fault, thro' my most grievous Fault. Therefore, O Lord, I beseech thy Clemency, who cam'st down from Heaven for my Salvation, who lifted up *David* from the fall of Sin; spare me, O Lord, spare me, O Christ, who sparedst *Peter* denying thee. Thou art my Creator, and my Redeemer, my Lord and my Saviour, my King, and my God: Thou art my Hope, and my Trust, my Support, and my help, my Comfort, and my Strength, my Defence, and my Deliverance, my Life, my Salvation, and my Resurrection, my Light, and my Desire, my Aid, and my Patronage. I beseech and pray thee, Help me and I shall be safe, Govern and Defend me, Comfort and Confirm me, Raise up my Spirits, Enlighten me, and Visit me: Raise me, being Dead, because I am thy Creature and Work, O Lord, despise me not, for that I am thy Servant and Creature, and tho' Evil, tho' Unworthy, and a Sinner, yet such as I am, whether Good or Evil. I am always thine. Unto whom shall I say, if I go not to thee? If thou cast me off, who will

272. *Prayers before Confession.*

will receive me? If thou despisest me, who will behold me? Acknowledge me therefore again, tho' unworthy; own me returning to thee, tho' I am vile and unclean. For if I am unclean, thou canst purifie me; If I am blind, thou canst give me sight: If I am feeble, thou canst cure me: If I am dead and buried, thou canst revive me; because thy Mercy is greater than my Iniquity; greater is thy Goodness than my Wickedness: More thou canst pardon than I commit; and more thou canst forgive, than I a Sinner offend. Therefore, O Lord, despise me not, neither observe the multitude of my Iniquities, but according to the multitude of thy tender Mercies, have compassion on me, and be propitious to me a most wretched Sinner. Say to my Soul, I am thy Salvation; who said'st, *I will not the Death of a Sinner, but rather that he be converted and Live.* Convert me, O Lord, to thee, and be not angry with me. I beseech thee, O most Clement Father, for thy Mercy; I beseech and earnestly pray thee, that thou bring me to a good End, and at present to true Penance, to a pure Confession, and worthy Satisfaction of all my Sins. *Amen.*

Lord, have mercy upon me, a poor, miserable, and sinful creature. O most Loving Lord!

Prayers before Confession. 273

A Prayer before Sacramental Confession.

REceive my Confession, O most Bountiful and most Merciful Lord Jesus Christ, the only Hope of the Salvation of my Soul; and give me, I beseech thee, Contrition of Heart, and Tears to my Eyes, that I may Day and Night bewail all my Sins with humility and purity of Heart. Let my Prayer, O Lord, approach in thy sight. If thou shalt be angry with me, what Helper can I seek? Who will have Mercy on my Iniquities? Remember me, O Lord, who didst call the Woman of Canaan, and the *Publican* to Repentance, and didst receive *Peter* lamenting his Sin: O Lord my God, accept my Prayers: O good Jesu, Savior of the World, who gavest thy Self to the Death of the Cross, that thou might'st save Sinners, regard me a wretched Sinner, calling on thy Name, and attend not so to my Wickedness, that thou forget thy Goodness. And if I have committed that, for which thou may'st condemn me, yet thou hast not lost that whereby thou may'st save me. Spare me therefore, O Lord, who art my Savior, and have mercy on my sinful Soul: Loose all my Bonds, and heal my Wounds, O Lord Jesu. I desire thee, I seek thee; shew me thy Face, and I shall be safe. Send forth therefore, O most Loving Lord, (thro'

(thro' the Merits of the most Pure and Immaculate Ever-Virgin Mary thy Mother and of thy Saints) thy Light and thy Truth into my Soul, which may truly shew me all my defects, which I ought to confesse, and which may help and teach me to express them fully, and with a contrite Heart. Who livest and reignest, &c.

A Prayer after Confession.

I Beseech thee, O Lord, let this my Confession be acceptable to thee, by the Intercession of Blessed Mary thy Mother, Ever-Virgin, and of all Saints, and whatever has now, or at other times, been wanting in me, of the Sufficiency of Contrition, of the Purity and Integrity of Confession, let thy Goodness and Mercy supply, and according to the same, vouchsafe to Ratifie in Heaven that Absolution, which has been here pronounc'd on Earth. Who livest, &c.

A Prayer before Receiving the Blessed Sacrament.

O Most-Merciful Lord Jesus Christ, I a Sinner, presuming nothing on my own Merits, but trusting in thy Mercy and Goodness, do fear and tremble to have access to the Table of thy most sweet Banquet: For I have a Heart and Body defil'd with many Crimes: A Mind and Tongue

Tongue not duly guarded. Therefore, O good God! O dreadful Majesty! In which in these Straights, have recourse to thee, the Fountain of Mercy, I make haste to thee to be Healed, I fly under thy Protection; and he, whom I cannot bear to be my Judge, I hope to have my Savior. To thee, Lord, I shew my Wounds, to thee I discover my Shame. I know my Sins are many and great, for which I fear. I trust in thy Mercies, which are without Number: Look down upon me with the Eyes of thy Mercy, O Lord Jesus Christ, Eternal King, God and Man, Crucified for Man. Hear me graciously, hoping in thee, have Mercy on me full of Misery and Sin, thou Fountain of Goodness, that can never be Exhausted. Hail, Saving Victim, offer'd on the Tree of the Cross for me, and all Mankind. Hail, Noble and Precious Blood, flowing from the Wounds of my Crucified Lord, and washing away the Sins of the World. Remember, O Lord, thy Creature, whom thou hast Redeem'd with thy Blood: It Repents me, that I have Sinned, I desire to Amend what I have done: Take away then from me, O most Merciful Father, all my Iniquities, that Purged in Mind and Body, I may worthily Taste the Holy of Holies; and grant that this thy Body and Blood, which I now intend,

tho

tho' unworthy, to Receive, may be the Remission of my Sins, a perfect Discharge of all Crimes, a Victory over Evil Thoughts, the Beginning of a New Life, the Seed of good Works, and a sure Protection of Soul and Body, against all the Snares of my Enemies. *Amen.*

Another Prayer of S. Thomas of Aquine, before Receiving the Blessed Sacrament.

ALmighty and Eternal God, behold I come to the Sacrament of thy only Begotten Son, our Lord Jesus Christ, I come as one Sick to the Physician of Life, as one Unclean to the Fountain of Mercy, as one Blind to the Light of perpetual Brightness, as one Poor and Needy, to the Lord of Heaven and Earth, I beseech thee in the Excess of thy infinite Bounty, that thou vouchsafe to Cure my Infirmary, to Wash away all that Debiles, to Remove my Blindness, to Enrich my Poverty, to Cloath my Nakedness, that I may Receive thee the Bread of Angels, King of Kings, Lord of Lords, with so great Reverence and Humility, with so great Contrition and Devotion, with so great Purity and Faith, with such Purpose and Intention, as is expedient for the Health of my Soul: Grant me, I beseech thee, not only to Receive the Sacrament of our Lord's Body and Blood, but also the Substance and Vir-

tue

ture of it: O God, grant me so to Receive the Body of thy only Begotten Son our Lord Jesus Christ, which he took of the Virgin Mary, that I may be Incorporated into his Mystical Body, and become a Living Member of it. O most Loving Father, grant me for ever to behold the Face of thy Beloved Son, whom now veiled here on Earth, I intend to Receive. Who together with thee, &c.

A Prayer after Receiving the Blessed Sacrament, by S. Thomas of Aquine.

I Give thee thanks, O Holy Lord, Father Almighty, Eternal God, who hast vouchsafed to replenish me a Sinner, thy unworthy Servant, thro' no Merits of mine, but by the only Effects of thy Mercy, with the Precious Body and Blood of thy Son our Lord Jesus Christ: And I beseech thee, that this Holy Receiving may not be to me the increase of Guilt to Punishment, but as an Effectual Means for obtaining Pardon. Let it be to me an Armour of Faith, and a Shield of Good Will. Let it be the Remedy of all my Vices, a check to Concupiscence and Lust, an Increase of Charity, Patience, Humility and Obedience, a firm Defence against the Deceits of all Enemies, as well Visible as Invisible, a perfect Rest of all Motions, as well Car-

nal

nal as Spiritual, a firm Union to thee, One and True God, and a happy Consummation of my End; And I beseech thee, that thou wilt vouchsafe to bring me, a Sinner, to that unspeakable Feast, where thou, with thy Son and the Holy Ghost, art a true Light to thy Saints, a compleat Fullness, an everlasting Gladness, an absolute Joy, and a perfect Felicity. Thro' Christ our Lord.

Another Prayer after Receiving the Blessed Sacrament, by S. Bonaventure.

Wound now, Dear Jesus, my Heart, and all that is within me, with thy Love and perfect Charity, that my Soul may ever Languish and Melt away with the Desires of thee, have a longing after thy Courts, desire to be Dissolved, and be with thee. Grant, that my Soul may Hunger after thee, the Bread of Angels, the Food of Holy Souls, our Daily and Divine Bread, abounding in all Sweetness that can possibly delight the Taste; let my Heart always Hunger and Feed on thee, whom the Angels desire to see; and let the Bowels of my Soul be replenished with the Sweetness of thy Taste; let it always Thirst after thee the Fountain of Life, the Fountain of Wisdom and Knowledge, the Fountain of Eternal Light, the River of Pleasure, the Riches of the House of God; let

let

let it always earnestly desire thee, seek thee, and find thee; let it tend to thee, come to thee, think on thee, speak of thee, and work all things to the Praise and Glory of thy Name, with Humility and Discretion, with Love and Delight, with Ease and Affection, with Perseverance to the end; and thou alone be always my Hope, my whole Confidence, my Riches, my Delight, my Pleasure, my Joy, my Rest and Tranquility, my Peace, my Odor, my delicious Sweetness, my Meat, my Food, my Refuge, my Help, my Wisdom, my Portion, my Possession, my Treasure, in which my Mind and Heart may be always fix'd and firm, so as not to be separated from thee. *Amen.*

Another Prayer after receiving the Blessed Sacrament.

O Lord Jesus Christ, I humbly beseech thy unspeakable Mercy, that this Sacrament of thy Body and Blood, which I unworthy have received, may be to me a Remedy of my Offences, a Strength against Frailties, a Security against the Dangers of the World, a Means of Pardon, and Establishment of Grace, a Medicine of Life, a Memorial of thy Passion, a Nourishment against Weakness, the *Viaticum* of my Pilgrimage. Let it guide me going, reduce me wandering, receive me returning again,

280 Prayers of the Passion.

again, uphold me stumbling, lift me up
falling, and persevering, bring me into
Glory. O Highest God, let the most
Blessed Presence of thy Body and Blood so
alter the Taste of my Heart, that, besides
thee, it may at no time feel any Sweet-
ness, love any Fairness, seek any unlawful
Love, desire any Comfort, admit any
Delight, be solicitous for Honour, or fear
any Cruelty. Who livest and reignest
with God the Father, in the Unity of the
Holy Ghost, World without end. Amen.

Then say

Deus propitius esto mihi peccatori.

Or,

God be merciful to me a Sinner.

Devout Prayers, or Meditati- ons upon the Passion of our Lord.

*A Prayer of the particular Articles of the
Passion.*

O God, who for the Redemption of the
World, wouldst be Born, Circumci-
sed, Reproach'd by the Jews, Betray'd by
Judas the Traytor with a Kiss, tied in
Bonds, as an Innocent Lamb led to Sa-
crifice, and in the sight of Anna, Caiaphas,
Pilate, and Herod, be unjustly Presented,
Ac-

Accus'd by false Witness, Tormented by
Scourges, and Insolencies Denild with Spit-
tings, Crown'd with Thorns, Buffeted,
Mock'd with a Reed, Cover'd on the Face,
Strip'd off thy Cloaths, Fastned to the Cross
with Nails, Lifted upon the Cross, Reputed
among Thieves, be Tormented with Gall
and Vinegar, and Wounded with a Spear:
Thou, O Lord, by these most Holy Pains,
which I an unworthy Sinner do reverently
call to mind, and by thy Holy Cross and
Death, deliver me from the Pains of Hell,
and vouchsafe to bring me, where thou
broughtest the Thief with thee Crucified.
Who with the Father and Holy Ghost,
livest and reignest World without end.
Amen.

Another Prayer.

O Lord Jesus Christ, in whose Power
all things are put, and there is none
that can resist thy Will; who vouchsafedst
to be Born, to Die, and to Rise again, by the
Mystery of thy most Sacred Body, and by
thy Five Wounds; and by the Effusion of
thy most Precious Blood, have mercy on
us, as thou knowest it to be necessary for
our Souls and Bodies: Deliver us from the
Temptation of the Devil, and from all
things, in which thou know'st us to be
distress'd, keep and strengthen us to the
end in thy Service, and give us true Amend-
ment,

ment, time of true Repentance, and Forgiveness of all our Sins after Death: Make us Brethren, Sisters, Friends and Enemies, to love one another; and with all Saints to rejoice without end in thy Kingdom: Who livest and reignest, &c.

A Prayer to the Wounds of Christ.

I beseech thee, O Lord Jesus, by those thy Saving Wounds, which thou didst receive upon the Cross for our Salvation, and out of which flow'd that Precious Blood, wherewith we are Redeemed; wound this my sinful Soul, for which thou also vouchsafedst to Die; wound it with the Fire of thy abundant Charity, pierce my Heart with thy Love, that my Soul may say to thee, I am wounded with thy Charity, in such sort, that from the same Wound of thy Love, most abundant Tears may flow from me Day and Night. Strike, O Lord, strike, I beseech thee, this my hard Heart, with thy holy and forcible Love, and pierce it more deeply into the inner Parts, with thy mighty force. Who livest and reignest World without end.

Amen.

Divine Meditations upon the Passion of Christ.

O Lord Jesus Christ, I Adore thee hanging on the Cross, wearing a Crown of Thorns on thy Head, I beseech thee, that thy

thy Cross may deliver me from the striking Angel. *Amen.*

Our Father. Hail Mary.

O Lord Jesus Christ, I Adore thee wounded upon the Cross, to whom Gall and Vinegar was given to drink: I beseech thee, that thy Wounds may be a remedy to my Soul. *Amen.*

Our Father. Hail Mary.

O Lord Jesus Christ, I beseech thee, for that bitterness, which thou induredst upon the Cross, for me a most wretched Sinner, especially in that Hour, when thy most Noble Soul departed from thy Blessed Body, have mercy on my Soul at her departure, and bring her to Life Everlasting. *Amen.*

Our Father. Hail Mary.

O Lord Jesus Christ, I Adore thee descending to Hell, and delivering the Captive Souls: I beseech thee, suffer me not to enter in thither. *Amen.*

Our Father. Hail Mary.

O Lord Jesus Christ, I Adore thee rising from the Dead, ascending to Heaven, and sitting at the Right Hand of thy Father: I beseech thee, that I may deserve to follow thee thither, and to be presented before thee. *Amen.*

Our Father. Hail Mary.

O Lord Jesus Christ, the good Shepherd,

herd, preserve the Just, justify Sinners,
have mercy on all Faithful, and be merciful
to me a Sinner. *Amen.*

Our Father. Hail Mary.

O Lord Jesus Christ, I Adore thee laid
in the Sepulchre, Embalm'd with Myrrh
and Spices; I beseech thee, that thy Death
may be my Life. *Amen.*

Our Father. Hail Mary.

*Of the Seven Words which Christ spoke, hang-
ing on the Cross.*

A Prayer.

O Lord Jesus Christ, Son of the Living
God, who hanging on the Cross,
saidst, *Father forgive them, for they know
not what they do:* Grant, that I, for the
love of thee, may Pardon all, that do me
harm. And thou who saidst to the Thief,
This Day thou shalt be with me in Paradise:
Grant me so to Live, that in the Hour of
my Death, thou may'st say to me, *This
Day shalt thou be with me in Paradise.* And
thou who saidst to thy Mother, *O Woman,
behold thy Son;* and forthwith to the Di-
sciple, *behold thy Mother:* Grant, that thy
Love and true Charity, may Associate me
to thy Mother. And thou, who saidst,
Eli, Eli, lama sabachani, that is to say, *My
God, my God, why hast thou forsaken me?*
Grant me to say, in all my Tribulation and
Anguish,

Anguish, My Father, my Lord, have Mercy on me a Sinner, and help me, my King and my God, who didst Redeem me with thy Precious Blood. And thou who saidst, *I Thirst*; Grant, that I may always Thirst after thee the Fountain of Living Water. And thou who saidst, *Father into thy Hands I commend my Spirit*; receive me returning to thee. And thou who saidst, *It is Finish'd*; grant I may deserve to hear that most Sweet Voice of thine, to wit, *Come my Lover, my Dear, my Spouse, come, that thou mayst Ascend with me to Feast, to Rejoice, and Dwell with my Angels and Saints in my Kingdom, World without end.* Amen.

Salutations to all the Parts of Christ, and a Recommendation of ones self to him.

HAil, O Head of our Lord and Savior Jesus Christ, dreadful to all Powers, crown'd for us with Thorns, and smitten with a Reed. Hail, O most Beautiful Face of our Savior Jesus Christ, spit upon and buffered for us. Hail, O most Compassionate Eyes of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, bedewed for us with Tears. Hail, O Sweet Mouth, and Throat of our Lord Jesus Christ, made for us, to drink Gall and Vinegar. Hail, O most Noble Ears of our Lord and Savior Jesus Christ, vexed with Reproaches for us. Hail, O Humble Neck

Neck of Jesus Christ, Buffered for us, and
 most Holy Back Scourged for us. Hail, O
 most Venerable Hands and Arms of our
 Lord Jesus Christ, stretch'd upon the Cross
 for us. Hail, O most Meek Breast of our
 Lord and Savior Jesus Christ, much trou-
 bled for us at thy Passion. Hail, O most
 Glorious Side of our Lord Jesus Christ,
 pierced thro' with the Spear of a Soldier
 for us. Hail, O Sacred Knees of Mercy of
 our Lord and Savior Jesus Christ, bowed
 for us in thy Prayers. Hail, O Adorable
 Feet of our Lord and Savior Jesus Christ,
 fastned with Nails for us. Hail, O Whole
 Body of Jesus Christ, hang'd on the Cross,
 Wounded and Buried for us. Hail, O
 most Precious Blood of our Lord and Sa-
 vior Jesus Christ, pour'd out for us. Hail,
 O most Holy Soul of our Lord Jesus Christ,
 recommended upon the Cross for us into
 the Hand of the Father. In the same Re-
 commendation I Offer to Thee this Day,
 and Daily, my Soul, my Life, my Heart,
 and Body; all my Senses and Acts, all my
 Friends and Benefactors, my Children and
 Kinsfolks, the Soul of my Parents, Brethren,
 Sisters, and of all my Friends and Enemies:
 That thou Vouchsafe to Protect, Deliver
 and Defend us from all the Assaults of our
 Enemies, Visible, and Invisible, now and
 for evermore. Amen.

Blessed Virgin Mary. 287

A Prayer to the Blessed Virgin Mary.
I Beseech thee, O Holy Mary, Mother of
God, most full of Pity, the Daughter
of the highest King, Mother most Glori-
ous, Mother of Orphans, the Comfort of
the Afflicted, the Way of them that go
astray, the safety of all that trust in thee,
a Virgin before Child-bearing, a Virgin in
Child-bearing, and a Virgin after Child-
bearing, the Fountain of Mercy, the Foun-
tain of Health and Grace, the Fountain of
Comfort and Pardon, the Fountain of Pi-
ty and Joy, the Fountain of Life and For-
giveness: By that holy, unspeakable Glad-
ness, by which thy Spirit did Rejoice in
that Hour, wherein the Son of God was
by the Angel Gabriel Declared to thee, and
Conceiv'd: And by that holy unspeakable
Humility, in which thou didst answer the
Archangel Gabriel, *Behold the Handmaid
of our Lord, be it to me according to thy Word:*
And by that Divine Mystery, which the
Holy Ghost did then work in thee: And
by that unspeakable Grace, Pity, Mercy,
Love, and Humility, by which thy Son
our Lord Jesus Christ came down to take
Human Flesh in thy most venerable Womb:
And by the Fifteen most glorious Joys,
which thou hadst of thy Son our Lord Je-
sus Christ: and by that holy and great
Compassion, and most bitter Grief of Heart,

which thou hadst, when thou didst behold thy Son our Lord Jesus Christ Stripp'd before the Cross, and Lifted up on the same, Hanging Crucified, Wounded, Thirsting, and the most bitter Drink of Gall and Vinegar, put unto his Mouth; heardst him cry *Eli*, and didst see him Die: And by those Five Wounds of the same thy Son, and by the shrinking of thy Bowels, thro' the extreme Grief of his Wounds; and by the Sorrow which thou hadst, when thou didst behold him Wounded; and by the Fountains of his Blood; and by all his Passion, and Sorrow of thy Heart; and by the Fountains of thy Tears: That thou vouchsafe to come with all the Saints and Elect of God, and hasten to my Help and Counsel, in all my Prayers, and Petitions, in all my Distresses, and Necessities, as also in all those things, wherein I am to Act, Speak or Think, all the Days and Nights, Hours and Moments of my Life: And obtain for me, thy Servant, of thy Beloved Son our Lord Jesus Christ, the Accomplishment of all Vertues, with all Mercy and Consolation, all Counsel and Aid, all Benediction and Sanctification, all Salvation, Peace and Prosperity, all Joy and Gladness: Also abundance of all Spiritual Goods, and sufficiency of Corporal, and Grace of the Holy Ghost, which

may

Blessed Virgin Mary. 189

may well dispose me in all things, and may guard my Soul, govern and protect my Body : Stir up my Mind, order my Manners, approve my Acts, suggest holy Thoughts, pardon my Evils past, amend the present, and moderate things to come : Bestow on me an Honest and Chaste Life : grant me Faith, Hope and Charity : Make me firmly believe the Articles of Faith, and observe the Precepts of the Law : Rule and Protect the Senses of my Body, and ever Deliver me from Mortal Sin, and Defend me to my Lives end ; that he may graciously and meekly Hear and Receive this Prayer, and give me Life Everlasting. Hear and make Intercession for me, most Sweet Virgin Mary, Mother of God and Mercy. *Amen.*

Another Prayer to the Blessed Virgin, and to St. John the Evangelist.

O Untouched, and for ever Blessed, Singular and Incomparable Virgin Mary Mother of God, most grateful Temple of God, the Sanctuary of the Holy Ghost, the Gate of the Kingdom of Heaven, by whom, next to God, the whole World liveth. Incline, O Mother of Mercy, the Ears of thy Pity, to my unworthy Supplications, and be Propitious to me a most wretched Sinner ; and be thou my Merciful Helper in all things. O most Blessed

John, the Familiar Friend of Christ, who by the same Lord Jesus Christ was chosen a Virgin, and among the rest more beloved, above all instructed in the Heavenly Myseries, for thou wert made a most worthy Apostle and Evangelist ; thee also I call upon, with *Mary* the Mother of the same Lord Jesus Christ our Saviour, that thou Vouchsafe to afford me thy Aid, with hers. O ye Two Coelestial Jewels, *Mary*, and *John*. O ye Two Lights Divinely Shining before God, Chase away by your bright Beams, the Clouds of my Offences. For you are those Two, in whom the only Begotten Son of God, for the Merit of most sincere Virginity, hanging upon the Cross, confirm'd the Priviledge of his Love, saying thus to the one of you ; *Woman, behold thy Son* ; and then to the other, *Behold thy Mother*. In the sweetness therefore of this most Sacred Love, thro' which, by our Lord's own Mouth, as Mother and Son, you were Join'd in One, I, a most wretched Sinner, Recommend this Day to you both my Body and Soul ; that at all Hours and Moments, Internally and Externally, you Vouchsafe to be my Constant Guardians, and my Devout Intercessors to God : Ask Earnestly for me, I beseech you, Health of Body and Soul : Procure, I beseech you, procure by your Glorious

The Complaint of our Lady. 291

rious Prayers, that the Pure Spirit, the best
Giver of Graces, may vouchsafe to visit
my Heart, and Dwell therein; may through-
ly Purge me from all filth of Vice; En-
lighten and Adorn me with Sacred Ver-
tues; cause me perfectly to Stand and Per-
severe in the Love of God and my Neigh-
bor; and after the Course of this Life,
may the most Benign Comforter bring me
to the Joys of his Elect: Who with God
the Father, and the Son, liveth and reign-
eth World without end. *Amen.*

The Complaint of the Blessed Virgin Mary.

Stabat Mater Dolorosa.

THE Dolorous Chaste Mother stood
Weeping beneath the Cross a flood,
While it did hold her Son.
Through whose perplexed Soul, which
It self in Sobs, and sad Laments, (vents
Griefs piercing Sword did run.
O how Afflicted, how Distrest,
Was then this Blessed Virgins Breast,
The Mother of our Lord!
Who Mourn'd and Trembled at the Fact,
When she her Noble Son saw Rack't,
With Tortures so Abhor'd.
What Man could chuse but Weep, did he
The Mother of Christ Jesus see
In that tormented State!

What Heart would not with Grief be
 This Pious Mother to behold, (cold
 Bewailing her Son's Fate?
 His People from their Sins to free,
 She Jesus did in Torment see,
 And with dire Scourges rent.
 She fixt her Teat-swoln Eyes upon
 Her Desolate, Sweet, Dying Son,
 While forth his Soul he sent.
 O Blessed Mother, Source of Love!
 Make me the force of Grief to prove,
 That I may Mourn with thee.
 Do thou with Love my Breast inflame
 Towards Christ my God, that all my aim
 May how to please him be.
 This (Holy Mother) bring to pass,
 His Wounds who suffered on the Cross,
 Fix deeply in my Heart.
 Those Pains thy Wounded Son did please
 T' endure for my Eternal Ease,
 Betwixt us daign to part.
 Make me to Weep with thee indeed,
 And him who on the Cross did bleed,
 Bewail till I Expire.
 To stand near to the Cross with thee,
 In Mourning to Accompany,
 Is Cordially I Desire.
 Most Excellent of Virgins, hear
 Thy Suppliant with gentle Ear,
 Make me with thee Lament.

Make me the Death of Christ retain,
Partake the Merits of his Pain,

And still his Stripes Resent.

Make with his Wounds my Soul to Bleed,
And with his Cross my Raptures Feed,

Through Christ's most Tender Love.

To me Inflam'd, Sweet Virgin, may
Thy Goodness at the Dreadful Day,

A shielding Buckler prove.

The Cross preserve me still unharm'd,
With Christ's Death cause me to be Arm'd,

And Nourish'd with his Grace.

When this frail Body turns to Mould,
Make me in Paradise behold,

The Splendor of God's Face. *Amen*

V. The Sword of Sorrow has pierc'd my
Soul.

R. That Thoughts may be Reveal'd out
of many Hearts.

A Prayer.

WE beseech thee, O Lord Jesus Christ,
that the Blessed Virgin Mary, thy
Mother, (whose most Sacred Soul was
pierc'd with the Sword of Sorrow, at the
Hour of thy Passion) may be a Mediatrix
for us to thy Clemency, both now, and at
the Hour of our Death. Through thee,
O Jesus Christ, Saviour of the World,
who with the Father and Holy Ghost, li-
vest and reignest World without end.

Amen.

294 *Prayers to the Virgin Mary.*

A Recommendation to the Virgin Mary.

O Holy Mary, I Recommend my Self, my Soul and Body, into thy Blessed Trust, and Singular Custody, and into the Bosom of thy Mercy, this Day, and Daily, and in the Hour of my Death: And I Commend to thee all my Hope and Comfort; all my Distresses and Miseries, my Life, and the end thereof; that by thy most Holy Intercession and Merits, all my Works may be Directed and Disposed, according to Thine and thy Son's Will. *Amen.*

Another Prayer to the Virgin.

O Mary, Mother of God, and Gracious Virgin, the true Comforter of all Afflicted Persons crying to thee, by that great Joy, wherewith thou wert Comforted, when thou didst know our Lord Jesus Gloriously to have Risen from Death the Third Day, be a Comfort to my Soul, and Vouchsafe to help me with Thine, and God's only Begotten Son, in that last Day, when I shall Rise again with Body and Soul, and shall yield account of all my Actions: To the end I may be able by thee, O Pious Mother and Virgin, to avoid the Sentence of perpetual Damnation, and happily come to Eternal Joys with all the Elect of God. *Amen.*

O Good Jesu, the Word of the Father, the Brightness of Fatherly Glory, whom Angels desire to behold; teach me to do thy Will, that guided by thy good Spirit, I may come to that Blessed City, where there is Everlasting Day, and Unity of Spirit; where there is Certain Security, and Secure Eternity, and Eternal Tranquillity, and Quiet Felicity, and Happy Sweetness, and Sweet Rest, where thou, with the Father and the Holy Ghost, livest and reignest World without end. *Amen.*

A Prayer to Jesus.

O Good Jesu, O most Benign Jesu, O most Sweet Jesu, O Jesu the Son of the Virgin Mary, full of Mercy and Pity: O Sweet Jesu, according to thy great Mercy, have Mercy on me, O most Clement Jesu, I humbly beseech thee, by that Precious Blood, which thou didst shed for Sinners, that thou wash away all my Iniquities, and look upon me Wretched and Unworthy, humbly craving Pardon, and calling on this Holy Name Jesus, O Name of Jesus, Sweet Name! O Name of Jesus, Name of Delight! O Name of Jesus, Name of Comfort! For what is Jesus but a Savior? Therefore Jesu, for thy Holy Name, be to me a Jesus, and Save me: Suffer me not to be Damned, whom thou hast Created of Nothing:

Nothing: O Good Jesu, let not my Iniquity; be my Destruction, whom thy Almighty Goodness has Made! O Sweet Jesu, acknowledge that which is Thine, and wipe away that which belongs not to thee. O most Benign Jesu! have Mercy on me, while it is time of Mercy: Condemn me not in the time of Judgment. For what profit will be in my Blood, while I shall Descend into Eternal Corruption? The Dead, O Lord Jesu, shall not Praise thee, neither all they that go down into Hell. O most Loving Jesu! O Jesu most Desired! Meekest Jesu, O Jesu, Jesu, Jesu! let me Enter into the Number of thy Elect. O Jesu, the Salvation of those that Believe in thee! O Jesu, the Comfort of such as fly to thee! O Jesu, the Sweet Remission of all Sins! O Jesu, the Son of the Virgin Mary, pour into me Grace, Wisdom, Charity, Chastity, and Humility, that I may perfectly Love thee, Praise thee, Enjoy thee, Serve thee, and Glory in thee, and all, who call on thy Name, which is Jesus. Amen.

A Prayer of S. Thomas of Aquin.

GRant me, O Merciful God, fervently to desire such things as are pleasing to thee, prudently to Search them; truly to Acknowledge, perfectly to Accomplish, them, to the Praise and Glory of thy Name. Order my State, and whatsoever thou

thou Requirest me to do, grant me to know it. And grant that I Execute it, as is Expedient for my Soul; Grant, O Lord my God, that I fail not betwixt Prosperity and Adversity; that in the former I be not too much Puffed Up, nor in the latter too much Depressed: That I Rejoice or Grieve in nothing, but that which Leads unto thee, or Separates from thee. That I covet to Please none, or fear to Displease any, but thee. Let all Transitory things, O Lord, become Vile to me, and let all things, that are thine, be Dear to me for thy Sake, and thou, O God, above all. Let that Joy be Unalike to me, which is without thee: And let me not desire any thing, that is out of thee. Let that Labour delight me, O Lord, which is for thee: And let all Ease be tedious to me, which is without thee. Grant me, O Lord, frequently to Direct my Heart to thee; and with Sorrow to resent my Failings, with a purpose of Amendment. Make me, O Lord God, Obedient without Contradiction, Poor without Defect, Chaste without Corruption, Patient without Murmuring, Humble without Hypocrisie, Merry without Dissolution, Sad without Dejection, Sober without Moroseness, Quick without Lightness, Fearful without Despair, True without Deceit; working Good Things without

Presumption; to Correct my Neighbor without Flide of Mind, and to Edifie him in Word and Example without Diffimulation. Give me, O Lord God, a Watchful Heart, that no Curious Imaginations may lead me away from thee. Give me a Noble Heart, that no unworthy Affection draw me downward. Give me an Upright Heart, which no sinister Intention may draw out of the way. Give me an Invincible Heart, which no Tribulation may overcome. Give me a Free Heart, which no Perverse and Violent Affection may claim. Grant me, O Lord my God, an Understanding, Knowing thee; a Diligence, Seeking thee; a Wisdom, that may find thee out; a Conversation, Pleasing thee; a Perseverance, faithfully Expecting thee; and a Confidence, finally Embracing thee; to be Pierced with thy Pains thro' Penance; to use thy Benefits in this Warfare by Grace; and at length by Glory to Enjoy thy Happiness in Heaven, who with, &c.

Another Prayer of S. Thomas, before Study.

O Unspeakable Creator, who out of the Treasure of thy Wisdom, hast Ordain'd Three Hierarchies of Angels, and placed them in a Wonderful Order above the Heaven, and hast most Wisely Distributed the Parts of the World; Thou, I say, who art call'd the True Fountain of Light
and

A Prayer in Affliction. 899

and Wisdom, and the Highest Beginning,
Vouchsafe to pour upon the Darkness of
my Understanding, in which I was Born,
the Double Beam of thy Brightness, re-
moving from me all Darkness of Sin and
Ignorance. Thou, who makest Eloquent
the Tongues of the Dumb, instruct my
Tongue, and pour into my Lips the Grace
of thy Blessing. Give me quickness of Un-
derstanding, capacity of Retaining, subtil-
ty of Interpreting, facility in Learning,
and copious Grace of Speaking: Guide my
going in, Direct my going forward, and
Accomplish my going forth. Through
Christ our Lord. Amen.

A Prayer in Affliction.

O Most Sweet Lord Jesus Christ, True
God, who from the Bosom of the Al-
mighty Father, wast sent into the World
to Release Sinners, to Redeem the Afflic-
ted, to Deliver the Imprisoned, to Gather
the Dispers'd, to Recall Strangers to their
Country, to have Mercy on the Contrite
in Heart, to Comfort the Sorrowful and
Mourning. Vouchsafe, O Lord Jesus Christ,
to Absolve and Deliver me, thy Servant,
out of the Affliction, and Tribulation, in-
to which I am faln: And thou, O Lord,
who from God the Father Almighty hast
receiv'd Mankind, inasmuch as he is fallen,
into thy Protection, and hast of thy Pity,

by
thy

by thy Cruel Passion, after a Wonderful Manner, purchas'd Paradise for us with thy Precious Blood, and hast made Peace between Angels and Men; thou, O Lord Jesus Christ, Vouchsafe to Establish and Confirm Agreement and Peace between me and my Enemies, and to shew thy Grace upon me, and to pour upon me thy Mercy; and Vouchsafe to Extinguish and Mitigate all Hatred and Anger of my Enemies, which they have against me, as thou tookest away the Anger and Hatred of *Esau*, which he had against his Brother *Jacob*: Even so, O Lord Jesus Christ, vouchsafe to Stretch over me, thy Servant, thy Arm, and thy Grace, and deliver me from all that hate me. And thou, O Lord Jesus Christ, as thou didst deliver *Abraham* from the Hands of the *Caldees*, and his Son *Isaac* from being Offer'd in Sacrifice with the Ram, and *Jacob* from the Hand of *Esau* his Brother, and *Joseph* from the Hands of of his Brethren, *Noah* by the Ark from the Flood, and *Lot* from the City of *Sodom*, and thy Servants *Moses* and *Aaron*, and the People of *Israel* from the Hand of *Pharaoh*, and from the Bondage of *Egypt*; King *David* from the Hand of *Saul*, and of *Goliath* the Giant; *Susanna* from false Crime and Accusation, *Judith* from the Hand of *Holofernes*; *Daniel* from the Den of Lions; the

the Three Children, *Sirach*, *Misach*, and *Abdenago* from the Furnace of burning Fire, *Jonas* from the Whale, and the Daughter of the Woman of *Canaan*, who was Tormented by the Devil; and *Adam* from the deep Pit of Hell, by thy most Precious Blood; and *Peter* from the Sea, and *Paul* from his Bonds: Even so, O most Sweet Lord Jesus Christ, Son of the Living God, Vouchsafe to deliver me, thy Servant, from all my Enemies, and come speedily to my Help, by thy holy Benefits, by thy holy Incarnation of the Virgin *Mary*, by thy holy Nativity, by thy Hunger, by thy Thirst, by thy Cold, by thy Heats, by thy Labours and Afflictions, by the Affronts and Buffets, by the Scourges, by the Nails, by the Lance, by the Thorny Crown, by the drinking of Gall and Vinegar, by the most Cruel Death of the Cross, by the Seven Words, which Hanging on the Cross, thou spak'st, to wit, to God the Father Almighty, *Forgive them, for they know not what they do.* Thou said'st, O Lord, to the Thief Hanging on the Cross; *Amen, Amen*, I say to thee, *This Day thou shalt be with me in Paradise.* Thou said'st, O Lord, to thy Father, *Eli, Eli, lamaſabaſhani*, which is Interpreted, *My God, my God, why haſt thou forſaken me?* Thou said'st, O Lord, to thy Mother, *Woman behold thy Son*, then to the Disciple,

Disciple, *Behold thy Mother*; shewing thy self to have Care of thy Friends. Thou said'st, *O Lord, I Thirst*, to wit, the Salvation of holy Souls, which were in Limbo, and with Desires of ours. Thou said'st, *O Lord, to thy Father, Into thy Hands I Commend my Spirit*. Thou said'st, *O Lord, It is Consummate*; signifying thy Labors and Sorrows now to be ended, which thou tookest upon thee for us Sinners. For these, therefore, I beseech thee, O Lord Jesus Christ my Redeemer, that thou keep me, thy Servant from the Malignant Enemy, and from all Danger here in this present World, and in that to come. Defend me by thy Descending into Hell, by thy holy Resurrection, and the often Comforting thy Disciples; by thy Admirable Ascension; by the coming of the Holy Ghost the Comforter; by the Day of Fearful Judgment: By all these, hear me, O Lord, and by all thy Benefits, and also for all thy Benefits bestow'd on me, thy Servant, for that thou hast Made me of nothing, thou hast Produc'd me, and perfectly Guided me unto thy holy Faith, and hast Defended me against the Temptations of the Devil, promising Eternal Life. For these and all other, which Eye has not seen, nor Ear heard, nor has ascended into the Heart of Man: I beseech thee, O Sweetest Lord Jesus

thy Christ, that thou Vouchsafe to Deliver me thy Servant now and ever, from all Perils of Body and Soul, for thy Pity and Mercy Sake: And after the Course of this Life, Vouchsafe to bring me to thee the Living and True God, who livest and reignest World without end. *Amen.*

A Psalm in Tribulation.

HE that dwells in the help of the Highest, shall abide in the protection of the God of Heaven.

He shall say to our Lord, thou art my Protector, my Refuge, and my God, I will hope in him.

Because he shall deliver me from the Snare of the Hunters, and from the harsh Word.

With his Shoulders he shall Overshadow thee, and under his Wings thou shalt Hope, As with a Shield shall his Truth Compass thee; thou shalt not be afraid of Terrors by Night.

Nor of the Arrow that flies by Day, nor of Mischief that comes by Night; nor of Incurfion, or the Noon-day Devil.

A Thousand shall fall on thy Side, and Ten Thousand on thy Right Hand, and to thee these things shall not approach.

But thou shalt consider with thy Eyes, and see the reward of Sinners.

Because

Because thou, O Lord, art my Hope,
thou hast made the Highest thy Refuge.

There shall no Evil come to thee, and
the Scourge shall not Approach to thy Ta-
bernacle.

Because he has given his Angels Charge
over thee, that they keep thee in all thy
Ways.

In their Hands they shall bear thee, lest
perhaps thou hurt thy Foot against a Stone.

Upon the Asp and Basilisk thou shalt
Walk ; and Tread upon the Lion and
Dragon.

Because he hath hop'd in me, I will
Deliver him, I will Protect him, because
he has known my Name.

He has Cried to me, and I will Hear
him : I am with him in Tribulation, I will
Deliver and Glorifie him.

With length of Days I will Replenish
him, and will shew him my Salvation.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

A Prayer.

O God, who despisest not the Tears of
the Contrite, nor the Sighs of them
that Mourn, attend to the Prayers we
pour forth to thee in our Tribulation, and
Mercifully hear them, that whatever De-
vils or Men design against us may be
brought to nothing, and be Crush'd by
the Effects of thy Goodness : So that be-
ing

The Creed of Athanasius. 305

ing hurt by no Adversities, but deliver'd from all Tribulation and Distress, we may render Thanks to thee in thy Church. Forgive, O Lord, our Sins, and grant us the Mercy we ask: Have regard to our Miseries, break our Bonds, blot out our Offences, behold our Tribulation, repel our Adversity, and granting the Effect of our Petition, graciously hear our Prayers. Thro' our Lord.

The Creed of Athanasius.

Whoever will be Sav'd, it is Necessary, before all things, that he hold the Catholick Faith.

Which except every one shall keep whole, and Inviolate, he shall without doubt Eternally perish.

And this is the Catholick Faith, That we Worship One God in Trinity, and Trinity in Unity.

Neither Confounding the Persons, nor yet Dividing the Substance.

For there is one Person of the Father, another of the Son, another of the Holy Ghost.

But the Godhead of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost, is one, the Glory Equal, the Majesty Co-eternal.

Such as the Father is, such is the Son, such is the Holy Ghost.

The

306 *The Creed of Athanasius.*

The Father Uncreated, the Son Uncreated, the Holy Ghost Uncreated.

The Father Incomprehensible, the Son Incomprehensible, the Holy Ghost Incomprehensible.

The Father Eternal, the Son Eternal, the Holy Ghost Eternal.

And yet not Three Eternals, but One Eternal.

As there are not Three Increated, nor Three Incomprehensibles; but One Increated, and One Incomprehensible.

Even so the Father is Almighty, the Son Almighty, the Holy Ghost Almighty.

And yet not Three Almightyes, but One Almighty.

So the Father is God, the Son God, and the Holy Ghost God.

And yet there are not Three Gods, but One only God.

So the Father is Lord, the Son Lord, and the Holy Ghost Lord.

And yet there are not Three Lords, but One Lord.

For that as we are compell'd by Christian Truth, to acknowledge each Person severally to be God and Lord: So we are forbid by the Catholick Religion, to say there are Three Gods or Lords.

The Father is Made of none, neither Created nor Begotten.

311

The

The Creed of Athanasius. 307

The Son is of the Father alone, neither Made, nor Created, but Begotten.

The Holy Ghost is of the Father, and the Son; not Made, nor Created, nor Begotten, but Proceeding.

There is therefore One Father, not Three Fathers; One Son, not Three Sons; One Holy Ghost, not Three Holy Ghosts.

And yet in this Trinity, nothing is Before nor After; nothing Greater or Lesser; but the whole Three Persons are Co-eternal, and Co-equal.

So as throughout all, as is abovesaid, the Unity in Trinity, and the Trinity in Unity is to be Worshipp'd

He therefore that will be Sav'd, let him so think of the Trinity.

But it is Necessary to Eternal Salvation, that he Faithfully Believe the Incarnation also of our Lord Jesus Christ.

The right Faith therefore is, that we Believe and Confess: That our Lord Jesus Christ the Son of God, is God and Man.

He is God of the Substance of the Father, Begotten before all Worlds, and Man of the Substance of his Mother, Born in the World.

Perfect God and Perfect Man, of a Reasonable Soul, and Human Flesh Subsisting.

Equal to the Father according to his Godhead:

308 *The Creed of Athanasius.*

head : Less than the Father according to his Humanity.

Who altho' he be God and Man, yet is he not Two, but One Christ.

One, not by Conversion of the Godhead into Flesh ; but by Taking of the Manhood into God.

One altogether, not by Confusion of Substance, but by Unity of Person.

For as the Reasonable Soul and Flesh is One Man, so God and Man is One Christ.

Who Suffer'd for our Salvation, Descended into Hell, Rose again the Third Day from the Dead.

He Ascended into Heaven, Sits at the Right Hand of God the Father Almighty ; from thence he shall come to Judge the Quick and the Dead.

At whose coming all Men shall Rise with their Bodies, and render Account of their own Deeds.

And they, who have done Good, shall go into Life Everlasting, but they, who have done Evil, into Everlasting Fire.

This is the Catholick Faith, which except every one shall faithfully and firmly Believe, he cannot be Sav'd.

The

The Passion of our Lord Jesus
Christ, according to St. *Matthew*,
Chap. xxvi.

Which is said by the Church on Palm-Sunday.

AT that time Jesus said to his Disciples, You know that after two Days will be the Paschal Feast, and the Son of Man shall be deliver'd to be Crucified. Then were gather'd together the Chief Priests and Ancients of the People into the Court of the High-Priest, who was called *Caia-phas*; and they consulted, how they might by some wile apprehend Jesus, to Kill him. But they said, Not on the Festival Day, lest perhaps there may be a Tumult among the People. And when Jesus was in *Bethania*, in the House of *Simon* the Leper, there came to him a Woman having an Alabaſter Box of Precious Ointment, and pour'd it out upon his Head, as he sat at the Table. And the Disciples seeing it, had Indignation, saying, Whereto is this waste? For this might have been sold for much, and given to the Poor. And Jesus knowing it, said to them, Why do you molest this Woman? For she has wrought a good Work upon me: For the Poor you have always with you, but me you have

not always: For she, in pouring this Ointment upon my Body, has done it to Bury me. *Amen*, I say to you, wheresoever this Gospel shall be preach'd in the whole World, that also which she has done, shall be reported for a Memory of her. Then went one of the Twelve, who was called *Judas Iscariot*, to the Chief Priests, and said to them, What will you give me, and I will deliver him to you? But they appointed to him Thirty Pieces of Silver. And from that time he sought opportunity to betray him. And the first Day of the *Azims*, the Disciples came to Jesus, saying, Where wilt thou that we prepare for thee to eat the Pasch? But Jesus said, Go into the City, to a certain Man, and say to him, The Master saith, My time is at hand, with thee do I make the Pasch with my Disciples. And the Disciples did as Jesus appointed them; and they prepar'd the Pasch. But when it was Evening, he sat down with his Twelve Disciples. And while they were eating, he said, *Amen*, I say to you, that one of you shall betray me. And they being very sad, began every one to say, Is it I, Lord? But he answering, said, He that dips his Hand with me in the Dish, he shall betray me. The Son of Man indeed goes, as it is written of him; but Wo be to that Man by whom the Son of

of

of Man shall be Betray'd ; it were good for him, if that Man had not been Born. And *Judas*, that Betray'd him, said, Is it I, Rabbi? He said to him, Thou hast said it. And whilst they were at Supper, Jesus took Bread, and blessed and brake ; and he gave to his Disciples, and said, Take ye and eat ; this is my Body. And taking the Chalice, he gave thanks, and gave to them, saying, Drink ye all of this ; for this is my Blood of the New Testament, which shall be shed for many to Remission of Sins. And I say to you, I will not drink from henceforth of this Fruit of the Vine, until that Day, when I shall drink it with you new in the Kingdom of my Father. And an Hymn being said, they went forth to Mount *Oliver*. Then Jesus said to them, All you shall be Scandalized in me in this Night : For it is written, I will strike the Pastor, and the Sheep of the Flock shall be dispersed : But after I shall rise again. I will go before you into *Galilee*. And *Peter* answering, said to him, Altho' all shall be Scandalized in thee, I will never be Scandalized. Jesus said to him, *Amen*, I say to thee, that in this Night, before the Cock crow, thou shalt deny me thrice. *Peter* says to him, Yea, tho' I should Die with thee, I will not deny thee. Likewise also said all the Disciples. Then Je-

fus comes with them into a Village called
Gethsemani; and he said to his Disciples,
 Sit you here, till I go yonder and pray.
 And taking to him *Peter*, and the two
 Sons of *Zebedee*, he began to wax sorrow-
 ful, and to be sad. Then he saith to
 them, My Soul is sorrowful even to Death;
 stay here, and watch with me. And be-
 ing gone forward a little, he fell on his
 Face, praying, and saying, My Father, if
 it be possible, let this Chalice pass from
 me; nevertheless, not as I will, but as
 thou wilt. And he comes to his Disciples,
 and finds them sleeping; and he says to
Peter, Even so? Could you not watch one
 Hour with me? Watch ye, and pray, that
 ye enter not into Temptation. The Spirit
 indeed is ready, but the Flesh weak. A-
 gain the Second time he went, and prayed,
 saying, My Father, if this Chalice may not
 pass, but I must drink it, thy Will be done.
 And he comes again, and finds them sleep-
 ing, for their Eyes were become heavy:
 And leaving them, he went again, and
 prayed the Third time, saying the self-
 same word. Then he comes to his Disci-
 ples, and says to them, Sleep ye now, and
 take Rest; behold the Hour approaches,
 and the Son of Man shall be Betray'd into
 the Hands of Sinners. Rise, let us go; be-
 hold he approaches, that shall Betray me.

As

As he yet spoke, behold *Judas*, one of the Twelve, came, and with him a great Multitude with Swords and Clubs, sent from the Chief Priests, and the Ancients of the People. And he that Betrayed him, gave them a Sign, saying, Whosoever I shall Kiss, that is he, hold him. And forthwith coming to Jesus, he said, Hail Rabbi, and he Kissed him. And Jesus said to him, Friend, for what art thou come ? Then they drew near, and laid Hands on Jesus, and held him. And behold, one of them, that were with Jesus, stretching forth his Hand, drew out his Sword, and striking the Servant of the High Priest, cut off his Ear. Then Jesus says to him, Put thy Sword into its place ; for all that take the Sword, shall perish by the Sword. Thinkest thou, that I cannot ask my Father, and he will give me presently more than Twelve Legions of Angels ? How then shall the Scriptures be fulfilled, that so it must be done ? In that Hour Jesus said to the Multitudes, You are come out, as it were to a Thief, with Swords and Clubs, to apprehend me : I sat daily with you Teaching in the Temple, and you laid no Hands on me. And all this was done, that the Scriptures of the Prophets might be fulfilled. Then the Disciples all leaving him, fled. But they taking hold of

Jesus, led him to Caiaphas the High Priest, where the Scribes and Ancients were Assembled : And Peter follow'd him afar off, even to the Court of the High Priest. And going in, he sat with the Servants, that he might see the end. And the Chief Priests and the whole Council sought False Witnesses against Jesus, that they might put him to Death, and they found not, whereas many False Witnesses had come in. And last of all, there came Two False Witnesses, and they said, This Man said, I am able to Destroy the Temple of God, and after Three Days to Build it again. And the High Priest rising up, said to him, Answer'st thou nothing to the things, which these Testifie against thee ? But Jesus held his Peace. And the High Priest said to him, I Adjure thee by the Living God, that thou tell us, if thou be Christ the Son of God. Jesus said to him, Thou hast said it : Nevertheless I say to you, Hereafter you shall see the Son of Man Sitting on the Right Hand of the Power of God, and coming in the Clouds of Heaven. Then the High Priest rent his Garments, saying, He has Blasphem'd ; what need we Witnesses any further ? Behold, now ye have heard the Blasphemy ; how think you ? But they answering, said, He is Guilty of Death. Then did they Spit on his Face,

according to S. Matthew.

418

315

Face, and Buffeted him, and others Struck his Face with the Palms of their Hands, saying, Prophetic to us, O Christ, who is he that Struck thee? But Peter sat without, in the Court, and there came to him a Maid, saying, Thou also wast with Jesus the Galilean: But he denied it before them all, saying, I know not what thou say'st. And as he went out of the Gate, another Maid saw him; And she says to them that were there, And this Fellow also was with Jesus the Nazarite: And again he denied it with an Oath, that I know not the Man: And after a while they came that stood by, and said to Peter, Surely thou also art of them; for even thy Speech does betray thee. Then he began to Curse and Swear, That he knew not the Man. And immediately the Cock crew. And Peter remembered the word of Jesus, which he had said, Before the Cock crow thou shalt Deny me Thrice. And going forth, he Wept Bitterly. And when Morning was come, all the Chief Priests and Ancients of the People, consulted together against Jesus, that they might put him to Death. And they brought him Bound, and deliver'd him to Pontius Pilate the President. Then Judas, that Betray'd him, seeing that he was Condemn'd, Repenting, return'd the Thirty Silver Pieces to the Chief Priests,

and Ancients, saying, I have Sinn'd, Betraying Juli Blood. But they said, What is that to us? Look thou to it. And casting down the Silver Pieces in the Temple, he departed, and went and Hanged himself with a Halter. And the Chief Priests having taken the Silver Pieces, said, It is not Lawful to cast them into the *Corbona*, because it is the Price of Blood. And after they had consulted together, they Bought with them the Potters Field, to be a Burying-place for Strangers. For this cause that Field was called *Haceldama*; that is, the Field of Blood, even to this present Day. Then was fulfill'd that, which was spoken by *Jeremy* the Prophet, saying, And they took the Thirty Pieces of Silver, the Price of the Prized, whom they did Purchase of the Children of *Israel*; and they gave them into the Potters Field, as the Lord did appoint to me. And Jesus stood before the President, and the President asked him, saying, Art thou the King of the Jews? Jesus says to him, Thou say'st it. And when he was Accus'd by the Chief Priests and Ancients, he Answer'd nothing. Then *Pilate* says to him, Dost thou not hear, how great Testimonies they Alledge against thee? And he Answer'd him not to any Word: So that the President wonder'd exceedingly.

ly. And upon the Solemn Day, the President had a Custom to Release to the People One Prisoner, whom they would. And he had then a Notorious Prisoner, that was called *Barabbas*; being therefore gather'd together, *Pilate* said, Whom will you that I Release to you? *Barabbas*, or Jesus, that is called Christ? For he knew, that for Envy they had deliver'd him. And as he was Sitting in the Place of Judgment, his Wife sent to him, saying, Have thou nothing to do with that Just Man, for I have suffer'd many things this Day in my sleep for him. But the Chief Priests and Ancients perswaded the People, to ask *Barabbas*, and make Jesus away. And the President answering, said to them, Whether of the Two will you have Released to you? But they said, *Barabbas*. *Pilate* says to them, What shall I then do with Jesus, that is called Christ? They say all, Let him be Crucified. The President said to them, Why, what Evil has he done? But they cried the more, saying, Let him be Crucified. And *Pilate* seeing that he prevailed nothing, but rather that all tended to Tumult; taking Water, he wash'd his Hands before the People, saying, I am Innocent of the Blood of this Just Man; look ye to it. And the whole People answering, said, His Blood be upon us, and upon

on our Children. Then he Relas'd to them *Barabbas*; and having Scourg'd *Jesus*, deliver'd him to them to be Crucified. Then the President's Soldiers taking *Jesus* into the Palace, gather'd together to him the whole Band; and Stripping him, put a Scarlet Cloak about him, and Plating a Crown of Thorns, put it on his Head, and a Reed in his Right Hand; and Bowing the Knee before him, they Mock'd him, saying, Hail, King of the *Jews*: and Spitting upon him, they took the Reed, and Struck his Head: And after they had Mock'd him, they took off the Cloak from him, and put on him his own Garments, and led him away to Crucifie him. And in going, they found a Man of *Cyrene*, named *Simon*, whom they forced to take up his Cross. And they came into the place, which is called *Golgotha*, which is the place of *Calvary*. And they gave him Wine to drink, mingled with Gall. And when he had Tasted, he would not drink. And after they had Crucified him, they divided his Garments, casting Lots; that it might be fulfilled, which was spoken by the Prophet, saying, They divided my Garments among them; and upon my Vesture they did cast Lots. And they sat and watched him. And they put over his Head his Cause written, This is *Jesus*

fus the King of the Jews. Then were
 Crucified with him Two Thieves, one on
 the Right Hand, and one on the Left.
 And they that passed by, Blasphem'd him,
 shaking their Heads, and saying, Vah, thou
 that Destroy'st the Temple of God, and
 in Three Days dost Build it again, Save
 thy self: If thou be the Son of God, come
 down from the Cross. In like manner
 also the Chief Priests, with the Scribes
 and Ancients Mocking, said, He Sav'd o-
 thers, himself he cannot Save: If he be
 the King of *Israel*, let him now come
 down from the Cross, and we will be-
 lieve him. He trusted in God, let him
 now deliver him, if he will: For he said,
 That I am the Son of God. And the
 Thieves also, that were Crucified with
 him, reproach'd him in like manner.
 And from the Sixth Hour, there was
 Darkness made on the whole Earth, to
 the Ninth Hour; and about the Ninth
 Hour, Jesus cried with a mighty Voice,
 saying, *Eli, Eli, lama sabachthani?* That is,
 my God, my God, why hast thou forsaken
 me? And certain, that stood there and
 heard, said, He calleth *Elias*. And im-
 mediately one of them running, took a
 Sponge and filled it with Vinegar: And
 put it on a Reed, and gave him to Drink.
 And others said, Stay, let us see, whether

Elias

Elias comes to deliver him, And *Jesus* again crying with a mighty Voice, YIELDED UP THE GHOST. And behold the Veil of the Temple was Rent in Two Pieces, from the Top even to the Bottom ; and the Earth Quak'd, and the Rocks were Rent, and the Graves were Open'd, and many Bodies of the Saints, that had slept, Rose ; and they going forth out of their Graves after his Resurrection, came into the Holy City, and appear'd to many. And the Centurion, and they that were with him, watching *Jesus*, having seen the Earthquake, and the things that were done, were very much afraid, saying ; Indeed, this was the Son of God. And there were there many Women afar off, which had follow'd *Jesus* from *Galilee*, Ministring to him ; among whom, was *Mary Magdalen*, and *Mary* the Mother of *James* and *Joseph*, and the Mother of the Sons of *Zebedee*. And when it was Evening, there came a certain Rich Man of *Arimathea*, nam'd *Joseph*, who also himself was Disciple to *Jesus* : He went to *Pilate*, and ask'd the Body of *Jesus*. Then *Pilate* Commanded, that the Body should be deliver'd. And *Joseph* taking the Body, wrapt it in a Fine Linen Cloth, and laid it in his own New Monument, which he had hew'd out in a Rock. And he roul'd
a great

a great Stone to the Door of the Monument, and went his way. And there was there *Mary Magdalen*, and the other *Mary*, sitting over against the Sepulcher.

And the next Day, which is after the Parasceue, the Chief Priests and the Pharisees came together to *Pilate*, saying, Sir, we have Remembred, that the Seducer said, yet living; After Three Days I will Rise again. Command therefore the Sepulcher to be kept to the Third Day, lest perhaps his Disciples come and Steal him, and say to the People, He is Risen from the Dead; and the last Error shall be worse than the first: *Pilate* said to them, You have a Guard; go, guard it as you know. And they departing, made the Sepulcher sure, Sealing up the Stone, with Watchmen.

The Passion of our Lord Jesus Christ, according to S. Mark.
Chap. xiv.

Which is said by the Church on Tuesday in Holy Week.

AT that time the Pasch was, and *A-*
zyms after Two Days, and the Chief Priests and the Scribes sought how they might by some Wile lay Hands on Jesus,

Jesus, and Kill him. But they said, Not on the Festival-day, lest there be a Tumult of the People. And when he was at *Bethania*, in the House of *Simon the Leper*, and sat at Meat: There came a Woman having an Alabaſter-Box of Ointment of precious Spikenard, and breaking the Alabaſter-Box, ſhe pour'd it out upon his Head. But there were certain that had Indignation within themſelves, and ſaid, Why is this waſte of Ointment made? For this Ointment might have been Sold for more than Three hundred Pence, and given to the Poor. And they murmur'd againſt her: But Jeſus ſaid, Let her alone, why do you moleſt her? She has wrought a Good Work upon me: for the Poor you have always with you; and when you will, you may do them good; but me you have not always. That which ſhe had, ſhe has done; ſhe has prevented the Anointing of my Body for Burial. *Amen*, I ſay to you, Whereever this Goſpel ſhall be Preach'd in the whole World, that alſo, which ſhe has done, ſhall be told for a Memorial of her. And *Judas Iſcariot*, one of the Twelve, went to the Chief Priests, to Betray him to them. Who hearing it, were glad: And they promis'd him to give him Money. And he ſought, how he might Betray him conveniently. And the

First

First Day of the *Azyms*, when they sacrificed the *Pasch*; the Disciples say to him, Whether wilt thou that we go, and prepare for thee to eat the *Pasch*? And he lends two of his Disciples, and says to them; Go into the City, and there shall meet you a Man, carrying a Pitcher of Water, follow him; and where-ever he enters, say to the Master of the House; the Master saith, Where is my Refectory, where I may eat the *Pasch*, with my Disciples? And he will shew you a great Chamber adorn'd; and there prepare for us. And his Disciples went away, and came into the City, and they found as he had told them, and they prepar'd the *Pasch*. And when Evening was come, he comes with the Twelve; and when they were sitting at the Table, and eating, Jesus said, Amen, I say to you; one of you shall betray me; he that eateth with me. But they began to be sad, and to say to him severally, Is it I? Who said to them, One of the Twelve, he that dippeth with me his Hand in the Dish. And the Son of Man indeed goes, as it is written of him; but Wo to that Man, by whom the Son of Man shall be Betray'd; it were good for him, if that Man had not been Born. And whilst they were eating, Jesus took Break, and Blessing, broke, and

and gave to them, and said, Take, this is my Body. And taking the Chalice, giving Thanks, he gave to them, and they all drank of it. And he said to them, This is my Blood of the New-Testament, that shall be shed for many. Amen, I say to you; that now I will not drink of the Fruit of the Vine, until that Day when I shall drink it New in the Kingdom of God. And a Hymn being said, they went forth into *Mount Olivet*. And Jesus says to them, You shall all be scandalized in me this Night: For it is written, I will strike the Pastor, and the Sheep shall be dispers'd. But after that I shall rise again, I will go before you into *Galilee*. And *Peter* said to him, Although all shall be scandalized, yet not I. And Jesus said to him, Amen, I say to thee, That thou to Day, in this Night, before the Cock crow twice, shall thrice deny me. But he spoke more vehemently; Although I shall die together with thee, I will not deny thee. And in like manner also said they all. And they came into a Farm-place, call'd *Gethsemane*. And he said to his Disciples, Sit you here, until I pray. And he takes *Peter*, and *James*, and *John* with him, and he began to fear, and to be heavy. And he said to them, My Soul is sorrowful even to Death: Stay here, and watch. And when
he

he was gone forward a little, he fell flat on the Ground: And he pray'd, that if it might be, the Hour might pass from him. And he said, Abba, Father, all things are possible to thee, transfer this Chalice from me; but not that which I will, but that which thou wilt. And he comes, and finds them sleeping. And he said to *Peter, Simon*, sleepest thou? Could'st thou not watch one Hour? Watch, and Pray, that you enter not into Temptation. The Spirit indeed is ready, but the Flesh infirm. And going away again, he pray'd, saying the same Word. And returning, again he found them sleeping, (for their Eyes were heavy) and they knew not, what they should answer him. And he comes to them the third time, and says to them, Sleep ye now, and take Rest; it is enough, the Hour is come; behold, the Son of Man shall be betray'd into the Hands of Sinners. Arise, let us go; behold, he that shall betray me, is at Hand; and as he was yet speaking, comes *Judas Iscariot*, one of the Twelve, and with him a great Multitude, with Swords and Clubs, from the Chief Priests, and the Scribes, and the Ancients. And the Betrayer of him had given them a Sign, saying, Whomsoever I shall Kiss, it is he, lay hold on him, and lead him warily. And when he was come, immediately

diately going to him, he says, *Rabbi*, and he Kiss'd him: But they laid Hands on him, and held him. And a certain Man of the Standers by, drawing out his Sword, struck the Servant of the Chief Priest, and cut off his Ear. And Jesus answering, said to them, As to a Thief are you come out with Swords and Clubs, to apprehend me? I was daily with you in the Temple teaching, and you did not lay Hands on me. But that the Scriptures may be fulfilled. Then his Disciples leaving him, all fled. And a certain young Man follow'd him, cover'd with Linnen only; and they took him: But he casting off the Linnen, fled from them naked. And they brought Jesus to the Chief Priest; and all the Priests, and the Scribes, and the Ancients, assembled together. And *Peter* follow'd him afar off, even to the Court of the High Priest, and he sat with the Servants at the Fire, and warm'd himself. And the Chief Priests and all the Council sought Testimony against Jesus, that they might put him to Death; neither found they any; for many spoke false witness against him, and the Testimonies were not sufficient. And certain rising up, bear false witness against him, saying, We heard him say, I will dissolve this Temple made with Hands, and in three Days I will build another,

another, not made with Hands; and their Testimony was not sufficient. And the High Priest rising up in the midst, ask'd Jesus, saying, Answerest thou nothing to these things that are objected against thee by these? But he held his Peace; and answer'd nothing. Again the High Priest ask'd him, and said to him; Art thou Christ, the Son of the Blessed God? And Jesus says to him, I am. And you shall see the Son of Man sitting on the Right Hand of Power, and coming with the Clouds of Heaven. And the High Priest renting his Garments, says, What need we Witnesses any further? You have heard Blasphemy; how think you? Who all condemn'd him to be guilty of Death. And certain began to Spit upon him, and to Cover his Face, and to Beat him with Buffets, and to say to him, Prophesie. And the Servants gave him Blows. And when Peter was in the Court beneath, there comes one of the Woman-servants of the High Priest; and when she had seen Peter warming him, beholding him, she says, And thou wast with Jesus of Nazareth. But Peter denied, saying, Neither know I, neither do I understand what thou say'st. And he went forth before the Court, and the Cock crew. And again, a Maid seeing him, began to say to
the

the Standers by ; This Fellow is of them, But he denied, again. And after a while, again, they that stood by, said to *Peter*, Verily thou art of them, for thou art a *Galilean*. But he began to Curse, and to Swear, that I know not this Man, whom you speak of. And immediately the Cock crew again. And *Peter* remembred the Word, that *Jesus* had said to him ; Before the Cock crow twice, thou shalt thrice deny me ; and he began to weep. And forthwith, in the Morning, the Chief Priests, with the Ancients, and the Scribes, and the whole Council, consulting together, binding *Jesus*, led and deliver'd him to *Pilate*. And *Pilate* ask'd him, Art thou the King of the *Jews* ? But he answering, said to him, Thou say'st it. And the Chief Priests accused him in many things. And *Pilate* again ask'd him, saying, Answerest thou nothing ? See in how many things they accuse thee. But *Jesus* answer'd nothing more ; so that *Pilate* wonder'd. And on the Festival-Day he was wont to release to them, one of the Prisoners, whomsoever they demanded. And there was one called *Barabbas*, who was put in Prison with Seditious Persons, who in a Sedition had committed Murther. And when the Multitude was come up, they began to require, according as he always did

did to them. And *Pilate* answer'd them, and said, Will you that I release to you the King of the *Jews*? For he knew that the Chief Priests, for Envy, had deliver'd him. But the Chief Priests moved the People, that he should release *Barabbas* rather to them. But *Pilate* again answering, said to them, What will you then that I do to the King of the *Jews*? But they again cried; Crucifie him. And *Pilate* said to them, Why, what Evil has he done? But they cried the more, Crucifie him. And *Pilate* willing to satisfie the People, releas'd to them *Barabbas*; and having Scourg'd Jesus, deliver'd him to be Crucified. And the Soldiers led him into the Court of the Palace, and call together the whole Band: And they cloath him in Purple, and plating a Crown of Thorns, they put it upon him. And they began to salute him; Hail, King of the *Jews*. And they struck his Head with a Reed; and they did spit on him, and bowing their Knees, they ador'd him. And after they had mock'd him, they stripp'd him of the Purple, and put on him his own Garments, and they led him forth to Crucifie him. And they forced a certain Man, that passed by, *Simon*, a *Cyrenean*, coming from the Country, the Father of *Alexander* and *Rufus*, to take up his Cross. And they

they bring him into the place of *Golgotha*, which being interpreted, is, The Place of *Calvary*. And they gave him to drink Wine, mingled with Myrrh; and he took it not. And Crucifying him, they divided his Garments, calling Lots upon them, to see which they should take. And it was the third Hour, and they Crucified him. And the Title of his Cause was superscrib'd, King of the *Jews*. And with him they Crucified two Thieves; one on the Right Hand, another on the Left. And the Scripture was fulfill'd, that saith, And with the Wicked he was reputed. And they that pass by, Blasphem'd him, wagging their Heads, and saying, Vah, he that destroy'd the Temple, and in three Days builds it, save thy self, coming down from the Cross. In likemanner also, the Chief Priests mocking, said, with the Scribes, one to another, He sav'd others, himself he cannot save. Let Christ, the King of *Israel*, come now down from the Cross, that we may see and believe. And they that were Crucified with him, revil'd him. And when it was the sixth Hour, there was made Darkness upon the whole Earth, until the ninth Hour. And at the ninth Hour, Jesus cry'd out with a mighty Voice, saying, *Eloi, Eloi, Lamaſabaſethani?* Which is, being interpreted, My God, My God, why

Why hast thou forsaken me? And certain of the Standers-by hearing, said, Behold, he calls *Elias*. And one running and filling a Sponge with Vinegar, and putting it about a Reed, gave him to drink, saying, Stay; let us see if *Elias* comes to take him down. And Jesus crying out in a mighty Voice, **GAVE UP THE GHOST.** And the Veil of the Temple was rent in two, from the Top to the Bottom. And the Centurion that stood over against him, seeing, that so crying, he had given up the Ghost, said, Indeed this Man was the Son of God. And there were also Women looking on afar off; among whom was *Mary Magdalen*, and *Mary* the Mother of *James* the less, and of *Joseph* and *Salome*: And when he was in *Galilee*, they follow'd him, and minister'd to him, and many other Women, that came up together with him to *Jerusalem*.

And when Evening was now come, (because it was the *Parasceue*, which is the Sabbath-eve) came *Joseph* of *Arimathæa*, a Noble Senator, who himself also was expecting the Kingdom of God; and he went in boldly to *Pilate*, and ask'd the Body of Jesus. But *Pilate* marvelled, if he were now dead. And sending for the Centurion, ask'd him, if he were now dead? And when he understood it by the

Centurion, he gave the Body to *Joseph*: And *Joseph* buying Fine Linnen, and taking him down, wrapp'd him in the Linnen, and laid him in a Monument, that was hew'd out of a Rock. And he rouled a Stone to the Door of the Monument.

The Passion of our Lord *Jesus* Christ, according to *S. Luke*, Chap. xxii.

Which is said by the Church on Wednesday in Holy Week.

AT that time the Festival-Day of the *Azyms* approach'd, which is called *Pasch*; and the Chief Priests, and the Scribes, sought how they might Kill *Jesus*; but they fear'd the People. And *Satan* entred into *Judas*, who was surnamed *Iscaiot*, one of the Twelve. And he went and talked with the Chief Priests, and the Magistrates, how he might betray him to them. And they were glad, and agreed to give him Money; and he promis'd. And he sought Opportunity to betray him apart from the Multitudes. And the Day of the *Azyms* came, wherein it was necessary that the *Pasch* should be Killed. And he sent *Peter* and *John*, saying, Go and prepare us the *Pasch*, that we may eat; but they

they said, Where wilt thou that we prepare it? And he said to them, Behold, as you enter into the City, there shall meet you a Man, carrying a Pitcher of Water, follow him into the House into which he entreth; and you shall say to the good Man of the House, The Master saith to thee, Where is the Room where I may eat the *Pasch* with my Disciples? And he will shew you a great Refectory adorn'd; and there prepare. And they going, found as he said to them, and prepar'd the *Pasch*. And when the Hour was come, he sat down, and the Twelve Apostles with him. And he said to them, With Desire I have desir'd to eat the *Pasch* with you before I suffer. For I say to you, That from this time I will not eat it, till it be fulfilled in the Kingdom of God. And taking the Chalice, he gave Thanks; and said, Take, and divide among you; for I say to you, That I will not drink of the Fruit of the Vine, till the Kingdom of God comes. And taking Bread, he gave Thanks, and broke, and gave to them, saying, This is my Body, which is given for you: Do this for a Commemoration of me. In like manner the Chalice also, after he had sup'd, saying, This is the Chalice, the New-Testament in my Blood, which shall be shed for you. But yet, behold, the Hand of

him that Betrays me, is with me on the Table. And the Son of Man indeed goes according to that which is determin'd; but yet Wo to that Man, by whom he shall be Betray'd. And they began to question among themselves, which of them it should be, that should do this. And there fell also a Contention between them, which of them seem'd to be the greater. And he said to them, The Kings of the *Gentiles* over-rule them, and they, that have Power over them, are called Benefactors. But you not so; but he that is the greater among you, let him become as the lesser; and he that is the Leader, as the Servant. For which is greater, he that sits at the Table, or he that ministers? Is not he that sits? But I am in the midst of you, as he that ministers; and you are they who have remain'd with me in my Temptations. And I dispose to you, as my Father dispos'd to me, a Kingdom; that you may eat and drink at my Table, in my Kingdom, and may sit on Thrones, judging the Twelve Tribes of *Israel*. And our Lord said, *Simon, Simon*, behold Satan has requir'd to have you, to sift ~~as~~ Wheat: But I have pray'd for thee, that thy Faith fail not; and thou once converted, confirm thy Brethren. Who said to him, Lord, with thee I am ready to go, both

both into Prison, and to Death. And he said, I say to thee, *Peter*, the Coek shall not crow to Day, till thou thrice deny, that thou knowest me. And he said to them, When I sent you without a Purse or Scrip, and Shoes, did you lack any thing? But they said, Nothing. He said therefore to them, But now he that has a Purse, let him take it, and likewise a Scrip; and he that has not, let him sell his Coat, and buy a Sword: For I say to you, that this that is written, must yet be fulfilled in me: And with the Wicked was he reputed. For those things, that are concerning me, have an end. But they said, Lord, behold here two Swords: But he says to them, It is enough. And going forth, he went according to his Custom to *Mount Olivet*. And his Disciples also follow'd him. And when he was come to the place, he said to them, Pray, lest you enter into Temptation. And he remov'd from them a Stones cast: and kneeling, he pray'd, saying, Father, if thou wilt, transfer this Chalice from me: But yet not my Will, but thine be done. And there appear'd to him an Angel from Heaven, strengthening him; and being in an Agony, he pray'd the longer. And his Sweat became as Drops of Blood, trickling down on the Earth. And when he was risen

up from Prayer, and was come to his Disciples, he found them sleeping thro' Grief. And he said to them, Why sleep you? Arise, Pray, lest you enter into Temptation. As he was yet speaking, behold a Multitude, and he that was called *Judas*, one of the Twelve, went before them, and approach'd Jesus, to Kiss him. And Jesus said unto him, *Judas*, with a Kiss dost thou Betray the Son of Man? And they, that were about him, seeing what would be, said to him, Lord, shall we strike with the Sword? And one of them struck the Servant of the High Priest, and cut off his Right Ear. But Jesus answering, said Suffer ye thus far. And when he had touch'd his Ear, he heal'd him. And Jesus said to them, that were come to him, the Chief Priests and Magistrates of the Temple, and Ancients; as it were to a Thief, are ye come forth with Swords and Clubs? When I was daily with you in the Temple, you did not lay Hands on me; but this is your Hour, and the Power of Darkness. And apprehending him, they led him to the High Priest's House; but *Peter* follow'd afar off. And a Fire being kindled in the midst of the Court, and they sitting about it, *Peter* was in the midst of them. Whom, when a certain Maid saw, sitting at the Light, and had beheld him,

She

she said, This Fellow was also with him. But he denied him, saying, Woman, I know him not. And after a while, another Man seeing him, said, And thou art of them : But Peter said, O Man, I am not. And after the space, as it were of one Hour, a certain other Man affirmed, saying, Verily, this Fellow also was with him, for he is also a *Galilean*; and Peter said, Man, I know not what thou say'st. And immediately, as he was yet speaking, the Cock crew. And our Lord turning, look'd on Peter. And Peter remembred the Word of our Lord, as he had said; that before the Cock crow, thou shalt thrice deny me. And Peter going forth, wept bitterly. And the Men, that held him, mock'd him, beating him: And they did blindfold him, and struck his Face. And they ask'd him, saying, Prophesie, who is it that struck thee? And blaspheming, many other things they said against him. And when it was Day, there assembled the Ancients of the People, and Chief Priests, and Scribes, and they brought him into their Council, saying, If thou be Christ, tell us. And he said to them, If I tell you, you will not believe me: If I also ask, you will not answer me, nor dismiss me. But from henceforth the Son of Man shall be sitting on the Right Hand of the Power of God. And they

all said, Art thou then the Son of God? Who said, You say, that I am. But they said, What need we any farther Testimony? For our selves have heard from his own Mouth. And all the Multitude of them rising up, led him to *Pilate*. And they began to accuse him, saying, We have found this Man subverting our Nation, and prohibiting to give Tributes to *Cesar*, and saying, that he is Christ the King. And *Pilate* ask'd him, saying, Art thou the King of the *Jews*? But he answering, said, Thou say'st it. And *Pilate* said to the Chief Priests and Multitudes, I find no Cause in this Man. But they were the more Earnest, saying, he stirs up the People, teaching throughout all *Jewry*, beginning from *Galilee* even hither. But *Pilate* hearing of *Galilee*, ask'd if the Man were of *Galilee*. And when he understood, that he was of *Herod's* Jurisdiction, he sent him back to *Herod*, who was also himself at *Jerusalem* in those Days. And *Herod* seeing Jesus, was very glad; for he was desirous a long time to see him, because he heard many things of him, and he hop'd to see some Sign wrought by him. And he ask'd him in many words. But he answer'd him nothing. And there stood the Chief Priests and the Scribes constantly accusing him. And *Herod*, with his Army, set him at nought; and

according to S. Luke.

339

and he Mock'd him, putting on him a White Garment, and sent him back to Pilate. And Herod and Pilate were made Friends that Day ; for before they were Enemies one to another. And Pilate calling together the Chief Priests and Magistrates, and the People, said to them, You have presented to me this Man, as perverting the People ; and behold, I Examining him before you, have found no Cause in this Man of these things wherein you Accuse him ; no, nor Herod neither, for I sent you to him, and behold, nothing worthy of Death is done to him. I will Chastise him therefore, and Dismiss him. And of necessity he had one to Release to them on the Feast-day. But the whole Multitude together Cried out, saying, Dispatch him, and Release to us Barabbas ; who, was for a certain Sedition made in the City, and Murder, cast into Prison. And Pilate again spoke to them, desirous to Release Jesus ; But they cried again, saying, Crucifie, Crucifie him. And he, the Third time, said to them, Why, what Evil has this Man done ? I find no Cause of Death in him. I will Correct him therefore, and let him go. But they were instant with loud Voices, requiring, that he might be Crucified. And their Voices prevail'd. And Pilate adjudged their Petition to be

Q 5

done.

done. And he Releas'd unto them, him that for Murder and Sedition had been cast into Prison, whom they demanded; but Jesus he deliver'd to their pleasure. And when they led him forth, they took one *Simon of Cyrene* coming from the Countrey; and they laid the Cross upon him to carry after Jesus. And there follow'd him a great Multitude of People, and of Women, who Bewail'd and Lamented him. But Jesus turning to them, said, Daughters of *Jerusalem*, Weep not upon me, but Weep upon your Selves, and upon your Children. For behold the Days shall come, wherein they will say, Blessed are the Barren, and the Wombs that have not Born, and the Paps that have not given Suck. Then shall they begin to say to the Mountains, Fall upon us; and to the Hills, Cover us. For if in the Green Wood they do these things, in the Dry, what shall be done? And there were led also other Two Malefactors with him, to be Executed. And after they came to the place, which is called *Calvary*, there they Crucified him; and the Thieves, one on the Right Hand, and the other on the Left. And Jesus said, Father, forgive them, for they know not what they do. But they dividing his Garments, did cast Lots. And the People stood looking on, and the Princes with them,

them, Derided him, saying, Others he has Sav'd, let him Save himself, if this be Christ the Elect of God. And the Soldiers also Mock'd him, coming to him, and offering him Vinegar, saying, If thou be the King of the *Jews*, save thy self, And there was also a Superscription writ over him in Greek and Latin, and Hebrew Letters, This is the King of the *Jews*. And one of those Thieves, that were Hanged, Blasphem'd him, saying, If thou be Christ, Save thy self, and us. But the other answering, rebuk'd him, saying, Neither dost thou fear God, whereas thou art in the same Damnation? And we indeed justly; for we receive worthy of our Deeds; but this Man has done no Evil. And he said to Jesus, Lord, remember me, when thou shalt come into thy Kingdom. And Jesus said to him, *Amen*. I say to thee, This Day thou shalt be with me in Paradise. And it was almost the Sixth Hour; and there was made Darknes upon the whole Earth until the Ninth Hour. And the Sun was Darkned, and the Veil of the Temple was Rent in the midst. And Jesus crying with a loud Voice, said, Father, into thy Hands I commend my Spirit. And saying this, HE GAVE UP THE GHOST. And the Centurion seeing that which was done, glorified God, saying,

saying, Indeed this Man was Just. And all the Multitude of them, that were present together at that sight, and saw the things that were done, return'd, knocking their Breasts. And all his Acquaintance stood afar off, and the Women that had follow'd him from *Galilee*, seeing these things.

And behold a Man named *Joseph* (who was a Senator, a Good Man and Just, he had not consented to their Counsel and Doings) of *Arimathea*, a City of *Jewry*, who also himself expected the Kingdom of God. This Man came to *Pilate*, and ask'd the Body of *Jesus*. And taking it down, wrapp'd it in fine Linen, and laid it in a Monument hew'd of Stone, wherein never yet any Man had been laid.

The Passion of our Lord *Jesus Christ*, according to *St. John*, Chap. xviii.

Which is said by the Church on Good-Friday.

AT that time *Jesus* went forth with his Disciples beyond the *Torrent Cedron*, where was a Garden, into which he entred, and his Disciples. And *Judas* also that Betray'd him, knew the place, because *Jesus* had often resorted thither,

ther, together with his Disciples. *Judas* therefore having receiv'd the Band of Men, and Ministers from the Chief Priests and Pharisees, comes thither with Lanthorns, and Torches, and Weapons. Jesus therefore knowing all things that should come upon him, went forth, and said to them, Whom seek ye? They answer'd him, Jesus of Nazareth. Jesus saith to them, I am He. And *Judas* also that Betray'd him, stood with them. As soon therefore as he said to them, I am He, they went backward, and fell to the ground. Again therefore he asked them; Whom seek ye? And they said, Jesus of Nazareth. Jesus answered, I have told you, I am he: If therefore you seek me, let these go away. That the Word might be fulfilled which he said, That of them, whom thou hast given me, I have not lost any. *Simon Peter* therefore having a Sword, drew it out, and struck the Servant of the High Priest, and cut off his Right Ear. And the Name of the Servant was *Malchus*. Jesus therefore said to *Peter*, put up thy Sword into the Scabbard: The Chalice, which my Father has given me, shall not I drink it? The Band therefore, and the Tribune, and the Ministers of the *Jews*, apprehended Jesus, and bound him; and they brought him to *Annas* first, for he was Father.

Father-in-law to *Caiaphas*, who was the High Priest of that Year. And *Caiaphas*, was he, that he had given Counsel to the *Jews*, that it is expedient, that one Man Die for the People. And *Simon Peter* follow'd *Jesus*, and another Disciple. And that Disciple was known to the High Priest, and went in with *Jesus* into the Court of the High Priest. But *Peter* stood without at the Door. The other Disciple therefore, that was known to the High Priest, went forth, and spake to the Portress, and brought in *Peter*. The Maid therefore, that was Portress, saith to *Peter*, Art not thou also of this Man's Disciples? He says to her, I am not. And the Servants and Ministers stood at a Fire of Coals, because it was cold, and warm'd themselves. And with them was *Peter* also standing, and warming himself. The High Priest therefore ask'd *Jesus* concerning his Disciples, and his Doctrine. *Jesus* answer'd him, I have openly spoken to the World: I have always taught in the Synagogue, and in the Temple, where all the *Jews* resort together; and in secret I have spoken nothing. Why askest thou me? Ask them that have heard what I have spoke unto them: Behold, they know what things I have said. When he had said these things, one of the Ministers standing by, gave *Jesus* a Blow, saying,
Answerest

Answeredst thou the High Priest so? Jesus answer'd him, If I have spoken ill, give Testimony of Evil; but if well, Why striketh thou me? And *Annas* sent him bound to *Caiaphas* the High Priest. And *Simon Peter* was standing and warning himself: They said therefore to him, Art not thou also of his Disciples? He denied, and said, I am not. One of the Servants of the High Priest (Cousin to him, whose Ear *Peter* did cut off) says to him, Did not I see thee in the Garden with him? Again therefore *Peter* denied. And forthwith the Cock crew. They therefore bring Jesus from *Caiaphas* to the Palace. And it was Morning: And they went not into the Palace, lest being contaminated, they might not eat the Pasch. *Pilate* therefore went forth to them without, and said, What Accusation bring you against this Man? They answer'd, and said to him, If he were not a Malefactor, we would not have deliver'd him up to thee. *Pilate* therefore said to them, Take him you, and according to your Law judge him. The Jews therefore said to him, It is not lawful for us to Kill any Man. That the Word of Jesus might be fulfill'd, which he said, signifying what Death he should Die. *Pilate* therefore went into the Palace again, and call'd Jesus, and said to him,

him. Art thou the King of the *Jews*?
 Jesus answer'd, Say it thou this of thy self,
 or have others told it thee of me? *Pilate*
 answer'd, Why, am I a *Jew*? Thy Nati-
 on and the Chief Priests have deliver'd thee
 up to me; what hast thou done? Jesus an-
 swer'd, My Kingdom is not of this World;
 if my Kingdom were of this World, My
 Ministers verily would strive, that I should
 not be deliver'd to the *Jews*; but now
 my Kingdom is not from hence. *Pilate*
 therefore said to him, Art thou a King
 then? Jesus answer'd, Thou sayest that I
 am a King. For this was I Born, and for
 this came I into the World, that I should
 give Testimony to the Truth. Every
 one that is of the Truth, hears my Voice.
Pilate says to him, What is Truth? And
 when he had said this, he went forth
 again to the *Jews*, and says to them, I
 find no Crime in him: But you have a
 Custom that I should Release one to you in
 the Pasch; will you therefore that I Release
 to you the King of the *Jews*? They all
 therefore cry'd again, saying, Not him,
 but *Barabbas*: And *Barabbas* was a Thief.
 Then therefore *Pilate* took Jesus, and
 scourg'd him. And the Soldiers plaiting
 a Crown of Thorns, put it upon his Head;
 and they put about him a Purple Gar-
 ment: And they came to him, and said,
 Hail

Hail King of the *Jews*, and they gave him Blows. *Pilate* went forth again, and says to them, Behold, I bring him forth to you, that you may know that I find no Crime in him. *Jesus* therefore went forth, carrying the Crown of Thorns, and the Purple Vestment. And he saith to them, Behold the Man. When the Chief Priests therefore, and the Ministers, had seen him, they cry'd, saying, Crucifie, Crucifie him. *Pilate* says to them, Take you him, and Crucifie him, for I find no Crime in him. The *Jews* answer'd him, We have a Law, and according to that Law he ought to Die, because he has made himself the Son of God. When *Pilate* therefore had heard this Saying, he fear'd the more. And he enter'd into the Palace again; and he says to *Jesus*, Whence art thou? But *Jesus* gave him no answer. *Pilate* therefore says to him, Speakest thou not to me? Knowest not thou that I have Power to Crucifie thee, and have Power to Release thee? *Jesus* answer'd, thou should'st not have any Power against me, unless it were given thee from above. Therefore he that has Betray'd me to thee, has the greater Sin. From thenceforth *Pilate* sought to Release him: But the *Jews* cry'd, saying, If thou Release this Man, thou art not *Cesar's* Friend. Every one that makes

him

himself a King, speaks against *Cesar*. But *Pilate*, when he had heard these Words, brought forth Jesus; and he sat in the Judgment-Seat, in the Place, that is called *Lithostrotos*, and in the Hebrew, *Gabatha*. And it was the Parasceue of Pasch, about the Sixth Hour; and he says to the *Jews*, Behold your King; But they cry'd, Away, away with him, Crucifie him. *Pilate* says to them, Shall I Crucifie your King? The Chief Priest answer'd, We have no King, but *Cesar*. Then therefore he deliver'd him to them, to be Crucified. And they took Jesus, and led him forth: And bearing his own Cross, he went forth into that which is called the Place of *Calvary*, in Hebrew *Golgotha*; where they Crucified him, and with him two others, on each Side one, and in the midst Jesus. And *Pilate* writ a Title also, and put it upon the Cross. And it was written, Jesus of *Nazareth*, the King of the *Jews*. This Title therefore many of the *Jews* did read, because the Place, where Jesus was Crucified, was nigh to the City; and it was writ in Hebrew, in Greek, and in Latin. The Chief Priests therefore of the *Jews*, said to *Pilate*, Write not, the King of the *Jews*, but that he said, I am the King of the *Jews*. *Pilate* answer'd, That which I have written, I have written. The Soldiers

diers therefore, when they had Crucified him, took his Garments (and they made four Parts, to every Soldier a Part) and his Coat. And his Coat was without Seam, wrought from the top throughout. They said therefore one to another, Let us not cut it, but let us cast Lots for it, whose it shall be: That the Scripture might be fulfill'd, saying, They have parted my Garments among them, and upon my Vesture they have cast Lots. And the Soldiers did these things. And there stood beside the Cross of Jesus, his Mother, and his Mother's Sister, *Mary of Cleophas*, and *Mary Magdalen*. When Jesus therefore had seen his Mother, and the Disciple standing, whom he loved, he says to his Mother, Woman, behold thy Son. After that, he says to the Disciple, Behold thy Mother. And from that Hour the Disciple took her to his own. Afterward Jesus knowing that all things were now finish'd; that the Scripture might be fulfill'd, he says, I thirst. A Vessell therefore stood there, full of Vinegar; and they putting a Sponge full of Vinegar about Hyssop, offer'd it to his Mouth: Jesus therefore, when he had taken the Vinegar, said, It is finish'd. And bowing his Head, **HE GAVE UP THE GHOST.** The *Jews* therefore, (because it was the Parasceue)

Parasceue) that the Bodies might not remain on the Cross on the Sabbath (for that was a great Sabbath-Day) they desired *Pilate*, that their Legs might be broken, and they might be taken away. The Soldiers therefore came; and of the first indeed they broke the Legs, and of the other that was Crucified with him. But after they were come to Jesus, when they saw that he was Dead, they did not break his Legs; but one of the Soldiers, with a Spear, open'd his Side, and immediately issued forth Blood and Water. And he that saw it, has given Testimony; and his Testimony is true. And he knows that he says true, that you also may believe. For these things were done, that the Scripture might be fulfill'd; You shall not break a Bone of him. And again, another Scripture says, They shall look on him whom they pierced.

And after these things, *Joseph of Arimathea* (because he was a Disciple of Jesus, but secret, for fear of the Jews) desir'd *Pilate*, that he might take away the Body of Jesus: And *Pilate* permitted. He came therefore, and took away the Body of Jesus. *Nicodemus* also came, he that at the first came to Jesus by Night, bringing a Mixture of Myrrh and Aloes, about a Hundred Pounds. They took therefore the Body

according to S. John.

354

Body of Jesus, and bound it in Linen
Clothes, with the Spices, as the manner
is with the *Jews* to bury. And there was
in the place, where he was Crucified, a Gar-
den, and in the Garden a new Monument,
wherein no Man yet had been laid. There,
therefore, because of the Parasceue of the
Jews, they laid Jesus, because the Moni-
ment was hard by.

H Y M N S

FOR THE

Whole Year.

*Upon the Sundays and Weekdays of the
Advent of our Lord.*

The H Y M N.

Conditor alme Syderum.

B Right Builder of the Heavenly Poles,
Eternal Light of Faithful Souls;
Jesus, Redeemer of Mankind,
Our humble Pray'rs vouchsafe to mind;
Who, lest the Fraud of Hell's black King
Should all Men to Destruction bring,

Did'st

Did'st by a strong Impulse of Love,
The fainting World's Physician prove.

Who from a Sacred Virgin's Womb
Did'st an Unspotted Victim come
Unto the Crois, to cleanse the Sin
The wretched World was plunged in.

The sound of whose High Pow'r and
No sooner any Voice can frame, (Name
But all in Heaven, and those that be
In Hell, bow down with Trembling Knee.

Thee, Christ, who at the Latter Day
Shalt be our Judge, we Humbly Pray,
Such Arms of Heav'nly Grace to send,
As from our Foes may us defend.

Be Glory given, and Honour done,
To God the Father, and the Son,
And to the Holy Ghost on high,
From Age to Age Eternally. *Amen.*

*Upon the Nativity and Circumcision of
our Lord, and upon the Sundays, till the
Epiphany.*

The HYMN.

Jesu Redemptor omnium.

Jesu, the Ransomer of Man,
Who e're Created Light began,
Did'st from the Sovereign Father spring,
His Heav'nly Glory equalling.

Thou Light and Splendor of God's Mind,
Th' Eternal Hope of Human Kind,

Regard

throughout the Year.

353

Regard the Pray'rs, which from our Speal,
Thy Servants pour into thine Ear.

Divine Creator, bear in Mind,
That thou of our Corporeal Kind
The Form assumedst heretofore,
When thee a Sacred Virgin bore.

This present Day does witness bear,
Sliding i'th' Circle of the Year,
That thou the World's Relief alone,
Descendedst from thy Father's Throne.

Thee the bright Stars, the Seas, the Land,
Thee all things under Heaven contain'd,
In a new Canticle do bless,
As Author of our Sweet Redress.

And we who have been washed o're,
With Streams of thy most Sacred Gore,
The Tribute of an Hymn do pay,
In Honour of thy Natal Day.

To Jesus, from a Virgin sprung,
Be Glory given, and Praises sung;
The like to God the Father be,
And Holy Ghost, Eternally. *Amen.*

Upon the Feast of the Holy Innocents.

The H Y M N.

Salvete flores Martyrum

HAil Holy Flow'rs of Martyrs, you
Whom Christ's dire Persecutor slew,
When first you liv'd: A Whirlwind so
Young Roses crop before they blow.

You

You tender Flock, the first of all
The Victims that to Christ did fall,
Who in an innocent sweet way,
With Palms of Crowns at th' Altar play.

To Jesus, from a Virgin sprung,
Be Glory given, and Praises sung;
The like to God the Father be,
And Holy Ghost, Eternally. *Amen.*

*Upon the Epiphany of our Lord, and
during the Octaves.*

The H Y M N.

Crudelis Herodes, Deum.

MOST cruel Herod, whence does spring
Thy Fear, lest Christ should come as
He seizes not on Realms below, (King?)
Who Realms Celestial does bestow.

The Sages followed the bright
Preceding Star they had in Sight;
By Light to find our Light they sought,
They God confess, by Gifts they brought.

The Heav'nly Lamb (though spotless)
The Baptism of a Chrystal Brook: (took
By washing us, he cleans'd the Blot
Of Sin, which he contracted not.

A Novel kind of Pow'r he shows,
Ruddy the Pitchers Water grows,
Which bid by him to send forth Wine,
The Water chang'd its Origin.

To thee be Glory, Christ, who hast
Thy Beams upon the Gentiles cast;

The

The like unto the Father be,
And Holy Ghost Externally. *Amen.*

*Upon the Sundays, from the Second Sunday
after Twelf-Day, to the First Sunday in
Lent, and from the Third Sunday after
Whitsunday, until Advent.*

The H Y M N.

Lucis Creator optime.

Divine Creator of the Light,
Who mak'st the Days Reflections
bright;

And who, with new-commencing Ray,
Didst the World's Origine display.

Who to the Morn with Evening join'd
The name of Day mad'st be assign'd;
Away the darksome Chaos flew,
O hear me, who with Tears do sue.

Lest that my Soul with Sin defil'd,
From Gift of Life should be exil'd,
While on no Heavenly thing she thinks,
But twines her self in Vices Links.

May she the Gates of Heav'n beat hard,
And purchase Life for her Reward;
May she all Sinful Actions shun,
And purge the foul ones she hath done.

This Pray'r, most Gracious Father,
Thy equal Son incline his Ear: (hear:
The Holy Ghost like favour deign;
Who all, one God, for ever reign. *Amen.*

R

The

*The Hymns, to be said on the Week-Days, after
the Octaves of the Epiphany, until the
Saturday after Ash-Wednesday, and after
the Feast of the Holy-Trinity, until
Advent.*

For Monday.

The H Y M N.

Immenſe Cæli Conditor.

O Boundleſs Architect of Heaven,
Who, leſt things mixt ſhould all con-
found,

Parting the watry Floods, haſt giv'n

The Sky for their dividing Bound.

Alſigning Place to Heavenly Screams,

And to the Floods of Terrene Birth,

That Waters might allay thoſe Flames,

Which elle would ſpoil th' embarras'd
Earth.

Sweet Lord, infuſe into our Hearts

The Gift of Everlaſting Grace,

That no old Sin may by new Arts,

With foul Allay our Souls embaſe.

Grant that our Faith increaſe in Light,

So clearly may her Splendor ſhine,

That ſhe all vain Delights may ſlight,

And to no Fallhoods e're incline.

This Prayer, moſt Gracious Father, hear;

Thy equal Son like Favour deign:

The Holy Ghoſt incline his Ear,

Who all, one God, for ever reign.

throughout the Year.

911

For Tuesday.

The HYMN.

Telluris alme Canditor.

Most bright Creator of the Land,
Who fixing it with Powerful Hand,
Didst separate the World's firm Ground,
From Floods, which did its Face surround.

That sending forth its proper Bud,
And yielding store of Pleasing Food,
It might with Grain and Fruits abound,
The Meads with Golden Flowers crown'd.

Cleanse with the Verdure of thy Grace
The Sores which do my Soul deface,
That she with Tears may wash their Stains,
And Sinful Motions curb with Reins.

May the approaching Ills decline,
Rejoice in things that are Divine;
Still may the bear thy Laws sweet Yoke,
And never feel Death's fatal Stroke.

This Pray'r, most Gracious Father, hear;
Thy equal Son incline his Ear:
The Holy Ghost like Favour deign,
Whom all, one God, for ever reign. Amen.

For Wednesday.

The HYMN.

Cæli Deus sanctissime.

Blest God of Heav'n, whose Sacred Hand,
With hery Candour painteth bright

R 2

The

The Lucid Regions of the Land,
Enriching them with Graceful Light,
Who causing the Fourth Day to shine,
With that inflamed Orb, the Sun,
Didst to the Moon her Course assign,
And tracks for wand'ring Stars to run,
That to the Night, as well as Day,
Thou might'st appoint a parting Bound,
And a remarked Sign display,
For Months beginning to be found.

Expel the Darkness of Man's Heart,
Wipe off all Ordures from his Mind;
The Mountains of his Crimes subvert,
The Fetters of his Sins unbind.

This Pray'r, most Gracious Father, hear;
Thy equal Son like Favour deign:
The Holy Ghost incline his Ear,
Who all, one God, for ever reign, Amen.

For Thursday.

The HYMN.

(*Magna Deus potentia*.)

THou Potent God of Heav'n and Earth,
Who such as first deriv'd their Birth,
From Fruitful Water, mad'st repair
In part to Floods; in part to th' Air;
Depressing those to Streams assign'd,
And raising these of feather'd Kind;
That the Descendants of one Stock,
To sev'ral Elements might flock,

Grant

Grant that thy Servants, who have bin
By Christ's Dear Blood wash'd clean from
Ne'er know Relapses, nor sustain (Sin,
The Death of an Eternal Pain.

May none be pressed down with weight
Of Sin, or rais'd with Self-Conceit,
Left to their Souls by Shipwrack drown,
Or, tow'ring high, fall headlong down.

This Prayer, most Gracious Father, hear;
Thy equal Son, incline his Ear:
The Holy Ghost, like Favour deign,
Who all, one God, for ever reign. Amen.

For Friday.

The H Y M N,

Hominis Superne Conditor,

MAn's Sovereign Framer, who alone
Ordaining all things that are done,
Laid'st thy Command upon the Earth,
To give all sorts of Beasts their Birth:

And bad'st the things of ample Growth,
(Enliv'ned by thy Sacred Mouth)

That, in a timely Order, they
Should Service to thy Servants pay.

Repel what by the Forcive Arts
Of tempting Lust, assails our Hearts;
Or hath an Influence into
Our Manners, or those Acts we do.

Grant us Rewards of Joy, Sweet Lord,
And Donatives of Grace afford;

Stiff's Bonds dissolve, and firmly tie
Records of Peaceful Unity.

This Pray'r, most Gracious Father, hear;
Thy equal Son like Favour deign;
The Holy Ghost incline his Ear,
Who all, one God, for ever reign. Amen.

For Saturday.

The H Y M N.

Fam Sol recedit igneus.

NOW doth the Fiery Sun retire;
Eternal Unity, most Bright

And Blessed Trinity, inspire
Our Hearts with a Celestial Light.

Thee, in the Morn, and close of Day;
We praise in Verse, with chaste Desires;
Vouchsafe that we thy Suppliants may
Praise thee among the Heavenly Quires.

To God the Father, and the Son,
And to the Holy Ghost in Heaven,
As hitherto it hath been done,
Let Glory evermore be given.

Upon

throughout the Year.

261

Upon the Sundays and Week-days in Lent
from the Saturday after Ash-Wednesday
till Passion-Sunday.

The H Y M N.

Audi benigne Conditor.

Benign Creator, lend thine Ears
To Pray'rs, accompany'd with Tears;
To Celebrate this Sacred Fast,
For Forty Days ordain'd to last.

Clear Searcher of all Hearts, 'tis known
To thee, how weak our Strength is grown:
The favour of Remission deign,
To such as turn to thee again.

We have offended in Excess,
Yet pardon who their Faults confess;
For thy Name's Glory do not stick
To give a Cordial to the Sick.

Grant that our Flesh by Abstinence
May be so tam'd, that from Offence
Our Souls may fast; nor ne'er let in
The Food that's apt to nourish Sin.

O Blessed Trinity afford;
O Single Unity accord
The Duties of this Fast to be
Fruitful to those rely on thee. *Amen.*

R 4

Upon

Passion and Palm-Sunday, and on The
Week-days, till Maunday-Thursday.

The H. Y. M. N.
Vexilla Regis prodeunt.

A Broad the Regal Banners fly,
Now shines the Cross Mytery;
Upon it Life did Death endure,
And yet by Death did Life procure.

Who, wounded with a direful Spear,
Did, purposely to wash us Clear
From Stain of Sin, pour out a Flood
Of Precious Water, mixed Blood.

Fully accomplish'd are the things
David in Faithful Metre sings:
Where he to Nations does attest,
God on a Tree his Reign possess.
O Lovely and Refulgent Tree,
Adorn'd with purpled Majesty,
Cull'd from a worthy Stock to bear
Those Limbs, which Sanctified were!

Blest Tree, whose Happy Branches bore
The Wealth that did the World restore.
The Beam that did that Body weigh,
Which rais'd up Hell's expected Prey.

Hail Cross, of Hopes the most Sublime,
Now in this Mournful Passion-time;
Improve Religious Souls in Grace,
The Sins of Criminals efface.

Blest Trinity, Salvation's Spring,
May ev'ry Soul thy Praises sing,

To those thou grantest Conquest by
The Holy Cross, Rewards apply, Amen.

Upon the Sundays and Week-days, from
the Octave of Easter, unto the Ascension
of our Lord.

The HYMN

Ad Regis Agni dapes.

AT the Lamb's Regal Banquet, where
We must in Candid Robes appear,

After the Red-Sea pass, let's sing

A Hymn of Praise to Christ our King;

Whose Charity (Divinely Good)

Makes tender of his Sacred Blood,

While Love doth Sacrifice, as Priest,

The Body, whereon Souls do Feast.

The striking Angel dreads the Gore

He sprinkled round about the Door:

The yielding Sea divides his Waves;

The Foes there meet their Liquid Graves.

Now Christ, our Pasch, we rightly name;

Our Paschal Victim is the same:

Who is to Souls that purged be,

Pure Azym of Sincerity.

O Heavenly Sacrifice! By whom

The Depths of Hell are overcome, (which

And Death's strong Bonds dissolv'd: for

Life's Crown his Temples doth enrich,

Christ (Victor o'er Infernal Foes)

His Conquer'd Trophies does expose;

And having ~~Heaven~~ in ~~lock~~ ~~a~~, enlives
 The King that rules Hell's darksome Caves.
 That, Jesu, thou to Souls may'st be
 A Paschal Joy Eternally,
 Free from the Horrid Death of Sin,
 Us, who Regenerate have bin.
 Be God the Father Glorifi'd,
 With Christ his Son, who for us Dy'd,
 And Rose again; so likewise be
 The Holy Ghost Eternally. Amen.

Upon Ascension-Day, and the Days fol-
 lowing, till Whitsunday.

The H Y M N.

Salute him, Sator.

Jesu, who Man's Redeemer art,
 The Solace of each Godly Heart,
 The Ransom'd World's great Architect,
 Chaste Light of Souls, which thee affect,
 What Mercy conquer'd thee, my God,
 That thou would'st bear our Sinful Load,
 And, Innocent, would'st Death endure,
 That us from Death thou might'st secure.
 Thou break'st thro' Hell, where Cap-
 tives pent,
 Thou free'st from their Imprisonment,
 And, with a Noble Triumph grac'd,
 Art on the Father's Right Hand plac'd.
 Thee let Commendation praise,
 To give our Damages Redress,
 And,

throughout the Year.

303

And, by Fruition of thy Sight,
To enrich us with a Blessed Light.

Thou Guide to Heav'n, and Path to rest,
Be thou the Scope of ev'ry Breast,
Be thou the Comfort of our Tears,
Our Sweet Reward above the Spheres.

Amen.

On VWhitsunday, and during the Octave.

The H Y M N.

Veni Creator Spiritus.

Come Creator, Spirit Divine,
Visit now the Souls of thine,
Fill with Grace distill'd from Heav'n,
Hearts, to which thou Life hast giv'n.

VWhom the Comforter we call,
Gift of God transcending all,
Living Spring, Fire, Fervent Love,
Ghostly Uction from above.

Sev'nfold Grace thou dost impart,
And God's Right Hand Finger art;
Thou the Father's Promise, which
Tongues with Language doth enrich.

Kindle Light in ev'ry Sense;
Love in our Hearts dispence;
Strengthen what in Flesh is frail,
VWith a Vertue cannot fail.

Drive away our Mortal Foe,
Peace upon us soon bestow;
As a Guide before us shine,
That all Vice we may decline.

By

By this it is to be done,
 That we Father know, and Son,
 (And in thee believe, that do'st
 Flow from both; the Holy Ghost,
 Glorious may the Father Reign,
 And the Son, who Rose again;
 So the Holy Paraclete,
 During Ages Infinite. Amen
 On the Feast of the Holy Trinity say the
 Hymn.
 Now doth the Fiery Sun retire, &c.
 as before, p. 360.

Upon Corpus Christi-Day, and during the
 Octave.

THE HYMN

Pange Pange gloriosius.

Sing, O my Tongue, Devoutly Sing
 The Glorious Body's Mystery
 And of that Precious Blood, the King
 Of Nations poured forth, to free
 The VWorld from a dismal rous Doom:
 O Blessed Fruit of Noblest VVomb!

On us bestow'd, for us by Birth
 He from a Virgin did proceed,
 And being conversant on Earth,
 Till he had sown the Gospel's Seed,
 The time of his prolonged stay,
 He clos'd in an admired way.
 Be on the Final Supper-night
 Among his Brethren taking Seat,
 And

Throughout the Year. 28267

And well observing the Ancient Rite
Touching the Law's prohibited Meat

Gave to the Twelve (his chosen Band)

Himself for Food with's proper Hand

Th' Incarnate Word, by words he said,

Turn'd into Flesh, Substantial Bread,

And Wine the Blood of Christ was made;

Though Sense found nothing altered

This to confirm in Hearts sincere

There needs no more, if Faith be there.

To this great Sacrament therefore

Let's give the prostrate Worship due

And may the Ancient Rite no more

Take place, but yield it to the New;

Let Faith in Jesus Christ supply

The Sense's insufficiency.

To Father and the Son let's bring

Triumphant Praises; let's Aspire

Their Honour, Pow'r, and Bliss to sing,

While Benedictions fill the Quire:

To him that from them both is spring,

Let equal Praise come from our Tongue.

Amen.

On the Feast of St. Peter's Chair. 18 Jan.

THE HYMN

Quodcumque in Orbe nexibus, &c.

Blest Peter! What thou bindest here
Is bound above the starry Sphere

And

And what by Pow'r unto thee given;
 Thou loofest here, is loos'd in Heaven;
 Thou at the final Day shalt come
 With Christ, to give the World its Doom.
 To God the Father Glory be;
 Eternal Son, let's Sing to thee
 Transcendent Praises; Honour, Fame,
 Be, Holy Ghost, unto thy Name;
 And let us ever Magnifie
 The Undivided Trinity. *Amen.*

*On the Conversion and Commemoration of
 S. Paul. 25 Jan.*

The HYMN.

Egregie Doctor Paul, &c.

Great Doctor of the Gentiles, *Paul,*
 Teach us to guide our Lives, and call
 Our Hearts to Heav'nly Joys with thee,
 Till veiled Faith her Noon-light see,
 And Charity alone obtain
 The Glory of a Sun-like Rain.

May Sovereign Pow'r and Honour, join'd
 With Joy of a Transcendent kind,
 And Sempiternal Glory be
 Unto the Sacred Trinity
 In Unity, which all things sways
 For an Infinity of Days. *Amen.*

throughout the Year.

On the Feast of Saint Martina, Virgin and
Martyr. 30 Jan.

The H Y M N.

Martinae celebri plaudite nomini.

Extol Martina's Glorious Name,

You Romans, Magnifie her Fame:

Call her a Virgin Merit-flor'd,

Call her a Martyr of our Lord.

She who (of Noble Parents sprung)

Amidst soft Pleasures, and among

Prosperities sweet Baits did flow,

With all that Riches could bestow,

Contemning a soft Life, did Vow

Her self to God, and strait Endow

The Poor with all her Wealth, to gain

Rewards of a Celestial strain.

Make wanton Joys from us depart,

Thou Martyr-crowning God, who art

Both One and Three; on us Display

Thy bright Beatifying Ray.

~~Thy bright Beatifying Ray.~~

~~Thy bright Beatifying Ray.~~

~~Thy bright Beatifying Ray.~~

~~Thy bright Beatifying Ray.~~

~~Thy bright Beatifying Ray.~~

~~Thy bright Beatifying Ray.~~

~~Thy bright Beatifying Ray.~~

~~Thy bright Beatifying Ray.~~

~~Thy bright Beatifying Ray.~~

~~Thy bright Beatifying Ray.~~

~~Thy bright Beatifying Ray.~~

~~Thy bright Beatifying Ray.~~

~~Thy bright Beatifying Ray.~~

~~Thy bright Beatifying Ray.~~

~~Thy bright Beatifying Ray.~~

~~Thy bright Beatifying Ray.~~

On all the Feasts of the Blessed Virgin Mary.

Say the H Y M N.

Hail you the Seas bright Star, as before

in the Office. pag. 108.

On the Feast of S. Joseph, March 19.

The HYMN

Joseph, may thee, the Blessed Court a-
bove,

May thee on Earth Christian Quires re-
found,

Whose Merits by her pure and spotless
love

The Royal Virgin Crown'd.

When first her swelling Womb thou did'st
descry,

Thou thoughtful knewest not the cause,
or whence,

It came, until an Angel from on High
Brought word it was from thence.

Thy New-born Lord thou holdest, and
when fled

To Egypt art his Guide, thou do'st pur-
sue

And find him in the Temple, and do'st shed
Tears of Joy and Grief too.

On others Death their Glory does confer:
Thou living do'st enjoy thy God, in this

Equal to those who Crowned are with
bliss,

And strangely happier.

Receive our Prayers Sacred Three in One;
Let Joseph lead us to the Region

Of Joy, to where we may ever bused be
In pleasing Songs to thee.

throughout the Year.

378

On the Feast of St. Hermenegild, April 3.

The HYMN.

Regalis Satio fortis Iberie.

Blest Hermenegild, who dost Display
On Spain's high Throne, thy shining
Ray;

Glory of Martyrs, whom Christ's Love
Inserts among the Cuires above:

How patiently didst thou persist
In thy Obedience vow'd to Christ
For whose blest Sake, with how much heed
Didst thou decline each sinful deed

How didst thou Motions turn to Ice,
Which would have nourish'd springing
Vice

Still walking, with undoubtful tread,
Whither the way of Truth doth lead

To God be endless Honour done,
Let Supplicants Extol his Son,

And to the Holy Spirit raise
Their Voices with exalted praise. Amen.

On the Feast of the Invention of the Holy
Cross, 3 May.

Say the HYMN.

Abroad the Regal Banners fly,
fore, pag. 382. changing the Second Verse
thus: Which bring't the Joy of Paschal
time.

On

On the Feast of Venantius, May 18.

The HYMN.

STout Venantius, Glory of Cambray,
Triumphs o're Torments and Con-
furing Pains,

As yet a Child after Stripes, Prisons, Chains,
To hungry Lions is Expos'd a Prey.

The hungry Beasts their Savageness lay by,
And tamely lick the Noble Martyrs Feet;

When they such Innocence and Valor meet,
They forget Raging, Hunger, Cruelty,

Towards the Fire his Head they down-
wards turn,

And he compell'd to draw in parching
smoke,

Which intercepts his Breath, and Vitals
choak,

Whilst both his Sides and Bowels Torches
burn.

Glory be to the Father and the Son,
And to the Holy Ghost the Source of Love,

Grant by thy Martyrs Intercession
We may attain the Eternal Joys above.

Amen.

On

On the Nativity of S. John Baptist,
June 24. and during the Octaves.

The H Y M N.

Ut queant laxis resonare fibris.

THAT we with deep-tun'd Strings may
sound

Thy Acts, with signal Wonders Crown'd,
Wipe from our Lips the guilt thereon,

Holy Saint John.

Th' Angel that to thy Father came,
Thy future Greatness, Birth, and Name,
And Course of Life thou wert to hold,
In order told.

Doubting the Promise he receives,
From Heav'n his Tongue to his Palat
cleaves :

But thou didst make, when newly born,
His Voice return.

While thee the Womb did yet contain,
Thou knew'st thy Cloyst'ed Sovereign :
Hence, on thy score, thy Parents did
Pronounce Truth hid.

To God the Father, and the Son,
And Holy Ghost, who art but One
Sole God of Heaven, may Glory be
Eternally. Amen.

On the Feast of the Apostles S. Peter and
S. Paul, June 29.

The HYMN.

Decora lux Aeternitatis, &c.

ETernities resplendent Light,
With holy Fires hath gilded bright
This Day, which Crowns the Chief of those
Whom Christ for his Apostles chose,
And to each Criminal prepares
A freer passage to the Stars.

The World's Instructor, and the blest
Gate-Porter of Eternal Rest,
(Rome's Parents, Nations Judges) past
(By Sword the first, by Cross the last)
Victoriously, from Roman Ground,
To sit in Heav'n with Lawrel Crown'd.

O happy Rome, that hadst the Fate
To be so timely Consecrate,
By Two such Glorious Princes Blood,
Purpled with their cruental Flood,
Thou do'st all Beauties else excel,
Shewn by the World wherein we dwell.

May Sov'reign Pow'r and Honour, join'd
With Joy of a Transcendent Kind,
And Semipiternal Glory be
Unto the Blessed Trinity
In Unity, which all things sways,
For an Infinity of Days.

Amen.

During

During the Octaves of the Apostles S. Peter and S. Paul, is said the Hymn of the Apostles in common, pag. 378.

On the Feast of Saint Mary Magdalene,
22 July.

The H Y M N.

Pater Superni luminis.

Sweet Father of Supernal Light,
When thou dost Magdalene behold,
Love-flames in her thou dost excite,
And thaw'st her Breast congeal'd with Cold.

Wounded with Love, a swift repair
She makes t' anoint thy Blessed Feet;
Which bath'd in Tears, she with her Hair
Wipes, and does oft with Kisses greet.

Close to the Cross she boldly stands,
And anxious to the Grave adheres;
She dreads not the fierce Soldiers Hands;
Her Charity repulseth fears.

O Christ, true Charity efface
The stains of Actions done amiss;
Fill thou our Hearts with Heavenly Grace;
Admit us to Rewards of Bliss.

To God the Father, and the Son,
And to the Holy Ghost in Heaven,
As hitherto it hath been done,
Let Glory evermore be given.

Amen.

On the Feast of S. Peter ad vincula, the First of August.

The HYMN.

Miris modis repente liber, &c.

Blest Peter, strangely freed from Bands,
His Prison quits by Christ's com-
mands ;

That Shepherd, Rector of the Flock,
Life's blessed Pastures does unlock ;
Opens the Sacred Springs ; doth keep
From Wolves, his recommended Sheep.

To God the Father Glory be ;
Eternal Son, let's sing to thee
Transcendent Praises : Honour, Fame,
Be, Holy Ghost, unto thy Name !
And let us ever Magnifie
The Undivided Trinity. *Amen.*

On the Transfiguration of our Lord, the Sixth of August.

The HYMN.

Quicumque Christum queritis.

ALL that seek Christ, your Eyes erect,
On Labor's Mount your sight reflect ;
For there you may behold a Sign
of Glory, which shall ever shine.

We there a Radiant Object see,
Which cannot circumscribed be,
Endless, Sublime, Existing e're
Or Heaven, or Chaos framed were.

This

This is the King, whose Sov'reign sway,
The Gentiles and the Jews obey;
Promis'd to Abraham and his Race,
A Grant which time shall not deface.

Him do the Prophets Mouths display,
Who Seal the Truth of what they say;
His Father too doth Witness give,
Bidding us hear him and Believe.

May none thy Glory, Christ, conceal,
Who do't thy self to Babes reveal;
The like unto the Father be,
And Holy Ghost Eternally. Amen.

On the Feast of the Exaltation of the Cross,
Sept. 14.

Say the H Y M N.

Abroad the Regal Banners fly, *as in*
pag. 362. *changing now the Second Verse*
thus, Now in the Triumph of this time.

On the Feast of S. Michael the Arch-Angel.
29 September.

The H Y M N.

Te splendor & vittus Patris.

WE praise thee, Christ, among the
Quires

Of Angels, who thy Voice Obey,
That art the Life of Hearts-desire,

Thy Father's Flow'rs and shining Ray;

Whole Myriads of Heavenly Peers,

Fight for thy Cause in close Array,

But

But Michael, who thy Standard bears,
The Cross of Safety doth Display.

He the pernicious Dragon threw
Into the Flames of Hells Abyss;
The Captain with his Rebel-Crew,
He thundred from Coelestial Bliss.

Under this Prince let's every one
Against Pride's Captain Combat so,
As that the Lamb may from his Throne
Upon us Glory's Crown bestow.

To God the Father, and the Son,
And to the Holy Ghost in Heaven,
As hitherto it hath been done,
Let Glory evermore be given. *Amen.*

On the Feast of all the Angel-Guardians.
October 2.

The H Y M N

WE sing of Angels, Guardians of Man-
kind,

Whom God our Heavenly Father has as-
sign'd

For our Assistance, lest the Mortal Foe,
Our Souls by crafty Malice over-throw.

The Trai'trous Angel seeing himself de-
stroy'd,

Faln from the Honour which he once en-
joy'd,

Inflam'd with Envy, strives to dispossess
Of Heav'nly Joys whom God did chuse
to bless.

O you our Watchful Guardians still at-
tend,
And ever from all harm your Charge de-
fend.
Keep both our Souls and Bodies from An-
noy,
That we your firm Protection may Enjoy.
All Praise be to the Blessed Three in One,
By whose continued Power alone,
This Threefold Machin's ruled, whose Ma-
jesty
Reigns for a boundless vast Eternity.

On the Feast of S. Teresa Virgin, Oct. 15.

The H Y M N.

Regis superni Nuncio.

Chaste Messenger of Heav'n's high King,
Thou quitst thy Father's House to
bring
The Faith of Christ to Barb'rous Lands,
Or lose thy Blood by Savage Hands.
But thee a softer Death must end,
More gentle Pains thy Life attend;
Pierc'd with the Spear of Love Divine,
Thou must thy final Breath resign.
O Victim of true Charity!
Inflame our Frozen Hearts; and free
From Hell's dark Fire, what Nations are
Intrusted to thy guarding Care.

To God the Father, with the Son,
And Holy Ghost, be Honour done;
The like, Blest Trinity, to thee,
Now, and for all Eternity. Amen.

~~A more sacred and more fixed assent~~
On the Feast of All-Saints, Novemb. 1.

The H Y M N.
Placere, Christe servulis.

THY Wrath against us, Christ repress,
For whom the Virgin-Patrons
Does at thy Mercies Throne on High,
Implore thy Father's Clemency.

And all you Blessed Angel-Quires,
Dispos'd into Nine Heavenly Gyres,
Our past and present Ills, as well
As future Harms from us repell.

You Prophets and Apostles, move
Th' offended Judge Enthron'd above,
That Criminals unfeigned Tears
May clear their forces of Sin's Arrests.

You Purpled Martyrs ever Blest,
You Confessors in Candid Vest,
Us that do here in Exile roam,
Recall unto our proper home.

Chaste Choir of Virgin-Saints, and you
Whose happy Souls from Desarts flow
Beyond the Stars, raise us to Rise
Into those Seats above the Skies,

Drive wicked Infidels away
From true-believing Realms, and may,

O're

O're all united in one Fold,
One Pastor jurisdiction hold.
Be Glory given, and Honour done,
To God the Father, and the Son,
And to the Holy Ghost on high,
From Age to Age Eternally. *Amen.*

On the Feast of the Apostles and Evangelists.

The HYMN.

Exultet Orbis gaudis.

With Triumphs let the World reioice,
And let the Heav'ns with Praises
Ring ;

The Earth and Stars with mixed Voice,
The Glory of th'Apostles Sing.

You Holy Judges of Mankind,
True lights which on the World do shine,
We you beseech, in Vows of Mind,
To humble Pray'rs your Ears incline.

You who the Heav'nly Temples close,
And with a word their Gates display ;
So, by your pow'r with God, dispose,
As that our Guilt be washt away.

You whose Commands are prevalent
O're Man's Infirmities, and Health ;
Cure Minds oppress'd with languishment :
Improve our Stock of Heav'nly Wealth.

That when our Arbitrer and Lord
Shall at the final Day descend,
He to us may be pleas'd t' accord
Celestial Joys which ne'er shall end.

To God the Father, and the Son,
And to the Holy Ghost in Heaven,
As hitherto it hath been done,
Let Glory evermore be given. Amen.

*On the Feast of the Apostles, and Evangelists,
in Paschal time.*

THE HYMN.

Tristes erant Apostoli.

THE sad Apostles much deplor'd
Th' imbitter'd Death of Christ their
Lord;

Who (tortur'd with excessive Pain)
Was by his impious Servants Slain.

A Truth-revealing Angel's Tongue
Into the Womens Ears had Rung,
That shortly Christ by's Face and Voice,
Should make the Faithful Flock rejoice.

While to the griev'd Apostles, they
To bear their News, ran swift away,
Christ meeting them with Radiant Face,
They did his Sacred Feet Embrace.

To Galilee the Apostles went,
To climb th' appointed Mount's ascent;
Where (Masters of their wish) their sight
Was blest with Christ's resplendent Light.

That, Jesu, to our Souls thou best
A Paschal Joy Eternally,
Free from the horrid Death of Sin,
Those who Regenerate have been.

throughout the Year.

383

Be God the Father Glorify'd,
With Christ his Son, who for us Dy'd
And Rose again; so likewise be
The Holy Ghost Eternally. *Amen.*

On the Feast of a Martyr.

The H Y M N.

Deus tuorum militum.

Blest God! The Lot, the Crown, the
Gain
Of Soldiers in thy Service Slain:
Absolve us from Sins Bond, while we
Resound this Martyr's Victory.

For he those Joys the VWorld applauds,
And all soft Nourishments of Frauds,
Esteeming as things mixt with Gall,
Arriv'd at Joys Coelestial.

The Tortures that inflicted were,
He did with Manful Courage bear;
And pouring forth for thee his Blood,
Possesses an Eternal Good.

VVherefore, with suppliant Address,
Thee, Gracious Lord, we humbly press,
On this Triumph at Martyr's Feast,
Grant us from Sin to be Releas'd.

Be Praise and endless Honour given
To Father and the Son in Heaven;
And to the Holy Ghost on High,
From Age to Age Eternally. *Amen.*

On the Feast of many Martyrs.

The HYMN.

Sanctorum meritis inclita, &c.

Let us fam'd Acts and Triumphs Sing,
Which from the Saints high Merits
Spring;

For now to Celebrate I mind,
Blest Victors of the noblest kind.

These Champions of thy Name, Sweet
Lord,

Were by the silly World abhord;
Which VWorld they held a Barren thing,
VWhere neither Fruit nor Flowers spring.

For thee they slight the Threats of Poes,
Their furious Rage and deadly Blows;
The Tearing Hook they scorn no less,
VWhich could not reach the Souls recess.

VWhile barbarous Swords their Bodies
wound,

No Murmurs, no Complaints resound;

For they to Patience were resign'd,

VWith dauntless Heart, and spotless Mind.

What Tongue can those rich Gifts de-
clare,

Which Christ for Martyrs does prepare!

Brows that in Streams of Blood were
Drown'd,

Are with resplendent Lawrels Crown'd,

Great God, we beg of thee to chase

All Harms away, our Sins efface;

Afford

throughout the Year.

383

Afford thy Servants peaceful Days,
That they for ever sing thy Praise. Amen.

On the Feast of many Martyrs, in Paschal
time.

The H Y M N.

Rex glorioſe Martyrum.

BRight King of Martyrs, and the Crown
That gives bleſt Confessors renown;
Who leadest to Celestial Springs
Th' Abandoners of Earthly things:

Our Supplications deign to hear
With a benign and ready Ear;
To our Offences Pardon grant,
Whose Tongues thy Sacred Trophies chant.

Thou conquer'ſt in thy Martyrs Wars,
And spar'ſt thy Holy Confessors:
Do thou our Souls from Sin deliver,
Who art our only Pardon-giver.

Be God the Father Glorify'd,
With Chriſt his Son, who for us Dy'd,
And Rose again; ſo likewise be
The Holy Ghost Eternally. Amen.

On the Feast of a Confessor.

The H Y M N.

Iſte Confessor Domini, &c.

THis Confessor of Chriſt, whole Praise
All pious Souls do highly raise,

S. 4.

Did

Did this Day mount (with Joys repleat)
 In his heavenly Seat.

If it be not in the Day of his Decease, say
 thus:

Deserv'd that we to him this Day,
 High Honours pay.

Who (Pious, Prudent, Chaste, and Mild)
 Liv'd Soberly, and Undeild,

Till his Blest Soul his Body left,
 Of Breath bereft.

Sick and Diseased People fore,
 On his excell'g Merits score,

Have been, while they his help implor'd,
 To Health restor'd.

Hence doth our Cui're unto him bring
 Celebrious Palms, and Praises Sing,

That, by his Pray'rs for ever we,
 May aided be.

To Him be Glory, Pow'r and Fame,
 Who sways the World's well-order'd

Frame,
 And shining on his Heavenly Throne,

Is Three in One.

Amen.

On

throughout the Year.

287

(with this Day morning) bid this Day repeat
On the Feast of Virgins and Martyrs.

The H Y M N.

Jesu Corona Virginum.

JESU, the Crown of Virgins, whom
A Virgin-mother in her VVomb
Conceiv'd, sustain'd, and forth did bring;
Receive these Vows most Gracious King.

VVho do'st among fair Lillies tread;
VVith Virgin-Quires encompassed;
A Glorious Bridegroom, giving all
The Spouses gifts Coelestial.

VVhich way so e're thy Course does
bend,
Chaste Virgins on thy Steps attend,
VVho running after thee, do Raife
Their Notes, and Sing sweet Hymns of
Praise.

Our Supplications we Address
To thee, that through a sweet Access
Of Grace, our Souls may ne'er be found
Obnoxious to Corruption's wound.

Be Glory given, and Honour done
To God the Father, and the Son,
And to the Holy Ghost on high,
From Age to Age Eternally. Amen.



H Y M N

On the Feast of a holy Woman, only a Martyr;
and of her who is neither Virgin, nor Martyr.

The H Y M N.

Forrem virili pectore.

Let's praise this VVoman-Saint, indu'd
VVith an Heroick Fortitude,
VVho brightly shines in ev'ry Eye,
VVith Glory of her Sanctity.

She (wounded with a holy Love)
Did vain Affections far remove,
Pursuing constantly the unev'n
And arduous Path which leads to Heav'n.

VVith frequent Fasts she did controul
Her Flesh, and nourishing her Soul
VVith Pray'rs sweet Food, she Crowned is
In Heav'n with Everlasting Bliss.

O Christ, the Strength of Martyrs, who
Stupendious things canst only do,
VVe beg, that by her enternise,
Thou hear thy Suppliants humble Cries.

Be Glory given, and Honour done,
To God the Father, and the Son,
And to the Holy Ghost on High,
Now, and for all Eternity. *Amen.*

On the Feast of the Dedication of a Church.

The H Y M N.

Cælestis urbs Jerusalem.

Jerusalem Cœlestial place,
Vision of Peace most aptly nam'd,

Whose

throughout the Year.

389

VVhose Tow'rs above the Stars do pass,
Of living Stones intirely fram'd.

Thou art begirt on every side,

VVith Quires of Angels like a Bride.

O fortunately wedded Queen!

VVho, Bathed in thy Spouse's Grace,

And in his Father's Beams, art seen

To have a fair resplendent Face,

Coelestial City, shining bright,

Espous'd to Christ the Prince of Light.

Thy Gates with Orient Pearls do shine,

Their Leaves to all are open spread,

For, by a previous force Divine,

Each Man is thither sweetly led,

Who, wounded with Christ's Love, su-
stains,

On that account, inflicted Pains.

This Structure Living Stones compose,

By strokes of wholsom Chizels wrought,

And through the Mallets frequent blows,

To smoothness by the Workman brought:

And these, with fit Connexions clos'd,

Were High in Arched Roofs dispos'd.

Due Honour every where be done,

To God the Father Thron'd in Heav'n;

And to the Father's only Son,

And Holy Ghost, the like be given:

To these, One God, be Pow'r and Praise,

For an Infinity of Days.

Amen.

T H E

1320. The Antiphon on the Second Sunday
in Advent.

THE
PRAYERS
ON

Sundays, and other Days, with
their Antiphons and Versicles,
throughout the Year.

*The Antiphon on the First Sunday in
Advent.*

FEAR not Mary, for thou hast found Grace
with our Lord: Behold, thou shalt
Conceive, and Bear a Son: *Alleluia.*

Vers. Drop Dew, ye Heavens, from a-
bove, and let the Clouds Rain the Just.

Reff. Let the Earth be Open'd, and Bod
forth a Saviour.

The Prayer.

RAISE up, we beseech thee, O Lord, thy
Power, and come; that by thy Pro-
tection we may be freed from the Imminent
Dangers of our Sins, and by thy Deliver-
ance be Saved: Who livest and reignest
God, with God the Father, in the Unity
of the Holy Ghost, VVorld without end.

Reff. Amen.

The

Prayers on Sundays, &c. 321

The Antiphon on the Second Sunday
in Advent.

Art thou he that art to come, or look we for another? Go and report to John what you have seen: The Blind are restor'd to Sight, the Dead rise again, the Gospel is preach'd to the Poor: *Alleluja.*

Vers. Drop Dew, as before.

The Prayer.

Raile up our Hearts, O Lord, to prepare the Ways of thy only Begotten Son, that by his coming amongst us, we may serve thee with Clean Hearts: Who with thee liveth and reigneth, in the Unity of the Holy Ghost. *Amen.*

The Antiphon on the Third Sunday
in Advent.

Blessed art thou, Mary, who didst believe our Lord: those things are perfected in thee, which were spoken to thee by our Lord: *Alleluja.*

This Antiphon is omitted, if one of the greater Antiphons, which follow, cometh in the Place. Vers. Drop Dew, as before.

The Prayer.

Give Ear, O Lord, we beseech thee, to our Prayers, and with thy Grace enlighten the Darkness of our Minds: Who livest and reignest, &c.

392 *Prayers on Sundays, &c.*

These greater Antiphons following are begun the 17. of December, and every one said in order, till the next Day before Christmas-Eve. The Versicles and Prayers of the Sunday before, are to be said when none proper are assigned.

The Antiphon on the 17. of December.

O Wisdom, who didst come forth from the Mouth of the Highest; extending Powerful from End to End, and sweetly disposing all things; come, teach us the Way of Wisdom.

The Antiphon on the 18. of December.

O Adonai, and Guide of the House of Israel, who appeared'st to Moses in the Flaming Bush, and gavest to him the Law in Sinai, come to Redeem us with thy strong Arm.

The Antiphon on the 19. of December.

O Root of Jesse, who standest for a Sign to the People, upon whom Kings shall restrain their Mouths, whom the Gentiles shall pray to; come to deliver us, delay now no longer.

The Antiphon on the 20. of December.

O Key of David, and Scepter of the House of Israel, who openest, and no Man shuts, shuttest, and no Man opens; come, and bring those that are Bound out of Prison, who sit in Darkness, and in the Shadow of Death.

The

Prayers on Sundays, &c. 393

The Antiphon on the 21. of December.

O Orient, Brightness of Eternal Light,
and Sun of Justice, come and Enlighten
those that sit in Darkness, and in the Sha-
dow of Death.

The Antiphon on the 22. of December.

O King of Nations, and desir'd by them,
the Corner-Stone, who makest both in
one, save Man, whom thou hast framed
of the Earth.

The Antiphon on the 23. of December.

O Emanuel, our King and Law-giver,
the Expectation of Nations, and the Sa-
vior of them; come, save us, O Lord our
God.

On Ember-Wednesday, in Advent.

*If it comes before the 17. of December,
this Antiphon is to be said.*

Behold the Handmaid of our Lord; be
it to me according to thy Word.

Vers. Drop Dew, as before.

The Prayer.

GRant, we beseech thee, Almighty
God, that the Solemnity of our Re-
demption now approaching, may both af-
ford us the Helps of this Present Life, and
also give us the Rewards of Eternal Bliss:
Thro' our Lord.

and bring those that are bound out of Pri-
son, who sit in Darkness, and in the Shad-
ow of Death.

394 *Prayer: on Sundays, &c.*

On Ember-Friday in Advent.

*If it comes before the 17. of December,
this Antiphon is to be said.*

This is the Testimony which *John* gave;
He who came after me, was made before
me. *Vers. Drop Dew, as before.*

The Prayer.

Raise up, we beseech thee, O Lord, thy
Power, and come; that they who
trust in thy Goodness, may speedily be de-
liver'd from all Adversity: Who livest
and reignest, &c.

On Ember-Saturday in Advent.

The Antiphon. Vers. Drop Dew, as before.

The Prayer.

O God, who seest that we are afflicted
thro' our own Wickedness, grant
mercifully, that by thy Coming we may
receive Comfort: Who livest and reign-
est, &c.

The Fourth Sunday in Advent.

The Antiphon. Vers. Drop Dew, as before.

The Prayer.

O Lord, we beseech thee, raise up thy
Power, and with thy mighty Vertue
come to our Succor; that by the Help of
thy Grace, what our Sins obstruct, may
be hasten'd by the Effect of thy Mercy:
Who livest and reignest, &c.

The

Prayers on Sundays, 399

The Antiphon on the Vigil of the Nativity of our Lord.

When the Sun shall rise from Heaven, you shall see the King of Kings coming forth from his Father, as a Bridegroom out of his Bride-Chamber. *Vers.* To morrow shall be Cancell'd the Iniquity of the Earth. *Resp.* And the Savior of the World shall reign over us.

The Prayer.

O God, who makest us rejoice, by the Yearly Expectation of our Redemption; grant, that we who joyfully receive thy only Begotten Son, our Lord Jesus Christ, as our Redeemer, may also safely behold him, coming our Judge: Who liveth and reigneth, &c.

The Antiphon on the Sunday within the Octave of the Nativity of our Lord.

The Child Jesus did improve in Age and Wisdom before God and Man. *Vers.* The Word became Flesh. *Alleluja.* *Resp.* And dwelt among us. *Alleluja.*

The Prayer.

Almighty and Everlasting God, direct our Actions according to thy Holy Will; that in the Name of thy Beloved Son, we may abound in all good Works: Thro' the same our Lord.

The

396 *Prayers on Sundays, &c.*

*The Antiphon on the Sunday within the
Octave of the Epiphany.*

O Son, why hast thou done so to us?
I and thy Father grieving did seek thee.
VWhat is it that you sought me? Did you
not know, that I must be about those
things, which are my Fathers? *Vers.* The
Kings of *Tharsis*, and the *Isles* shall offer
Gifts. *Resp.* The Kings of the *Arabians*
and *Saba* shall bring Presents.

The Prayer.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, be favorable
to the Desires of thy People; that
they may both see what is to be done,
and be able to perform what they shall
see to be their Duty: Through, &c.

*The Antiphon on the Second Sunday
after Epiphany.*

The Vine failing, Jesus commanded
the Water-Pots to be filled with Water,
which was turned into Vine. *Alleluja.*

Vers. Let my Prayer, O Lord, Ascend.

Resp. As Incense in thy Sight.

The Prayer.

O Almighty Everlasting God, who go-
vern'st both Heavenly and Earthly
Things; mercifully hear the Prayers of
thy People, and grant us thy Peace in our
Times: Thro' our Lord.

The

The Antiphon on the Third Sunday

after Epiphany.

O Lord, if thou wilt, thou canst cleanse me; and Jesus said, I will, be thou clean.

Vers. Let my Prayer, O Lord, Ascend.

Resp. As Incense in thy Sight.

The Prayer.

O Almighty Everlasting God, mercifully regard our Infirmary; and let the Right Hand of thy Majesty appear in our Protection: Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Fourth Sunday

after Epiphany.

O Lord, save us, we perish; command,

O God, and cause a Calm. *Vers.* Let my

Prayer Ascend, as before.

The Prayer.

O God, who know'st that in so great Dangers, thro' Human Frailty we cannot subsist; grant us Health of Mind and Body; that what we suffer for our Sins, we may thro' thy Help overcome: Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Fifth Sunday

after Epiphany.

Gather first the Tares, and bind them into Bundles, to be burnt; but the Wheat gather into my Barn, says our Lord. *Vers.*

Let my Prayer, as before.

The

398 *Prayer on Sundays, &c.*

The Prayer.

PReserve, we beseech thee, O Lord, thy Family in perpetual Piety; that resting on the only Hope of Heavenly Grace, it may ever, by thy Protection, be defended: Thro' our Lord Jesus Christ.

The Antiphon on the Sixth Sunday after Epiphany.

The Kingdom of Heaven is like to Leaven; which being taken, a Woman hid in three Measures of Meal, till the whole was Leaven'd. *Vers.* Let my Prayer, as before.

The Prayer.

Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that ever Meditating on things that are Just, we may Execute both in Words and Deeds, what is acceptable to thee: Thro' our Lord Jesus Christ.

The Antiphon on Septuagesima-Sunday.

The Householder said to his Workmen, Why stand ye here all the Day idle? But they answering, said, Because no Man has hir'd us. Go ye also into my Vineyard, and what shall be just, I will give you.

Vers. Let my Prayer, O Lord, Ascend.

Resp. As Incense in thy Sight.

The Prayer.

O Lord, we beseech thee, give Ear to the Prayers of thy People, that we who are justly afflicted for our Sins, for the
Glory

Glory of thy Name may mercifully be delivered Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on Sexagesima-Sunday.

To you it is given to know the Myſtery of the Kingdom of God, but to others in Parables, ſaid Jeſus to his Diſciples.

Vers. Let my Prayer, as before.

The Prayer.

O God, who ſeeſt, that we truſt not in our own Actions, mercifully grant, that by the Protection of the Apoſtle of the Gentiles, we may be defended againſt all Adverſities: Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on Quinquageſima-Sunday.

And Jeſus ſtaying, commanded the Blind Man to be brought to him, and ſays to him, What wilt thou, that I do to thee? O Lord, that I may ſee. And Jeſus ſaid to him, Look up, thy Faith has made thee whole. And he forthwith ſaw, and follow'd him, Magnifying God.

Vers. Let my Prayer, as before.

The Prayer.

O Lord, we beſeech thee, mercifully hear our Prayers: And being freed from the Bonds of Sin, preſerve us from all Adverſities: Thro' &c.

The Antiphon on Aſh-Wedneſday.

Heap up Treasures to your ſelves in Heaven, where neither Ruſt nor Moth doſtroy, *Vers.* Let my Prayer, as before.

The

The Prayer.
GRant, O Lord, to thy Faithful, that they may both begin this Solemn Fast with due Piety, and also finish it with a solid Devotion: Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on Thursday.

O Lord, I am not worthy, that thou enter under my Roof: But only speak the Word, and my Servant shall be healed.

Vers. Let my Prayer, as before.

The Prayer.

O God, who by Sin art offended, and by Penance pacified, mercifully regard the Prayers of thy People, who make Supplication to thee; and turn away the Scourges of thy VVrath, which we deserve for our Sins: Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on Friday.

But thou, when thou shalt Pray, enter into thy Chamber; and the Door being shut, Pray to thy Father, *Vers.* Let my Prayer Ascend, as before.

The Prayer.

WE beseech, O Lord, graciously favour the Fast we have begun, that the Outward Observance may be accompanied with suitable Exercises of Sincere Minds: Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on Saturday.

Then, thou shalt require Help, and our Lord shall Graciously hear; thou shalt cry,

cry, and he shall say, Behold, I am here.

Vers. Let my Prayer, as before.

The Prayer.

Give Ear, O Lord, to our Supplications,

and grant we may Devoutly observe

this Solemn Fast, which is profitably In-

stituted for the Health, both of Soul and

Body: Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on the First Sunday in Lent.

Behold, now is the Acceptable time;

behold now the Days of Salvation; in

these Days therefore let us shew our selves

the Servants of God, in much Patience, in

Fasting, in Watchings, and Sincere Char-

ity. *Vers.* To his Angels God has given

Charge of thee. *Resp.* That they may

guard thee in all thy Ways.

The Prayer.

O God, who dost Purifie thy Church

by a Yearly Observation of Lent;

grant to thy Family, that what we endea-

our to obtain of thee by Abstinence, we

may finish the same by good Works:

Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on Monday.

What you have done to one of my little

Ones, you have done to me, says our

Lord. *Vers.* To his Angels, as before.

The Prayer.

Convert us, O God, our Savior; and

that the Fast of Lent may be helpful

to

to us, instruct our Minds with Heavenly Doctrine: Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on Tuesday.

For it is written, That my House is the House of Prayer to all Nations, but you have made it a Den of Thieves. And he was Daily Teaching in the Temple.

Vers. To his Angels, as before.

The Prayer.

Look down, O Lord, on thy Family; and grant that our Mind, which denies it self, in punishing the Flesh, may be rais'd with the Desire of thee: Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on Ember-Wednesday in Lent.

As Jonas was three Days and three Nights in the Belly of the Whale, so shall the Son of Man be in the Heart of the Earth. *Vers. To his Angels, as before.*

The Prayer.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, mercifully hear our Prayers, and stretch forth the Right Hand of thy Majesty against all our Adversaries: Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on Thursday.

O Woman, great is thy Faith; be it to thee, as thou hast ask'd.

Vers. To his Angels, as before.

The

The Prayer.

WE beseech thee, O merciful Lord, regard the Devotion of thy People; that they, who by Abstinence are afflicted in Body, by the Fruit of good Works, may be refresh'd in Mind: Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on Ember-Friday in Lent.

He that made me Whole, gave me this Command, Take up thy Bed, and walk in Peace.

Vers. To his Angels, as before.

The Prayer.

BE Propitious, O Lord, to thy People; and whom thou makest to be Devout, mercifully cherish by thy Bountiful Help: Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on Ember-Saturday in Lent.

The Vision, which you have seen, you shall tell to none, till the Son of Man rises from Death. *Vers.* To his Angels.

The Prayer.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, have regard to thy People; and Mercifully turn away from them the Scourges of thy Anger. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Second Sunday in Lent.

The Vision which you have seen; as before. *Vers.* To his Angels.

The Prayer.

O God, who seest us Destitute of all Strength, preserve us both Inwardly
T and

and Outwardly ; that we may be Defended from all Adversities in Body, and Freed from all wicked Thoughts in Mind. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on Monday.

He, that sent me, is with me, and has not left me alone ; for that I ever do those things, that are pleasing unto him.

Vers. To his Angels, &c.

The Prayer.

GRant, we beseech thee, O Almighty God, that thy Family, which by Abstinence, afflicts the Flesh, by following Justice, may fast from Sin. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on Tuesday.

But you all are Brethren ; name not to you a Father on Earth, for one is your Father, who is in Heaven : Neither be ye call'd Masters, for that Christ alone is your Master. *Vers.* To his Angels, &c.

The Prayer.

WE beseech thee, O Merciful Lord, help us in this Holy Observance ; that what we know is Recommended by thy Authority, by thy Assistance we may Accomplish. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on Wednesday.

For he shall be deliver'd to the Gentiles ; to be Mock'd, Scourg'd, and Crucified.

Vers. To his Angels, &c.

The

The Prayer.
O Merciful Lord, we beseech thee have regard to thy People; and Grant that they, who by thy Command, abstain from Flesh, may also by thy Grace be preserv'd from all Vice. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on Thursday.

The Rich Man desir'd a Drop of Water, who denied *Lazarus* Crumbs of Bread.

Vers. To his Angels God has given Charge of thee.

Resp. That they may Guard thee in all thy Ways.

The Prayer.
Grant us, O Lord, we beseech thee, the help of thy Grace; that being Zealous in satisfying the Duties of Fasting, and Prayer, we may be deliver'd from the Enemies of Soul and Body: Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on Friday.

Seeking to lay hold on him, they fear'd the People, because they held him as a Prophet. *Vers.* To his Angels, &c.

The Prayer.
Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that being Purified by this Holy Fast, we may with sincere Minds approach to the ensuing Festival. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on Saturday.

And the Father said to his Servants, Bring forth quickly the first Stole, and put it on him, and put a Ring on his Hand, and Shoes on his Feet.

Vers. To his Angels, &c.

The Prayer.

GRant, O Lord, we beseech thee, a good effect to our Fasting; that the Punishment of the Flesh, which we have undertaken, may become the Strength of our Souls. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Third Sunday in Lent.

A certain Woman of the Multitude lifting up her Voice, said, Blessed is the Womb that Bare thee, and the Paps that gave thee Suck. But Jesus says to her, Yea, rather, Blessed are they that hear the Word of God, and keep it.

Vers. To his Angels, &c.

The Prayer.

WE beseech thee, Almighty God, have regard to the Prayers of the humble, and stretch forth the Right Hand of thy Majesty to our Defence. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on Monday.

But Jesus passing through the midst of them, went away.

Vers. To his Angels, &c.

The Prayer.

O Merciful Lord, pour into our Hearts thy Grace; that as we abstain from Corporal Meats, so we may also withdraw our Senses from all hurtful Excesses. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on Tuesday.

Where Two or Three are gather'd together in my Name, I am in the midst of them, says our Lord. *Vers.* To his Angels, &c.

The Prayer.

Hear us, Almighty and Merciful God; and being full of Compassion, Grant us the Gifts of that true Continency, which may be to Salvation. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on Wednesday.

To Eat with unwasht Hands, defiles not a Man. *Vers.* To his Angels, &c.

The Prayer.

Grant us, O Lord, we beseech thee, that being instructed by Fasting, we may also abstain from all Vice, and more easily obtain thy Pardon. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on Thursday.

All they, who had Sick Persons, brought them to Jesus, and they were Heal'd.

Vers. To his Angels, &c.

The Prayer.

BE thou Magnified, O Lord, in the Blessed Solemnity of thy Saints, *Cosmas* and *Damian*, that as thou hast bestow'd on them Eternal Glory, so by thy unspeakable Providence, help may come to us. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on Friday.

Thou art a Prophet, O Lord, as I see; our Fathers did Adore in this Mountain.

Vers. To his Angels, &c.

The Prayer.

ENcourage our Fasts, we beseech thee, O Lord, by thy Favour; that as our Bodies abstain from Nourishment, so our Minds may fast from Vice. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on Saturday.

Has none Condemn'd thee, O Woman? O Lord, none: Neither will I Condemn thee; from henceforth Sin no more.

Vers. To his Angels, &c.

The Prayer.

GRant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that they who by Fasting afflict the Flesh, may by following Justice, Fast from Sin. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Fourth Sunday in Lent.

Jesus therefore went up to the Mountain, and there he sat with his Disciples.

Vers. To his Angels God has given Charge of thee.

Resp.

Resp. That they may keep thee in all
thy Ways.

The Prayer.

GRANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God,
that we, who are deservedly punish-
ed for the Evils we have done, may
be refresh'd by the Comforts of thy Grace.

Thro' our Lord.
The Antiphon on Monday.

Dissolve this Temple, says our Lord,
and after Three Days, I will Build it again.
But this he spoke of the Temple of his
Body. *Vers.* To his Angels, &c.

The Prayer.

GRANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God,
that we, who Renew thy Holy Or-
dinances by a Yearly Devotion, may
please thee both in Body and Mind. Thro'
our Lord.

The Antiphon on Tuesday.

No Man laid Hands on him, because his
Hour was not yet come. *Vers.* To his
Angels, &c.

The Prayer.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, that this
Holy Fast, which we Observe,
may be to us the increase of Holy
Conversation, and also obtain for us the
help of thy Merciful Assistance. Thro'
our Lord.

The
T 4

The Antiphon on Wednesday.

The Man, who is call'd Jesus, made
Clay of Spittle, and Anointed my Eyes,
and now Hee. *Vers.* To his Angels, &c.

The Prayer.

O God, who givest both Rewards to the
Just, and Pardon to Sinners, by Fast-
ing; be Merciful to thy People, who Pray
to thee, that the Confession of our Guilt
may Obtain the Forgiveness of our Sins.
Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on Thursday.

A great Prophet is Risen amongst us; be-
cause God has Visited his People.

Vers. To his Angels, &c.

The Prayer.

Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God,
that we who are Chastis'd by volun-
tary Fasts, may find the Comfort of
what we do; that all Earthly Affections
being moderated, we may more easily re-
ceive thy Heavenly Blessings. Thro' our
Lord.

The Antiphon on Friday.

O Lord, if thou hadst been here, *Laza-
rus* had not been Dead: Behold, being
now Four Days in the Grave, he stinketh.

Vers. To his Angels, &c.

The Prayer.

O God, who givest new Life to the
World, by thy unspeakable Sacra-
ments;

ments; Grant, we beseech thee, that thy Church may both Improve in what belongs to Eternity, and not be destitute of Temporal Helps. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on Saturday.

I am he, who give Testimony of my self; and the Father who sent me, gives Testimony of me. *Vers.* To his Angels, &c.

The Prayer.

LET the desire of Devotion, O Lord, we beseech thee, be made fruitful in us, by thy Grace; for that the Fasts begun can then only profit us, when they are pleasing to thee. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on Passion-Sunday.

Abraham your Father rejoic'd, that he might see my Day: He saw it, and was glad. *Vers.* Deliver me, O Lord, from the Unjust Man. *Resp.* From the Wicked Man deliver me.

The Prayer.

WE beseech thee, Almighty God, Mercifully regard thy Family; that by thy Grace, it may be Govern'd in Body; and under thy Conduct, be Protected in Mind. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on Monday.

If any one Thirsts, let him come to me, and Drink; and out of his Belly shall flow Waters of Life, says our Lord. *V.* Deliver, &c.

The Prayer.

SANCTIFIE, we beseech thee, O Lord, our
Fasts, and Grant us Pardon of all our
Sins. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on Tuesday.

Go ye up to this Festival Day, but I will
not go up, for that my time is not yet
come. *Vers.* Deliver me, O Lord, &c.

The Prayer.

MAY our Fasts, we beseech thee, O
Lord, be acceptable to thee, that by
Purifying us, may make us worthy of thy
Grace, and bring us to Eternal Salvation.
Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on Wednesday.

Many Good Works have I done for you,
for which of them will you Kill me?

Vers. Deliver me, O Lord, &c.

The Prayer.

O God, Mercifully Enlighten the Hearts
of thy Faithful, by this Holy Fast;
and give a favourable Ear to their Prayers,
whose Devotion is the Effect of thy Grace.
Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on Thursday.

With Desire I have desir'd to Eat with
you this Pasch before I Suffer. *Vers.* De-
liver me, O Lord, &c.

Our Communion.

The

Prayers in Lent.

413

The Prayer.

GRANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that the Dignity of Human Nature, being Wounded by Excess, may be Cur'd by the Exercise of a Healing Abstinence. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on Friday.

The Chief of the Priests Consulted, that they might Kill Jesus ; but they said, Not on the Feast-Day, lest peradventure a Tumult may be among the People.

Vers. Deliver, &c.

The Prayer.

O Merciful Lord, pour forth, we beseech thee, thy Grace into our Hearts ; that giving a Check to our Sins by Voluntary Chastisement, we may rather be Temporally Afflicted, than Condemn'd to Eternal Punishments. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on Saturday.

O Righteous Father, the World has not known thee ; but I know thee, because thou hast sent me. *Vers. Deliver me, &c.*

The Prayer.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, that the People Sacred to thee may Improve in Devotion ; and being Instructed by Holy Exercises, become more acceptable to thy Majesty, and increase in better Gifts. Thro' our Lord.

The

The Antiphon on Palm-Sunday.

For it is Written, I will strike the Pastor, and the Sheep of the Flock shall be Dispers'd: But after I shall Rise again, I will go before you into *Galilee*; there you shall see me, says our Lord. *Vers.* Deliver me, O Lord, from the Unjust Man. *Resp.* From the Wicked Man deliver me.

The Prayer.

Almighty and Everlasting God, who hast Ordain'd our Saviour to take Flesh, and be Crucified for Mankind, to become to them an Example of Humility; mercifully Grant, that we may have both the Instruction of his Patience, and the Fellowship of his Resurrection. Thro' our Lord, &c.

The Antiphon on Monday.

Thou couldst not have Power over me, unless it had been given thee from above.

Vers. Deliver me, O Lord, &c.

The Prayer.

Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that we who fail, thro' our Infirmitie, in so many Adversities, may receive Comfort by the Passion of thy only Begotten Son, making Intercession for us. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on Tuesday.

I have Power to lay down my Soul, and to take it again. *Vers.* Deliver me, &c.

The

The Prayer.

Almighty and Everlasting God, Grant us to Celebrate the Mysteries of our Lord's Passion, that thereby we may deserve to receive Pardon. Thro' the same our Lord.

The Antiphon on Wednesday.

The Maid said to Peter, Verily thou art one of them, for thy Speech does Discover thee. *Vers.* Deliver me, O Lord, &c.

The Prayer.

Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that we who are continually Afflicted thro' our Sinful Excesses, may be deliver'd by the Passion of thy Son; who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the Unity of the Holy Ghost, World without end. *Resp. Amen.*

The Antiphon on Maunday Thursday.

And they being at Supper, Jesus took Bread, and Blessed, and Broke, and gave to his Disciples. *Vers.* Christ was made for us Obedient. *Resp.* Even to Death.

The Prayer.

Look down, we beseech thee, O Lord, upon thy Family, for which our Lord Jesus Christ was pleas'd to be Betray'd to the Hands of the Wicked, and to undertake the Torments of the Cross. Who liveth with thee, &c.

The

416 *Prayers in Easter-Week.*

The Antiphon on Good-Friday.

When he had taken Vinegar, he said, It is finish'd; and Bowing Down his Head, gave up the Ghost. *Vers.* Christ was made for us Obedient to Death. *Resp.* Even the Death of the Cross. O

The Prayer.

Look down, we beseech thee, *as before.* N

The Antiphon on Easter-Eve.

The Women sitting at the Monument, Lamented, Weeping for our Lord.

Vers. Christ was made for us Obedient to Death, even the Death of the Cross.

Resp. For which God also did Exalt him, and gave him a Name, which is above all Names.

The Prayer.

Look down, we beseech thee, *as before.* O

The Antiphon on Easter-Day.

And they beholding, saw the Stone rouled away, for it was very great. *Alleluja.*

Vers. This is the Day which our Lord has made, let us Rejoice and be Glad in it.

The Prayer.

O God, who this Day, by thy only Begotten Son, Triumphant over Death, hast open'd unto us the Way to Eternity: Vouchsafe, by thy Mercy, to Grant such Prayers, as by thy Preventing Grace thou art please to inspire. Thro' our Lord. O

The

Prayers of Easter-Week. 417

The Antiphon on Monday.

What are those Speeches, which Walking you have together, and are Sad? *Alleluja.* *Vers.* This is the Day, &c.

The Prayer.

O God, who by the Paschal Solemnity hast bestow'd Saving Remedies on the World: Enrich thy People, we beseech thee, with Heavenly Grace, that they may both obtain perfect Liberty, and also Profit to Eternal Life. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on Tuesday.

Behold my Hands and my Feet, that it is even I. *Alleluja, Alleluja.* *Vers.* This is the Day, &c.

The Prayer.

O God, who by new Additions dost always Enlarge thy Church: Grant to thy Servants, that they may Live according to that Sacrament, which by Faith they have receiv'd. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on Wednesday.

Jesus said to his Disciples, Bring of the Fish, which you have now taken. And Simon Peter went up, and drew his Net to the Land, full of great Fishes. *Alleluja.*

Vers. This is the Day, &c.

The Prayer.

O God, who mak'st us Rejoice by the Yearly Solemnity of our Lord's Resurrection: Grant mercifully, that by the Tem-

488 *Prayers in Easter Week.*

Temporal Feasts, which we observe, we may attain to Joys Everlasting. Thro' the same our Lord.

The Antiphon on Thursday.

They have taken away my Lord, and I know not where they have put him; if thou hast taken him away, tell me, *Alleluja*, and I will take him, *Alleluja*.

Vers. This is the Day, &c.

The Prayer.

O God, who hast United the diversity of Nations in the Confession of thy Name; Grant that in those, who are Regenerated by the Font of Baptism, there may be one Belief of Minds, and the same Practice of Virtue. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on Friday.

All Power is given me in Heaven and in Earth. *Alleluja*.

Vers. This is the Day, &c.

The Prayer.

O Almighty and Everlasting God, who hast Ordain'd the Myltery of the Resurrection for perfecting the Peace of Man; Grant, we may Imitate, in Effect, that which we Celebrate, in Profession. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on Saturday.

Two ran together, and that other Disciple did out-run Peter, and came first to the Sepulchre. *Alleluja*. V. This is the Day, &c.

The

The Prayer.
GRant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that we, who with Reverence have Celebrated the Feast of Easter, may thereby attain to the Possession of Joys Everlasting. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on Low-Sunday.
After Eight Days, the Doors being shut, our Lord Enttring in, said to them, Peace be to you, *Alleluja, Alleluja.*

Vers. Abide with us, O Lord, *Alleluja.*

Resp. For Night draws on, *Alleluja.*

The Prayer.

GRant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that we, who have observed the Paschal Feast, may, by thy Bounty, govern our Manners and Life in Conformity to what we have Celebrated. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Second Sunday after Easter.

I am the Good Shepherd, who Feed my Sheep, and give my Life for my Sheep: *Alleluja.* Abide with us, &c.

The Prayer.

O God, who by the Humility of thy Son, hast rais'd up the Ruin'd World, Grant to thy Faithful People perpetual Joy, that they, whom thou hast deliver'd from the Dangers of Eternal Death, may

may come to the Possession of Bliss. Thro' the same our Lord Jesus Christ.

The Antiphon on the Third Sunday after Easter.

Amen, I say to you, that you shall Lament and Weep, but the World shall Rejoice; and you shall be made Sorrowful, but your Sorrow shall be turn'd into Joy: *Alleluja. Vers. Abide with us, &c.*

The Prayer.

O God, who shew'st the Light of thy Truth to those that go Astray, that they may again Return to the Way of Justice: Grant, that all Christians may both forsake those things which are contrary to their Profession, and pursue those, which are agreeable to it. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Fourth Sunday after Easter.

I go to him that sent me; but because I have spoke these things to you, Sorrow has fill'd your Hearts, *Alleluja.*

Vers. Abide with us, &c.

The Prayer.

O God, who Unites the Minds of the Faithful: Grant to thy People, that they may both love thy Precepts, and thirst after thy Promises: that amidst these Worldly Varieties, our Hearts may there

there be Settled, where are true Joys. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Fifth Sunday after Easter.

Ask, and ye shall have, that your Joy may be full ; for my Father loves you, because you have lov'd me, and have Believ'd, *Alleluja. Vers. Abide with us, &c.*

The Prayer.

O God, from whom all Good Things proceed ; Grant to thy Suppliants, that by thy Inspiration we may propose what is good, and by thy Grace put the same in Execution. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on Monday in Rogation-Week.

Ask, and ye shall have ; seek, and ye shall find ; knock, and it shall be open'd to you, *Alleluja. Vers. Abide with us, &c.*

The Prayer.

Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God ; that we, who, in our Affliction, do trust in thy Mercy, may, in all Adversities, ever Rejoice in thy Protection. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on Tuesday in the Rogation-Week.

I went out from my Father, and came into the World : Again, I leave the World, and go to my Father. *Alleluja. Vers. Abide with us, &c.*

The

The Prayer.

O God, from whom all Good, as on the
Sunday before.

*The Antiphon on Wednesday in Rogation-
Week.*

O Father, the Hour is come, Glorifie thy
Son with that Glory, which with thee I
had before the World was, *Alleluja.*

Vers. Abide with us, &c.

The Prayer.

O God from whom all Good, as on the
Sunday before.

The Antiphon on the Ascension of our Lord.

O King of Glory, O Lord of Powers,
who didst Ascend this Day in Triumph
above all the Heavens, leave us not Or-
phans, but send us the Promise of the Fa-
ther, the Spirit of Truth, *Alleluja.*

Vers. Our Lord in Heaven, *Alleluja.*

Resp. Has prepar'd his Seat, *Alleluja.*

The Prayer.

GRant, we beseech thee, Almighty God,
that we, who believe thy only Begot-
ten Son our Redeemer, to have Ascen-
ded this Day to Heaven ; may also dwell
there in Spirit, by fixing our Minds on Hea-
venly things. Thro' the same our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the Sunday within the
Octave of the Ascension.*

I have spoke those things to you, that
when the Hour shall come, you may Re-
member

member that I spoke them to you, *Alleluja.* *Vers.* Our Lord in Heaven, *Alleluja.*
Resp. Has prepar'd his Seat, *Alleluja.*

The Prayer.

Almighty and Everlasting God, Grant that we may always have our Wills Zealously Affected towards thee, and our Hearts Sincerely Bent on thy Service, Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on Whitsunday.

This Day are Compleat the Days of Pentecost, *Alleluja.* This Day the Holy Ghost appear'd to the Disciples in Fire, and gave them Gifts of Grace, sent them over all the World to Preach and Testifie; that he who shall Believe and be Baptized, shall be Say'd, *Alleluja.* *Vers.* The Apostles did speak in divers Tongues, *Alleluja.*
Resp. The wonderful Works of God, *Alleluja.*

The Prayer.

O God, who, on this Day, by the Illumination of the Holy Ghost, didst instruct the Hearts of the Faithful; Grant, we may be truly Wise in the same Spirit, and ever Rejoice in his Holy Consolation. Thro' our Lord, in the Unity of the same Spirit, &c.

The Antiphon on Monday.

If any one loves me, he will keep my Word; and my Father will love him, and we

we will come to him, and make our Abode with him, *Alleluja. Vers.* The Apostles did speak, as before.

The Prayer.

O God, who didst give thy Holy Spirit to thy Apostles: Grant to thy People the Effect of their Prayers; that to whom thou hast given Faith, thou may'st also grant Peace. Thro' our Lord, in the Unity of the same Spirit.

The Antiphon on Tuesday.

Peace I leave to you, my Peace I give you; not as the World giveth give I to you, *Alleluja. Vers.* The Apostles did speak, &c.

The Prayer.

LET the Power of the Holy Ghost, O Lord, we beseech thee, be present with us; which may both Mercifully Purifie our Hearts, and also Defend us from all Adversities. Thro' our Lord, in the Unity.

The Antiphon on Ember-Wednesday in Whitson-Week.

I am the Bread of Life, which Descended from Heaven; if any one shall Eat of this Bread, he shall Live for Ever: and the Bread, which I shall give, is my Flesh for the Life of the World, *Alleluja.*

Vers. The Apostles did speak, &c.

The Prayer.
WE beseech thee, O Lord, that the Holy Ghost, who proceeds from thee, may enlighten our Minds, and lead us into all Truth, as thy Son has promis'd. Who with thee, in the Unity of the same Spirit.

The Antiphon on Thursday.
 The Spirit, who proceeds from the Father, *Alleluja*: He shall Glorifie me, *Alleluja, Alleluja.* *Vers.* The Apostles did speak, &c.

The Prayer.
O God, who on this Day, at our Whit-Sunday.

The Antiphon on Ember-Friday in Whitsun-Week.

The Holy Ghost the Comforter, whom my Father shall send in my Name, shall Teach you all things, and Suggest to you all things whatever I shall say to you, *Alleluja.* *Vers.* The Apostles did speak, &c.

The Prayer.
GRant, O Merciful God, we beseech thee, that thy Church being Assembled in the Holy Ghost, may in no sort be Troubl'd by any Incurſion of the Enemy. Thro' our Lord, in the Unity of the same Spirit.

The Antiphon on Ember-Saturday in Whitsun-Week.

The Charity of God is pour'd forth into our Hearts by his Holy Spirit dwelling in us, *Alleluja.*

Vers. The Apostles did speak, &c.

The Prayer.

O Merciful Lord, we beseech thee, infuse into our Hearts the Holy Ghost; by whose Wisdom we are Made, and by whose Providence we are Govern'd. Thro' our Lord, in the Unity of the same Spirit, &c.

The Antiphon on Trinity-Sunday.

We Confess thee with our whole Heart, and Mouth, God the Father Unbegotten; thee the only Begotten Son; thee the Holy Ghost the Comforter, the Holy and Undivided Trinity; we Praise thee, we Bless thee; to thee be Glory, World without end. *Vers.* Blessed art thou, O Lord, in the Firmament of Heaven. *Resp.* Both Praise-worthy and Glorious for ever.

The Prayer.

O Almighty, Everlasting God, who hast granted to thy Servants, in the Confession of the True Faith, to Acknowledge the Glory of the Eternal Trinity; and in Power of Majesty to Adore the Unity: We beseech thee, that in the firmness of the same Faith, we may ever be
Defended

Defended from all Adversities. Thro' our Lord.

On the same Day there is made a Commemoration of the First Sunday after Whitsunday.

The Antiphon.

Judge not, that ye be not Judged; for in what Judgment you Judge, you shall be Judged, saith our Lord. *Vers.* Let my Prayer be directed, O Lord. *Resp.* As Incense in thy sight.

The Prayer.

O God, the Strength of them that Trust in thee, mercifully hear our Prayers; and since Human Infirmary can do nothing without thee, Grant us the Help of thy Grace, that in executing thy Commands, we may please thee both in our Wills and Actions. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on Corpus Christi Day.

O Sacred Banquet, in which Christ is Receiv'd; the Memory of his Passion Renewed; our Souls filled with Grace, and the Pledge is given us of future Glory, *Alleluja.* *Vers.* Thou hast given them Bread from Heaven, *Alleluja.* *Resp.* Replenish'd with all Delight, *Alleluja.*

The Prayer.

O God, who in this Wonderful Sacrament, hast left us a Perpetual Memory of thy Passion: Grant us, we beseech thee,

428 *Prayers on Sundays*

thee, so to Reverence the Sacred Mysteries of thy Body and Blood, that we may continually perceive in our Souls the Fruit of thy Redemption. Who livest and reignest, &c.

The Antiphon on the Sunday within the Octave of Corpus Christi, which is the Second after Whitsunday.

Go out quickly into the Highways and Streets of the City, and force the Poor, and Feeble, Blind, and Lame, to come in, that my House may be filled, *Alleluja, Alleluja.* *Vers.* He has fed them with the Fat of Wheat, *Alleluja.* *Resp.* And has fill'd them with Honey out of the Rock, *Alleluja.*

The Prayer.

GRant, O Lord, that we may always Love and Fear thy Holy Name, since thou never leavest them Destitute of thy Government, whom thou dost Establish in the Solid Principles of thy Love. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Third Sunday after Whitsunday.

What Woman having Ten Groats, if she have lost One, does not light a Candle, and sweep the House, and search diligently, till she has found it? *Vers.* Let my Prayer be directed, &c.

The

The Prayer.

O God, the Protector of those, that Trust in thee, without whom nothing is Secure, nothing Holy: Encrease in us thy Mercy; that thou being our Ruler and Guide, we may so pass thro' Transitory Things, that we lose not the Eternal. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Fourth Sunday after Whitsunday.

Master, we have Labor'd the whole Night, and Taken nothing; but in thy Word we will Cast out our Net.

Vers. Let my Prayer be, &c.

The Prayer.

Grant, we beseech thee, O Lord, that by thy Order the Course of our Life may be Peaceably directed, and that thy Church may Rejoice in a Settled Devotion. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Fifth Sunday after Whitsunday.

If thou Offer thy Gift at the Altar, and shalt remember, that thy Brother has any thing against thee, leave there thy Gift before the Altar, and go first to be Reconcil'd to thy Brother; and then coming thou shalt Offer thy Gift, *Alleluia.* *Vers.* Let my Prayer be directed, &c.

The Prayer.

O God, who for them that love thee, hast prepar'd invisable Goods, pour forth into our Hearts the desire of thy love; that loving thee in all things, and above all things, we may obtain thy Promises, which are above all desire. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Sixth Sunday after Whitsunday.

I have pity on the Multitude, for that behold, they have now Attended me these Three Days, neither have they any thing to Eat; and if I shall dismiss them Fasting, they will Faint in the way, *Alleluja. Vers.* Let my Prayer be directed, &c.

The Prayer.

O God of Powers, to whom every Good Thing does wholly belong, fix in our Hearts the love of thy Name, and grant in us Increase of Religion; that thou may'st Nourish those things in us which are good, and being so Nourish'd, Maintain them by the Exercise of Piety. Thro' our Lord, &c.

The Antiphon on the Seventh Sunday after Whitsunday.

A good Tree cannot bring forth evil Fruit, nor an evil Tree good Fruit; every Tree, which yields not good Fruit, shall be cut down, and cast into the Fire, *Alleluja. Vers.* Let my Prayer be directed, &c.

The

The Prayer.

O God, whose Providence is never dis-
appointed in what it Orders: Re-
move, we humbly beseech thee, all Hurt-
ful Things, and grant whatever may be
Beneficial to us. Thro' our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the Eighth Sunday after
Whitsunday.*

VWhat shall I do, for that my Lord takes
away from me the Bailihip? To Dig I
am not able, to Beg I am asham'd: I know
what I shall do, that when I shall be Re-
mov'd from the Bailihip, they may re-
ceive me into their Houses. *Vers.* Let my
Prayer be directed, &c.

The Prayer.

O Merciful Lord, we beseech thee, grant
us always the Spirit of proposing and
doing what is right; that we who cannot
be without thee, may direct our Lives ac-
cording to thee. Thro' our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the Ninth Sunday after
Whitsunday.*

For it is Written, that my House is the
House of Prayer to all Nations, but you
have made it a Den of Thieves. And he
was daily Teaching in the Temple.

Vers. Let my Prayer be directed, &c.

The Prayer.

IE T the Ears of thy Mercy, O Lord, be
open to the Prayers of thy Suppliants;

The Prayer.

O God, who for them that love thee, hast prepar'd invifible Goods, pour forth into our Hearts the defire of thy love; that loving thee in all things, and above all things, we may obtain thy Promifes, which are above all defire. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Sixth Sunday after Whitfunday.

I have pity on the Multitude, for that behold, they have now Attended me thefe Three Days, neither have they any thing to Eat; and if I fhall difmifs them Fasting, they will Faint in the way, *Alleluja. Verf.* Let my Prayer be directed, &c.

The Prayer.

O God of Powers, to whom every Good Thing does wholly belong, fix in our Hearts the love of thy Name, and grant in us Increate of Religion; that thou may'ft Nourifh thofe things in us which are good, and being fo Nourifh'd, Maintain them by the Exercife of Piety. Thro' our Lord, &c.

The Antiphon on the Seventh Sunday after Whitfunday.

A good Tree cannot bring forth evil Fruit; nor an evil Tree good Fruit; every Tree, which yields not good Fruit, fhall be cut down, and caft into the Fire, *Alleluja. Verf.* Let my Prayer be directed, &c.

DNE

The

The Prayer.

O God, whose Providence is never dis-
 appointed in what it Orders: Re-
 move, we humbly beseech thee, all Hurt-
 ful Things, and grant whatever may be
 Beneficial to us. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Eighth Sunday after

Whitsunday.
 V What shall I do, for that my Lord takes
 away from me the Bailihip? To Dig I
 am not able, to Beg I am asham'd: I know
 what I shall do, that when I shall be Re-
 mov'd from the Bailihip, they may re-
 ceive me into their Houses. *Vers.* Let my
 Prayer be directed, &c.

The Prayer.

O Merciful Lord, we beseech thee, grant
 us always the Spirit of proposing and
 doing what is right; that we who cannot
 be without thee, may direct our Lives ac-
 cording to thee. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Ninth Sunday after

Whitsunday.
 For it is Written, that my House is the
 House of Prayer to all Nations, but you
 have made it a Den of Thieves. And he
 was daily Teaching in the Temple.

Vers. Let my Prayer be directed, &c.

The Prayer.

LE T the Ears of thy Mercy, O Lord, be
 open to the Prayers of thy Suppliants;

and that thou may'st grant the Desires of those that ask; make them ask such things as are pleasing to thee. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Tenth Sunday after Whitfunday.

This Man went down into his House Justified, more than the other; for that every one that Exalts himself, shall be Humbled, and he who Humbles himself, shall be Exalted. *Vers.* Let my Prayer be directed, &c.

The Prayer.

O God, who do'st Principally Manifest thy Almighty Power, in Pardoning, and shewing Compassion; let thy Mercies abound in us, that having Recourse to thy Promises, we may be made Partakers of Heavenly Bliss. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Eleventh Sunday after Whitfunday.

He has done all things well, he has made the Deaf Hear, and the Dumb Speak.

Vers. Let my Prayer be directed, &c.

The Prayer.

Almighty and Everlasting God, who out of the Abundance of thy Pity, do'st exceed as well the Merits of thy Suppliants as their Desires; pour forth thy Mercy upon us, that thou may'st Discharge the Burden of our Conscience, and add even what in our Prayers we presume not to ask. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Twelfth Sunday after Whitsunday.

A certain Man went down from *Jerusalem* to *Jericho*, and fell among Thieves, who even Stripp'd him of his Garments, and having Wounded him, departed, leaving him Half Dead. *Vers.* Let my Prayer be directed, &c.

The Prayer.

O Almighty and Merciful God, of whose Bounty it proceeds, that thou art VVorthily and Laudably Serv'd by thy Faithful: Grant, we beseech thee, that without offending, we make Haste to thy Promises. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Thirteenth Sunday after Whitsunday.

But one of them, when he saw that he was made clean, return'd again with a loud Voice, magnifying God, *Alleluja.*

Vers. Let my Prayer be directed, &c.

The Prayer.

O Almighty and Everlasting God, give us Encrease of Faith, Hope, and Charity: And that we may obtain what thou promisest, make us love what thou commandest. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Fourteenth Sunday after Whitsunday.

Seek first the Kingdom of God, and its Justice, and all these things shall be added to you, *Alleluja.* *Vers.*

Vers. Let my Prayer be directed, &c.

The Prayer.

PReserve, O Lord, we beseech thee, thy Church with continual Mercy; and since without thee, Humane Weakness cannot subsist, let it always, by thy Help, be deliver'd from Dangers, and directed in the Way of Salvation. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Ember-Wednesday in September.

This kind of Devils cannot go out but by Prayer and Fasting. *Vers.* Let my Prayer be directed, O Lord. *Resp.* As Incense in thy Sight.

The Prayer.

LET our Weakness, O Lord, we beseech thee, be strengthn'd by the Remedies of thy Mercy; that what naturally decays in us, may by thy Clemency be repair'd. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on Ember-Friday in September.

A Woman, who was a Sinner in the City, standing behind, near the Feet of our Lord, began to wash his Feet with her Tears, and wipe them with the Hair of her Head, and kissed them, and anointed them with Precious Ointment. *Vers.* Let my Prayer be directed, &c.

The Prayer.

GRant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that Yearly renewing thy Holy Institutions,

tutions, we may please thee, both in Body and Mind. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on Ember-Saturday in September.

Be thou a Light, O Lord, to those that sit in Darkness, and direct our Feet in the Way of Peace, O God of Israel.

Vers. Let my Prayer be directed, &c.

The Prayer.

O Almighty and Everlasting God, who by Fasting givest Health, both to our Bodies and Minds: We humbly beseech thy Majesty, that being pacified by the acceptable Devotion of those that Fast, we may have thy Assistance, both for the Present, and Time to come. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Fifteenth Sunday after Whitsunday.

A great Prophet is risen among us, and God has visited his People. *Vers.* Let my Prayer be directed, &c.

The Prayer.

LET thy continued Mercy, O Lord, both Purifie and Defend thy Church; and since without thee it cannot stand secure, let it be always govern'd by thy Goodness. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Sixteenth Sunday after Whitsunday.

When thou shalt be called to a Marriage, sit in the lowest Place, that he, who has invited

invited thee, may say to thee, Friend, sit up higher; and so it shall be a Glory to thee before them that sit there. *Alleluia.*
Vers. Let my Prayer be directed to thee, O Lord. *Resp.* As Incense in thy Sight.

The Prayer.

LET thy Grace, we beseech thee, O Lord, always go before, and follow us, and make us continually intent upon doing Good. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Seventeenth Sunday after Whit Sunday.

What think you of Christ? Whose Son is he? They all said to him, the Son of David. Jesus said to them, how is it, that David, in Spirit, call'd him Lord, saying, the Lord said to my Lord, sit at my Right Hand? *Vers.* Let my Prayer be directed, &c.

The Prayer.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, grant, that thy People may be deliver'd from all Snares of the Devil, and follow thee (the only God) with a Pure Heart. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Eighteenth Sunday after Whit Sunday.

The Man sick of the Palsie took up his Bed, in which he lay, magnifying God; and all the People that beheld it, gave Praise to God.

Vers. Let my Prayers be directed, &c. *The*

The Prayer.
LET the Influence of thy Mercy, we beseech thee, O Lord, direct our Hearts; because, without thee, we cannot do what is pleasing to thee. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Nineteenth Sunday after Whitsunday.

And the King went in, to see those that were set, and he saw there a Man not Cloathed in a Wedding Garment, and he says to him, Friend, how camest thou in here, not having a Wedding Garment?

Vers. Let my Prayer be directed, &c.

The Prayer.

O Almighty and Merciful God, have Compassion on us, and defend us from all Adversity; that being ready, both in Mind and Body, we may, with more Freedom, execute those things, which belong to thee. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Twentieth Sunday after Whitsunday.

And the Father knew, that it was the same Hour, in which Jesus said, Thy Son liveth; and he believ'd, and his whole House. *Vers.* Let my Prayer be directed, &c.

The Prayer.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, mercifully grant to thy Faithful, Pardon, and Peace; that they may both be Purified from all Offences, and serve thee with undisturb'd Minds. Thro' our Lord.

The

*The Antiphon on the Twenty-first Sunday
after Whitsunday.*

Wicked Servant, forgave I not thee all thy Debt, because thou didst ask me? Oughtest not thou also to have Compassion on thy Fellow-Servant, as I had Pity on thee? *Alleluja.*

Vers. Let my Prayer be directed, &c.
The Prayer.

PReserve, O Lord, we beseech thee, thy Family in continual Piety; that by thy Protection it may be freed from all Adversities, and be fervent in good Works, for the Glory of thy Name. Thro' our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the Twenty-second Sunday
after Whitsunday.*

Render to Caesar the things that are Caesar's, and to God things which are God's, *Alleluja.* *Vers.* Let my Prayer be directed, O Lord. *Resp.* As Incense in thy Sight.

The Prayer.

O God, our Refuge and Strength, be attentive unto the Prayers of thy Church, who art the Author of Piety; and grant, that what we faithfully ask, we may effectually obtain. Thro' our Lord.

Note, That the Sandays after Whitsunday are at the least 23, and at most 28, to which are only assigned 24 Prayers: Wherefore, when

when there shall be 23 Sundays, the 23d Prayer is said, with the Antiphon, on the next Working-day, going before, and the 24th Prayer on the 23d Sunday: But if there shall be 25 Sundays, on the 24th Sunday is said the Prayer of the 6th Sunday after Twelfth-day, and on the 25th Sunday the Prayer that is for the 24th. If there shall be 26, on the 24th Sunday is said the Prayer of the 5th Sunday after Twelfth-day: On the 25th Sunday, the Prayer of the 6th Sunday, and on the 26th Sunday, the Prayer of the 24th: If there shall be 27, then on the 24th is said the Prayer of the 4th Sunday after Twelfth-day; on the 25th the Prayer of the 5th, on the 26th the Prayer of the 6th Sunday, and on the 27th Sunday the Prayer of the 24th: If there shall be 28, then on the 24th is said the Prayer of the 3d Sunday after Twelfth-day; on the 25th the Prayer is said of the 4th Sunday; on the 26th the Prayer of the 5th Sunday; on the 27th the Prayer of the 6th Sunday; and on the 28th Sunday, the Prayer for the 24th Sunday.

The Antiphon on the Twenty-third Sunday after Whitsunday.

But Jesus turning, and seeing her, said, Be of good Comfort, Daughter, thy Faith has made thee whole, *Alleluja.*

Vers. Let my Prayer be directed, &c.

The

440 Prayers on Sundays, &c.

The Prayer.

ABsolve, we beseech thee, O Lord, the Offences of thy People, that from the Bonds of our Sin, (which thro' our own Frailty we have committed) by thy Bounty, we may be deliver'd. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Twenty-fourth and last Sunday after Whit Sunday.

Amen, I say unto you, this Generation shall not pass until all be done. Heaven and Earth shall pass, but my Word shall not pass, saith our Lord. *Vers.* Let my Prayer be directed to thee, O Lord. *Resp.* Even as Incense in thy Sight.

The Prayer.

STir up, we beseech thee, O Lord, the Wills of thy Faithful; that they more diligently preparing for the Fruit of thy Divine Work, may receive the greater Benefits of thy Mercy. Thro' our Lord.

Prayers,

PRAYERS,

Proper to the Saints.

With their Antiphons and Versicles.

*The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Andrew,
the 30th of November.*

WHEN Blessed *Andrew* was come to the Place where the Cross was prepared, he cried out, and said, O good Cross, long time desired, and now prepared to a longing Mind, secure and joyful I come to thee, and thou also rejoicing, receive me, the Disciple of him who Hanged on thee. *Vers.* They shewed forth the Works of God. *Resp.* And understood his Deeds.

The Prayer.

O Lord, we humbly beseech thy Majesty, that as Blessed *Andrew*, the Apostle, became a Preacher and a Governor of thy Church, even so let him be with thee a Perpetual Intercessor for us. **Thro'** our Lord.

The

442 *Prayers, proper to Saints.* 9

The Feasts of December.

The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Bibian, Virgin and Martyr, the 2. of December.

Come Spoule of Christ, receive the Crown, which our Lord hath for ever prepared for thee. *Vers.* Grace is poured into thy Lips. *Resp.* Therefore God hath Blessed thee for ever.

The Prayer.

O God, the Giver of all good things, who hast joined the Crown of Martyrdom with the Flower of Virginity in thy Servant *Bibian*: Conjoin our Hearts to thee in Charity, that all Dangers being removed, we may obtain Eternal Rewards. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Nicholas, the Bishop, the 6. of December.

O Priest and Bishop, &c. *Vers.* Our Lord loved him, &c. as in the Common of a Confessor and Bishop.

The Prayer.

O God, who hast honoured Blessed *Nicholas*, Bishop, with Innumerable Miracles; grant, we beseech thee, that thro' his Merits and Prayers, we may be delivered from the Flames of Hell. Thro' our Lord.

The

Prayers, proper to Saints. 443A

*The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Ambrose,
Bishop and Doctor, the 7. of December.*

O most excellent Doctor, &c. *Vers.*
Our Lord hath guided the Just, &c.

The Prayer.

O God, who hast given unto thy People,
&c. as in the Common of Doctors.

*The Antiphon on the Feast of the Conception
of our Lady, the 8. of December.*

O Virgin, Mother of God, thy Concep-
tion hath brought Joy to the whole World;
for out of thee is sprung up the Son of Ju-
stice, Christ our Lord, who dissolving Ma-
lediction, hath given Benediction; and
confounding Death, hath given us Life
Everlasting. *Vers.* On this Day is the
Conception of Holy Mary, the Virgin.
Resp. Whose Glorious Life doth Illustrate
all Churches.

The Prayer.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, bestow the
Gift of thy Heavenly Grace on thy
Servants: That to whom the Birth of the
Blessed Virgin hath been a Beginning of
Health, the Votive Solemnity of her Con-
ception may yield Increase of Peace. Thro
our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Damascus,
Pope and Confessor, 11. Decem.*

Whilst he was Chief Bishop, &c. *Vers.* Our
Lord hath guided the Just, &c. as in the Com-
mon of a Confessor and Bishop. *The*

444 Prayers, proper to Saints.

The Prayer.
HEAR, O Lord, our Prayers; and thro' the Intercession of Blessed *Damasius*, thy Confessor and Bishop, mercifully grant us Pardon and Peace. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Lucy, Virgin, and Martyr, the 13. of December.

In thy Patience thou hast possessed thy Soul, O *Lucy*, Spouse of Christ, thou didst hate the things of this World, and shinest with Angels; By thy own Blood thou hast overcome thine Enemy. *Vers.* Grace is poured forth in thy Lips. *Resp.* Wherefore God hath Blessed thee for ever.

The Prayer.
HEAR us, O God, our Saviour: That as we joy in the Feast of Blessed *Lucy*, thy Virgin and Martyr; even so we may be inflamed with Desire of Pious Devotion. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Thomas, the Apostle, the 21. of December.

O *Thomas*, for that thou hast seen me, thou hast believed; Blessed are they, who have not seen, and believed, *Alleluja.*

Vers. They shewed forth, &c. as before.

The Prayer.
GRANT us, we beseech thee, O Lord, to glory in the Solemnities of Blessed *Thomas*, thy Apostle, that we may ever be

Prayers, proper to Saints. 445

be assisted by his Patronage, and with agreeable Devotion follow his Faith, Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Feast of the Nativity of our Lord, the 25. of December.

On this Day Christ was Born ; on this Day our Saviour appeared ; on this Day the Angels do sing on Earth, the Archangels rejoice ; on this Day the Just triumph, saying, Glory to God on High, *Alleluja. Vers.* Our Lord hath made known, *Alleluja. Resp.* His Saving Health, *Alleluja.*

The Prayer.

GRant, we beseech thee, O Almighty God, that the new Nativity of thy only Begotten Son, by Flesh, may deliver us, whom old Servitude keeps under the Yoke of Sin. Thro' the same our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Stephen, the first Martyr, the 26. of December.

Devout Men Buried Stephen, and made great Lamentation over him. *Vers.* Stephen saw the Heavens open. *Resp.* He saw, and entred in : Blessed is the Man, to whom the Heavens shall be open.

The Prayer.

GRant us, we beseech thee, O Lord, to imitate what we worship, that we may learn to love our Enemies, for that

446 *Prayers, proper to Saints.*

that we Celebrate his Nativity, ²¹who likewise knew how to Pray for his Persecutors, unto our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son: Who, &c.

The Antiphon on the Feast of St. John, the Apostle and Evangelist, 27. December.

This is John, who at the Supper leaned on our Lord's Breast: Blessed is the Apostle, to whom the Secrets of Heaven were revealed. *Vers.* Blessed John is greatly to be honoured. *Resp.* Who at Supper leaned on our Lord's Breast.

The Prayer.

THou being Benign, Illustrate thy Church, O Lord; that being Illuminated by the Instructions of Blessed John, the Apostle and Evangelist, it may attain to Eternal Gifts. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Feast of the Holy Innocents, the 28. of December.

Innocent Infants were Killed for Christ, Sucking Babes were Slain by the wicked King: They follow the Lamb without Spot, and say always, Glory be to thee, O Lord. *Vers.* Under the Throne of God all the Saints do cry. *Resp.* O our God, revenge our Blood.

The Prayer.

O God, whose Renown on this Day the Innocent Martyrs, not by speaking, but Dying, did confess; mortifie in us all

Evils

Evils of Vices, that by Faith, which our
Tongue doth pronounce, our Life also in
Manners may declare. Thro' our Lord.
*The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Thomas of
Canterbury, Bishop and Martyr, the 29.
of December.*

*The Antiphon and Versicle, as in the Com-
mon of one Martyr.*
The Prayer.

O God, for whose Church the Glorious
Bishop *Thomas* was slain by the Swords
of the Wicked; Grant, we beseech thee, that
all those who implore his Aid, may obtain
a comfortable Effect of their Petition.
Thro' our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Silvester,
Pope and Confessor, the 31. of December.*

Whilst he was Chief Bishop. *Vers.* Our
Lord hath guided the Just, &c.

The Prayer.

Grant, we beseech thee, O Almighty
God, that the Venerable Solemnity of
Blessed *Silvester*, Pope and Confessor,
may encrease in us both Devotion and
Souls Health. Thro' our Lord.

The Feasts of *January.*

*The Antiphon on the Circumcision of our
Lord, the 1. of January.*

O great Mystery of Heritage, the Womb
not knowing Man, is become the Temple
of

448 *Prayers, proper to Saints.*

of God; and taking Flesh of her, is not Polluted: All Nations shall come, saying, Glory be to thee, O Lord. *Vers.* Our Lord hath made known, *Alleluja.* *Resp.* His Saving Health, *Alleluja.*

The Prayer.

O God, who by the Fruitful Virginity, &c. as in the Office, Page 139.

The Antiphon on Twelfth-day, the 6. of January.

We Celebrate this Holy Day, adorned with three Miracles; this Day the Star did conduct the Sages to the Crib; this Day, at the Marriage, Wine was made of Water; this Day Christ would be Baptized of John in Jordan, that he might save us, *Alleluja.* *Vers.* The Kings of *Tharsus* and the Isles shall offer Gifts. *Resp.* The Kings of the *Arabians* and *Saba* shall bring Presents.

The Prayer.

O God, who by the Guidance of a Star, didst on this Day reveal thy only Begotten Son to the Gentiles; Grant mercifully, that we, who now by Faith have known thee, may at length be brought to behold thy Heavenly Countenance. Thro' the same our Lord.

Prayer, proper to Saints. 449

The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Hillary, Bishop and Confessor, the 14. of January.
O Priest and Bishop. *Vers.* Our Lord hath loved him, &c. as in the Common of a Confessor and Bishop.

The Prayer.

GRANT, we beseech thee, &c. as in the Common of a Confessor and Bishop.

The Antiphon on the same Day of St. Felix, in Pincis, Priest and Martyr.

This Saint, &c. *Vers.* With Glory and Honour, &c. as in the Common of one Martyr.

The Prayer.

GRANT, we beseech thee, O Almighty God, that the Examples of thy Saints may stir us up unto a better Life: That whose Feasts we solemnize, their Actions we may also imitate. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Paul, the Ermite, the 15. of January.

This Man despising the World, &c. *Vers.* Our Lord hath guided the Just, &c.

The Prayer.

O God, who replenishest us, &c. as in the Common of a Confessor, not a Bishop.

The Antiphon of St. Maurus, Abbot, on the same Day.

I will resemble him, &c. *Vers.* Our Lord loved him, &c.

The

450 *Prayers, proper to Saints.*

The Prayer.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, &c. as in
Common of an Abbot.

*The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Marcellus,
Pope and Martyr, the 26. of January.*

He who will come after me, &c. *Vers.*

The Just as a Palm-Tree, &c. as in the
Common of a Martyr.

The Prayer.

Hear clemently, O Lord, we beseech
thee, the Prayers of thy People:
That we may be holpen by the Merits of
Blessed *Marcellus*, thy Martyr and Bishop,
in whose Passion we rejoyce. Thro' our
Lord.

*The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Anthony,
Abbot, the 17. of January.*

This Man despising the World, &c. *Vers.*
Our Lord hath guided the Just, &c.

The Prayer.

V**V**E beseech thee, O Lord, as in the
Common of an Abbot.

*The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Peter's Chair,
in which he first sat at Rome, the 18. of
January.*

Whilst he was Chief Bishop, &c. as in
the *Common of a Confessor and a Bishop.*
Vers. Our Lord hath chosen thee a Priest
for himself. *Resp.* To offer unto him the
Sacrifice of Praise.

The

The Prayer.

O God, who hast given unto Blessed Peter, thy Apostle, Episcopal Authority to bind and loose Souls, the Keys of the Kingdom of Heaven being bestowed upon him; grant, that by the Help of his Intercession, we may be delivered from the Bands of our Sins. Who livest and reignest God, with God the Father in the Unity of the Holy Ghost, World without end. *Amen.*

The same Day is made a Commemoration of St. Paul.

The Antiphon.

O Holy Paul, Apostle, Preacher of the Truth, and Doctor of the Gentiles, make Intercession for us unto God, who did elect thee. *Vers.* O Holy Apostle Paul, thou art the Vessel of Election. *Resp.* The Preacher of Truth in the whole World.

The Prayer.

O God, who by the Preaching of Blessed Paul, the Apostle, didst teach the Multitude of Gentiles: Grant us, we beseech thee, that we may receive the Benefit of his Patronage, whose Commemoration we Celebrate. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Prisca, Virgin and Martyr. on the same Day.

Come, O Spouse of Christ, &c. *Vers.* With thy Beauty, &c. as in the Communion of Virgins.

The Prayer.

GRant, we beseech thee, O Almighty God, that we who Celebrate the Birth of Blessed *Prisca*, Virgin and Martyr, may both rejoice in this Yearly Solemnity, and profit by the Example of so great Faith. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Feast of the Holy Martyrs, St. Fabian and Sebastian, the 20. of January.

The Souls of Saints rejoice in Heaven.

Vers. The Saints in Glory, &c. as in the Commons of many Martyrs.

The Prayer.

Regard, O Almighty God, our Infirmitie, and for that the weight of our own Actions doth burthen us, let the Glorious Intercession of thy Blessed Martyrs, *Fabian and Sebastian*, protect us. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Feast of Agnes, Virgin and Martyr, the 27. of January.

Blessed *Agnes* standing in the midst of the Flame with stretch'd-out Hands, pray'd unto our Lord: O Almighty, to be Adored, to be Honoured, to be Dreaded; I Bless thee, and Glorify thy Name for ever. *Vers.* Grace is poured out in thy Lips. *Resp.* Therefore God hath Blessed thee for ever.

The Prayer.

O Almighty Everlasting God, who dost chuse out the Weak things of this World, to the end thou mayest confound the Strong: Grant mercifully, that we, who reverence the Solemnities of Blessed Agnes, thy Virgin and Martyr, may find her a Patroness with thee. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Vincent, and Anastasius, Martyrs, January 22.

The Souls of Saints rejoyce in Heaven.
Vers. The Saints in Glory, &c. as in the Common of many Martyrs.

The Prayer.

INtend, O Lord, to our Supplications: That we, who thro' our own Iniquity do acknowledge our selves to be faulty, may by the Intercession of thy Blessed Martyrs, Vincent and Anastasius, be delivered. Thro' our Lord.

On the Feast of S. Timothy, Bishop and Martyr, the 24. of January.

Say the Antiphon, Verse and Prayer, REGARD, O Almighty God, &c. as in the Common of a Martyr and Bishop.

The Antiphon on the Conversion of St. Paul, the 25. of January.

O Holy Apostle Paul. *Vers. Thou art the Vessel of Election, &c. as before.*

454 Prayers proper to Saints.

The Prayer.

O God, who hast instructed the whole World, by the Preaching of *S. Paul*, the Apostle: Grant, we beseech thee, that we, who this Day honour his Conversion, may by his Examples, go forward towards thee. Thro' our Lord,

The same Day is made a Commemoration of S. Peter.

The Antiphon.

Thou being Prince of the Apostles, art Pastor of the Sheep: To thee are delivered the Keys of the Kingdom of Heaven. *Vers.* Thou art *Reten.* *Resp.* And upon this Rock I will build my Church.

The Prayer.

O God, who hast given unto, &c. as before, page 451.

On the Feast of S. Polycarpus, Bishop and Martyr, the 26. of January.

Say the Antiphon, Verse and Prayer. *Re-*gard, O Almighty God, &c. as in the *Com-*mon of a Martyr and Bishop.

The Antiphon on the Feast of S. John Chrysostom, Bishop and Confessor, Jan. 27.

O most Excellent Doctor. *Vers.* Our Lord hath guided the Just, as in the *Com-*mon of Doctors.

The Prayer.

LET thy Heavenly Grace, we beseech thee, O Lord, amplify thy Church which

which thou wast pleased to illustrate, by the Glorious Merits and Doctrines of Blessed *John Chrysostom*, thy Confessor and Bishop. Thro' our Lord.

On the Feast of *S. Martina, Virgin and Martyr*, the 30. of January.

Say the Antiphon, Verse and Prayer, O God, who among, &c. as in the Common of a Virgin and Martyr.

The Feasts of February.

The Antiphon on the Feast of *S. Ignatius, Bishop and Martyr*, the 1. of February.

He who will come after me, &c.

Vers. The Just as a Palm-Tree, &c.

The Prayer

Regard, O Almighty God, &c. as in the Common of a Martyr and Bishop.

The Antiphon on the Feast of the Purification of the Blessed Virgin Mary, the 2. of February.

This Day the Blessed Virgin Mary presented the Child Jesus in the Temple, and *Simeon* repleat with the Holy Ghost, took him in his Arms, and Blessed God for ever. Vers. *Simeon* received answer of the Holy Ghost. Resp. That he should not see Death, until he should see the Anointed of our Lord.

456 *Prayers, proper to Saints.*

The Prayer.

O Almighty Everlasting God, we thy Suppliants do beseech thy Majesty, that as thy Only Begotten Son was this Day presented in the Temple in the Substance of our Flesh; so grant that we may be presented to thee with Purified Minds. Thro' the same our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Feast of S. Agatha, Virgin and Martyr, the 5. of February.

Blessed *Agatha* standing in the midst of the Prison, with stretch'd-out Hands, prayed unto our Lord, O Lord Jesu Christ, my good Master, I give thee thanks, who hast made me vanquish the Tortures of the Tormentors: Command me, O Lord, happily to come to thy never-ending Glory.

Vers. By thy Comeliness, &c.

The Prayer.

O God, who among other, &c. as in the *Common of a Virgin and Martyr.*

On the Feast of S. Romuald, Abbot, the 7. of February.

Say the Antiphon, Verse and Prayer. We beseech thee, O Lord, &c. as in the Common of an Abbot.

The Antiphon on the Feast of S. Peter's Chair at Antioch, the 22. of February, is said as before in the Roman Chair, Page 451.

The Antiphon on the Feast of S. Matthias the Apostle, on the 24th or 25th of February.

Be ye Strong, &c. Vers. They Declared, &c. as in the Common of the Apostles.

The Prayer.

O God, who hast Associated Blessed *Matthias* to the Colledge of the Apostles; Grant, we beseech thee, that by his Mediation, we may always perceive the Bowels of thy Mercy toward us. Thro' our Lord.

The Feasts of March.

On the Feast of S. Casimir, Confessor, the 4th of March.

The Antiphon.

This Man despising, &c. Vers. Our Lord, hath guided the Just, &c.

The Prayer.

O God, who among Princely Delights, and the Enticements of the World, didst strengthen Blessed *Casimir* with the Vertue of Constancy; We beseech thee, that by his Intercession, thy Faithful Servants may always despise Earthly Things, and Aspire to Heavenly. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Feast of S. Thomas Aquinas, the 7th of March.

O most Excellent Doctor, &c.

Vers. Our Lord hath guided the Just, as in the Common of Doctors.

The Prayer.

O God, who with the wonderful Learning of Blessed Thomas thy Confessor, dost Honour thy Church, and with his Holy Labors makest it Fruitful. We beseech thee, grant that we may with understanding Apprehend what he Taught; and what he Acted, by Imitation Accomplish. Thro' our Lord Jesus Christ.

The Antiphon on the Feast of S. Frances of Rome, March 9.

She hath been Open-Handed to the Needy, and Extended her Charity to the Poor, and hath not Eaten her Bread in Idleness. *Vers.* Grace is poured out into thy Lips. *Resp.* Therefore God hath blessed thee for ever.

The Prayer.

O God, who, among other Gifts of thy Grace, didst Honor Blessed Frances thy Servant, with the familiar Conversation of an Angel: Vouchsafe, we beseech thee, that by the help of her Intercession, we may obtain the Fellowship of Angels. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Feast of the Forty Martyrs, March 10.

The Souls of Saints rejoice in Heaven.

Vers. The Saints in Glory, &c. as in the Common of many Martyrs.

The Prayer.

Grant we beseech thee, O Almighty God, that we who acknowledge these Glorious Martyrs Courageous in their Confession, may find them Pious Interceders for us with thee, Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Feast of S. Gregory, Pope and Doctor of the Church, March 12.

O most Excellent Doctor. *Vers.* Our Lord hath guided the Just, as in the Common of Doctors.

The Prayer.

O God, who hast bestowed the Rewards of Eternal Blessedness on the Soul of thy Servant Gregory; Grant mercifully, that we who are kept under by the Weight of our Sins, may by his Prayers be delivered. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Feast of S. Joseph, Confessor, March 19.

Joseph Son of David, fear not to take Mary to be thy Spouse, for what is Born in her, is of the Holy Ghost, she shall bring forth a Son, and thou shalt call his Name Jesus. *Vers.* The Mouth of the Just shall Meditate Wisdom. *Resp.* And his Tongue shall Speak Judgment.

The Prayer.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, that we may be holpen by the Merits of the Spouse of thy most Holy Mother, that

1460 *Prayers, proper to Saints.*

what our Possibility cannot obtain, may be given us by his Intercession: Who liveth and reigneth with God the Father, &c.

The Antiphon on the Feast of S. Joachim, Father of the Blessed Virgin, March 20.

Let us Praise this Glorious Man in his Offspring: because our Lord gave to him the Benediction of all Nations, and Confirmed his Testament upon his Head.

Vers. Powerful on Earth shall be his Seed.

Resp. The Generation of the Righteous shall be Blessed.

The Prayer.

O God, who, before all thy Saints, wouldst have Blessed Joachim to be Father of thy Son's Mother; Grant, we beseech thee, that we may always have his Patronage; whose Feast we Solemnize. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Benet, Abbot, 21. of March.

This Man despising the World, &c.

Vers. Our Lord has guided the Just, &c. as before.

The Prayer.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, let the Intercession of Blessed Benedict the Abbot Recommend us; that what by our own Merits we cannot, by his Patronage we may obtain. Thro' our Lord.

The

Prayers, proper to Saints. 461

The Antiphon on the Feast of the Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin Mary, the 25. of March.

The Angel Gabriel spoke to Mary, saying, Hail full of Grace, our Lord is with thee: Blessed art thou amongst Women.

Vers. The Angel of our Lord Declar'd to Mary.

Resp. And she Conceiv'd of the Holy Ghost.

The Prayer.

O God, who would'st have thy Word take Flesh in the Womb of the Blessed Virgin Mary, according to the Declaration of the Angel, grant us thy Suppliants, that we, who truly believe her to be the Mother of God, may find Favor with thee, by her Intercession: Thro' the same Christ our Lord. Amen.

Note, That Alleluja is to be said on all Feasts, from Low-Sunday to Whit-Sunday.

The Feasts of April.

The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Francis of Paula, Confessor, April 2.

Vers. This Man despising, &c.

Resp. Our Lord has guided, &c. as before.

The

462 *Prayers proper to Saints.*

The Prayer.
O God, the Rewarder of the Humble,
 who hast Rais'd Blessed Francis the
 Confessor, to the Glory of thy Saints:
 Grant, we beseech thee, that by his Merits,
 and by following his Example, we may
 happily obtain the Rewards promis'd to
 the Humble. Thro' our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Leo, Pope
 and Confessor. April 11.*

Whilst he was High Priest, &c.

V. Our Lord has guided the Just, &c.

O Almighty God, &c. as in the Common of
 a Confessor or Bishop.

*On the Feast of St. Hermenegild, Martyr,
 April 18.*

*Say the Antiphon and Versicle, as in the
 Common of a Martyr.*

The Prayer.

O God, who didst teach Blessed Hermene-
 gild thy Martyr, to prefer thy Hea-
 venly Kingdom before an Earthly Crown:
 Grant, that by his Example, we may de-
 spise what is Temporal, and be Solicitous
 for things Eternal. Thro' our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the Feast of the Martyrs
 and Bishops, Soter and Caius, the 22. of
 April.*

The Souls of Saints rejoice in Heaven

*Mark the Evangelist: Grant, we beseech
 thee.*
Vers.

Prayers proper to Saints. 463

Vers. The Saints shall Rejoice in Glory,
Common of many Martyrs.

The Prayer.

LET the Feast, we beseech thee, O Lord,
of thy Blessed Martyrs and Bishops,
Sacerdotes and Confessors, Protect us, and may we
find Relief by their Venerable Prayers.
Thro' our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the Feast of St. George
the Martyr, 23. of April.*

He who will come after me.

Vers. The Just shall flourish as a Palm-
tree, *as in the Common of one Martyr.*

The Prayer.

O God, who by the Merits and Inter-
cession of Blessed George thy Martyr,
do'st make us Rejoice: Grant mercifully,
that we, who ask thy Benefits by him,
may by the Gift of thy Grace obtain what
we ask. Thro' our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Mark the
Evangelist, 25. of April.*

The Holy and Just, &c.

Vers. Precious in thy sight, &c. *as in the
Common of the Apostles and Evangelists, in
the time of Easter.*

The Prayer.

O God, who hast Advanc'd by the Grace
of Evangelical Preaching, Blessed
Mark the Evangelist: Grant, we beseech
thee,

thee, that we may always Improve by his Doctrine, and be Defended by his Prayer. Thro' our Lord.

The Feasts of May.

The Antiphon on the Feast of the Holy Apostles, Philip and Jacob, May 1.

If ye shall abide in me, and my Words abide in you; whatever ye shall ask, shall be done to you, *Alleluja, Alleluja, Alleluja.*

Vers. Precious in the sight of our Lord, *Alleluja.*

Resp. Is the Death of his Saints, *Alleluja.*

The Prayer.

O God, who by the Yearly Solemnity of thy Apostles, *Philip* and *Jacob*, do'st make us Rejoice: Grant, we beseech thee, that in whose Merits we are Comforted, by their Examples we may be Instructed. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Athanasius, Bishop and Confessor, 2. of May.

O most Excellent Doctor.

Vers. Our Lord has guided the Just, &c.

The Prayer.

Hear, we beseech thee, O Lord, as in the Common of a Confessor and Bishop.

The

Prayers, proper to Saints. 4465

The Antiphon on the Feast of the Invention of the Holy Cross, 3. of May.

He was fastn'd to the Holy Cross, who Triumph'd over Hell; and being Girded with Power, did rise again the Third Day, Alleluja.

Vers. This Sign of the Cross shall be in Heaven, Alleluja. *Resp.* When our Lord shall come to Judge, Alleluja.

The Prayer.

O God, who in the Admirable Discovery of the Holy Cross, hast Renewed the Miracles of thy Passion: Grant, that by the Price of that Wood of Life, we may obtain Life Eternal. Who livest and reignest.

The Antiphon on the Feast of St. John, before the Port Latin, 6. of May.

Blessed John the Apostle being put into a Vessel of Boiling Oyl, wast Protected by the Divine Grace, and came forth Unhurt, Alleluja.

Vers. Precious in thy sight, as before.

The Prayer.

O God, who seest, that our Evils on every side molest us: Grant, we beseech thee, that the Glorious Intercession of Blessed John thy, Apostle and Evangelist, may Protect us. Thro' our Lord.

The

466 *Prayers, proper to Saints.*

*The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Stanislaus,
Bishop and Martyr, 7th of May.*

Rejoice ye Saints and Just in our Lord;
God has Chosen you for his Inheritance.

Vers. Precious in the sight of God,

Resp. Is the Death of his Saints.

The Prayer.

O God, for whose Honour the Glorious
Bishop Stanislaus was Slain by the
Hands of the Wicked: Grant, we
beseech thee, that all those, who desire
his Aid, may obtain a Comfortable Effect
of their Petition. Thro' our Lord.

*On the Apparition of St. Michael the Arch-
Angel, the 8th of May, say as on the other
Feast on the 29th of September, adding
in the end of the Versicle, Alleluja.*

*The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Gregory
Nazianzen, Bishop and Confessor, the 9th
of May.*

O most Excellent Doctor.

Our Lord has guided the Just, as in the
Common of Doctors.

The Prayer.

O God, who hast bestow'd on thy Peo-
ple, Blessed Gregory, as a Help to E-
ternal Salvation: Grant, we beseech
thee, that whom we had an Instructor on
Earth, we may find an Intercessor in Hea-
ven. Thro' our Lord.

The

The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Nerius, Achilles, Domitilla, and Pancratius, Martyrs, May 12.

Rejoice ye Saints, &c.
Vers. Precious in the sight, as before.

The Prayer.

GRant, O Lord, we beseech thee, that the Blessed Solemnity of the Martyr Nerius, Achilles, Domitilla, and Pancratius, may Defend us, and Render us worthy of thy Service Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Venantius, Martyr, May 18.

The Antiphon in the time of Easter.
A perpetual Light, O Lord, shall shine to thy Saints, and the Eternity of Times, Alleluja.

Vers. You Holy and Just Rejoice in our Lord, Alleluja.

Resp. God has Chosen you for his Inheritance, Alleluja.

The Antiphon out of the time of Easter.
This Saint for the Law of God did Combate unto Death, and feared not the words of the Wicked, for his Foundation was laid on a strong Rock.

Vers. With Glory and Honour thou hast Crown'd him, O Lord.

Resp. And hast appointed him over the Works of thy Hands.

The

The Prayer.

O God, who hast Consecrated this Day with the Triumph of the Blessed Martyr *Venantius*, hear the Prayer of thy People; and grant that they may imitate the Constancy of his Faith, who Honor his Merits.

The Feasts of June.

On the Feast of St. Norbertus, Bishop and Confessor, June 7.

O God, who didst make Blessed Norbert thy Confessor and Bishop, to be an Admired Preacher of thy Word, and by him hast Encreas'd thy Church with a new Issue: Grant, we beseech thee, that what he Taught by Word and Example, we may Exercise by thy Assistance, and the Virtue of his Merits. Thro' our Lord.

On the Feast of St. Barnabas the Apostle, June 11.

The Antiphon and Versicle, as in the Common of the Apostles.

The Prayer.

O God, who by the Merits and Intercession of Blessed *Barnabas* thy Apostle, fill'st us with Joy: Grant mercifully, that we, who by him ask thy Benefits, may by the Gift of thy Grace obtain what we ask. Thro' our Lord.

The

The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Anthony of Padua, Confessor, June 13.

This Man despising the World, &c.

Vers. Our Lord has guided, &c. as before.

The Prayer.

O Lord, let thy Church Rejoice in the Solemnity of Blessed Anthony thy Confessor, that it may always be Defended with Spiritual Blessings, and obtain Everlasting Joys. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Basil the Great, Bishop and Confessor, June 14.

O most Excellent Doctor.

Vers. Our Lord has guided, &c. as in the Common of Doctors.

The Prayer.

O Almighty God, &c. as in the Common of a Confessor and Bishop.

The Antiphon on the Nativity of St. John Baptist, June 24.

The Child, that is Born to us, is more than a Prophet; for this is he, of whom our Savior says, Among the Sons of Women, a greater has not Risen than John Baptist. *Vers.* This Child is great before our Lord. *Resp.* For his Hand is with him.

The Prayer.

O God, who hast made this Day Honourable to us in the Nativity of Blessed St. John; give to thy People the Grace of Spiritual

470 *Prayers, proper to Saints.*

Spiritual Joys, and Direct the Minds of all Faithful in the Way of Eternal Salvation. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Feast of the Holy Martyrs, St. John and St. Paul, June 26.

These are Two Olive-trees, and Two Candlesticks shining before our Lord, they have Power to Cover the Heavens with Clouds, and to Open its Gates, for that their Tongues are made the Keys of Heaven. *Vers.* The Saints in Glory shall Rejoice. *Resp.* They shall be Glad in their Seats.

The Prayer.

WE beseech thee Almighty God, that the Double Joy of this Solemnity may be Communicated to us, which proceeds from the Glory of Blessed John and Paul, whom the same Faith and Passion has truly made Brethren. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Leo, Pope, June 28.

Whilst he was Chief Bishop.

Vers. Our Lord has guided the Just, as before.

The Prayer.

O God, who hast Raised Blessed Leo, Bishop, to the Glory of thy Saints; Grant mercifully, that we who Solemnize his

his Festival, may also imitate the Exam-
ples of his Life. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Feast of the Apostles

Peter and Paul, June 29.

This Day *Simon Peter* was fastn'd to the
Tree of the Cross, *Alleluja.* This Day he
to whom the Keys of the Kingdom were
given, did Joyfully pass to Christ. This
Day *Paul* the Apostle, the Light of the
World, bowing down his Head for the
Name of Christ, was Crown'd with Mar-
tyrdom, *Alleluja.*

Vers. They declar'd the Works of God.

Resp. And understood the things of his
Power.

The Prayer.

O God, who hast Consecrated this Day
by the Martyrdom of thy Apostles *Pe-
ter* and *Paul*; Grant thy Church may fol-
low their Precepts in all things, by whom
it received the First Rudiments of Religion.
Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Commemoration of

St. Paul, June 30.

O Holy *Paul* Apostle.

Vers. Thou art the Vessel, as before on
the 18th of January.

The Prayer.

O God, who hast Taught the Multitude
of Gentiles, by the Preaching of Bles-
sed

472 *Prayers, proper to Saints.*

sed *Paul* the Apostle : Grant, we beseech thee, that we may find his Patronage whose Festival we Celebrate. Thro' our Lord.

On the same Day is made a Commemoration of St. Peter, as in the Conversion of St. Paul.

The Antiphon.

Peter the Apostle, and *Paul* Doctor of the Gentiles, have Taught us thy Law, O Lord. *Vers.* Thou shalt Ordain them for Rulers over all the Earth. *Resp.* They shall be mindful of thy Name, O Lord.

The Prayer.

O God, who hast Consecrated this Day, as above.

The Feasts of July.

The Antiphon on the Feast of the Visitation of the Blessed Virgin Mary, July 2.

The Antiphon, Versicle and Prayer, is said as before on her Conception, December 8. the name of Conception being changed into Visitation.

The Antiphon on the Octave of the Apostles Peter and Paul, July 6.

Peter the Apostle, and *Paul* Doctor. *Vers.* Thou shalt Ordain them, &c. as before.

The

The Prayer.

O God, whose Right Hand preserv'd
Blessed Peter, walking on the Waves,
from being Drowned; and delivered from
the Depth of the Sea his Fellow-Apostle
Paul, for Three Days suffering Shipwrack:
Mercifully hear us, and grant that by both
their Merits, we may obtain the Glory of
Eternity: Who livest and reignest, &c.

The Antiphon on the Feast of the Seven Brethren, Martyrs, and of Ruffina and Secunda, Virgins and Martyrs, July 10.

The Souls of Saints.

Vers. The Saints in Glory, as in the Common of many Martyrs.

The Prayer.

Grant, we beseech thee Almighty God,
that we who have known thy Glorious
Martyrs Constant in their Confessions,
may perceive them Powerful with thee in
their Intercessions for us. Thro' our
Lord.

The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Anaclet, Pope and Martyr, July 13.

Who so will come, &c.

Resp. The Just shall flourish as a Palm-tree.

The Prayer.

O God, who replenishest, &c. as in the
Common of a Martyr and Bishop.

474 *Prayers, proper to Saints.*

The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Bonaventure, Bishop and Confessor, July 14.

Priest and Bishop.

Vers. Our Lord loved.

The Prayer.

HEAR, we beseech thee, O Lord, &c. as in
the Common of a Bishop and Confessor.

*The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Mary
Magdalen, July 22.*

A Woman that was a Sinner in the City, brought an Alabaster-box of Ointment, and standing behind near the Feet of our Lord, began to Wash his Feet with her Tears, and wiped them with the Hair of her Head.

Vers. God made choice of her, and chose her before others.

Resp. He makes her dwell in his Tabernacle.

The Prayer.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, let us be
Assisted by the Suffrages of Blessed
Mary Magdalen; by whose Prayers thou being overcome, didst Raise *Lazarus* her Brother from Hell to Life again, after he had been Four Days Dead. Who livest and reignest.

*The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Apollinaris,
Bishop and Martyr, July 23.*

He that will come after me, &c.

Vers.

Vers. The Just shall flourish, &c. as in the Common of one Martyr.

The Prayer.

O God the Rewarder of Faithful Souls, who hast Consecrated this Day by the Martyrdom of Blessed *Apollinaris*, thy Priest: We beseech thee grant us thy Servants, that we may obtain Pardon by his Prayers, whose Venerable Feast we Solemnize. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Feast of St. James the Apostle, July 25.

Be you strong.

Vers. They declared, as in the Common of the Apostles.

The Prayer.

BE thou, O Lord, a Sanctifier and a Guardian of thy People, that being Defended by the Protection of *James* thy Apostle, we may both Please thee by Conversation, and Serve thee with a Secure Mind. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Anne, Mother of our Blessed Lady, July 26.

She has been Liberal, &c.

Vers. Grace is pour'd out, as in the Common of one, neither Virgin nor Martyr.

The Prayer.

O God, who didst Vouchsafe to Confer so much Grace on Blessed *Anne*, that she became Mother to the Mother of thy only

476 *Prayers, prayers to Saints!*

only Begotten Son: Mercifully grant, we may be Assisted by her Patronage, whose Solemnities we Celebrate. Thro' the same our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Feast of the Holy Martyrs, Nazarius, Celsus, Victor, and Innocent, Pope and Confessor, July 28.
The Souls of Saints.

Vers. The Saints in Glory, &c. as in the Common of Many Martyrs.

The Prayer.

LET the Blessed Confession, O Lord, of thy Saints *Nazarius, Celsus, Victor, and Innocentius*, Defend us, and worthily obtain Assistance against our Frailty. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Martha the Virgin, July 29.

Come Spouse of Christ.

Vers. With thy Beauty.

The Prayer.

HEAR us, O God our Saviour, &c. as in the Common of a Virgin.

The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Ignatius, Confessor, July 31.

This Man despising the World.

Vers. Our Lord has guided the Just, &c. as in the Common of a Confessor.

The Prayer.

O God, who for the greater Glory of thy Name, hast by Blessed Ignatius

reinforced the Church Militant with a new Auxiliary Supply ; graciously Vouchsafe, that we, by his Assistance and Imitation, Solicitously Combating on Earth, may obtain an Everlasting Crown with him in Heaven. Thro' our Lord Jesus Christ.

The Feasts of August.

The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Peter at his Chains, the First of August.

O Peter, Loose the Bonds on Earth, as God has Commanded ; who makes the Heaven lye open to the Blessed.

Vers. Thou art Peter.

Resp. And upon this Rock I will Build my Church.

The Prayer.

O God, who by Loosing the Chains of the Blessed Apostle Peter, didst free him from Danger ; we beseech thee Loose the Bonds of our Sins, and in thy Mercy deliver us from all Evil. Thro' our Lord.

The same Day Commemoration is made of S. Paul, as before on the Feast of Peter's Chain, Jan. 18.

The Antiphon on the Invention of S. Stephen, August 3.

But Stephen full of Grace and Fortitude, among the People wrought many Miracles.

478 *Prayer, proper to Saints*

Verf. Devout Men Buried Stephen, N

Resp. And made great Lamentation over him.

The Prayer.

GRant us, O Lord, to imitate what we Honour, that we may learn to Love our Enemies; forasmuch as we Celebrate his Invention, who knew, even how to Pray for his Persecutors, to our Lord Jesus Christ.

On the Feast of Dominick, Confessor, August 4.

The Antiphon and Versicle, as in the Common of a Confessor, not a Bishop.

The Prayer.

O God, who hast vouchsafed to Enlighten thy Church with the Merits and Instructions of Blessed Dominick thy Confessor: Grant, thro' his Intercession, it may not be left Desitute of Temporal Helps, and may always Profit in Spiritual Blessings. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Feast of our Blessed Lady, called S. Maria ad Nives, Aug. 5.

Holy Mary Succour the Distressed, Help the Dejected, Comfort those that Weep, Pray for the People, be a Mediatrix for the Clergy, make Intercession for the Devout Women-kind: Let all who Celebrate thy Holy Solemnity, receive thy Assistance.

Verf.

Prayers, proper to Saints. 479

Vers. Vouchsafe that I may praise thee,
O Sacred Virgin. I trust thee much.

Resp. Give me force against thy Enemies.

The Prayer.

Lord God, we beseech thee, as before in
the Office of our Blessed Lady, pag. 55.

*The Antiphon on the Feast of the Transfiguration
of our Lord Jesus Christ, Aug. 6.*

Christ Jesus the Brightness of his Father,
and Figure of his Substance, supporting all
things with the Word of his Power, purg-
ing our Sins, Vouchsafed this Day to Ap-
pear Glorious on a High Mountain,

Vers. Glorious didst thou Appear in the
sight of our Lord.

Resp. Therefore with Comeliness our
Lord has Vested thee.

The Prayer.

O God, who didst confirm the Mysteries
of our Faith, by the Testimony of the
Fathers, in the Glorious Transfiguration of
thy only Begotten Son, and didst in a
Wonderful Manner, with a Voice coming
down, in a bright Cloud, foretew the
perfect Adoption of thy Children: Mer-
cifully grant, we may be Co-heirs of the
King of Glory, and Partakers of the same
Bliss. Thro' the same our Lord Jesus.

480 *Prayers, proper to Saints*

The Antiphon on the Feast of the Holy Martyrs Cyriacus, Largus, and Smaragdus, August 8.

The Souls of Saints Rejoice.

Vers. The Saints in Glory; as in the Common of Many Martyrs.

The Prayer.

O God, who dost replenish us with Joy, by the Solemnity of thy Holy Martyrs *Cyriacus, Largus, and Smaragdus*: Grant mercifully, that we may imitate the Vertue of their Passion, whose Martyrdom we Honor. Thro' Christ our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Laurence the Martyr, August 10.

Blessed *Laurence* while laid on the Grid-iron and Broiling, said to the most wicked Tyrant, It is now enough, Turn and Eat: For the Goods of the Church, which thou Requirest, the Hands of the Poor have carried into the Heavenly Treasures.

Vers. Laurence the Deacon has wrought a good Work.

Resp. Who by the Sign of the Cross, gave Sight to the Blind.

The Prayer.

GRant us, we beseech thee, O Almighty God, to Extinguish the Flames of our Vices, who gavest Power to Blessed *Laurence* to overcome the Flames of his Torments. Thro' our Lord.

The

The Antiphon on the Feast of the Assumption of Blessed Mary the Virgin, Aug. 15.

This Day the Virgin Mary Ascended the Heavens : Rejoice because she Reigns with Christ for Ever.

Vers. The Holy Mother of Christ is Exalted.

Resp. To the Coelestial Kingdoms above the Quires of Angels.

The Prayer.

O Lord, we beseech thee forgive the Offences of thy Servants, as before in her Office, page 47.

On the Feast of S. Hyacinth, Confessor, August 16.

Say the Antiphon, Versicle, and Prayer, as in the Common of a Confessor.

The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Bernard, the Abbot, August 20.

This Man despising.

Vers. Our Lord has guided the Just, &c. as in the Common of a Confessor.

The Prayer.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, &c. as in the Common of an Abbot.

The Antiphon on the Octave of the Assumption of Blessed Mary the Virgin, August 22.

The Antiphon, Versicle, and Prayers, as on the Feast it self.

482 *Prayers, proper to Saints*

The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Bartholomew the Apostle, August 24

Be you strong.

Vers. They declared, as in the *Common of the Apostles.*

The Prayer.

A Almighty Everlasting God, who hast Vouchsafed us the Venerable and Holy Joy of this Day, in the Solemnity of thy Blessed Apostle *Bartholomew*: Grant to thy Holy Church, we beseech thee, both to love what he Believ'd, and to publish what he Taught. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Feast of S. Lewis King of France, August 25.

This Man despising the World.

Vers. Our Lord has guided the Just, &c. as in the *Common of a Confessor.*

The Prayer.

O God, who hast Translated Blessed *Lewis* thy Confessor from an Earthly Kingdom to the Glory of a Heaven: We beseech thee, that by his Merits and Intercession, we may become Servants of Jesus Christ thy Son the King of Kings. Thro' the same Lord Jesus.

The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Augustine Bishop and Doctor of the Church, August 28.

O most Excellent Doctor.

Vers.

Vers. Our Lord has guided the Just, as
in the Common of Doctors.

The Prayer.

Give Ear, Almighty God, to our Sup-
plications, and to whom thou grant-
est a Confidence of hoping for Mercy, be-
flow on them, merciful Lord, the Effect of
thy wonted Clemency, Blessed *Augustine*
thy Confessor and Bishop making Inter-
cession. Thro' our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the Feast of the Beheading
of S. John Baptist, August 29.*

The unbelieving King sent Detestable
Ministers, and Commanded *John Baptist's*
Head to be cut off.

Vers. The Just shall flourish as a Palm-
tree.

Resp. As the Cedar of *Libanus* he shall
be multiplied.

The Prayer.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, let the Vene-
rable Solemnity of *S. John Baptist*,
thy Fore-runner and Martyr, afford us
the Effect of thy Assistance. Thro' our
Lord.

The Feasts of September.

*The Antiphon on the Feast of the Nativity of
the Blessed Virgin Mary, September 8.*

The Antiphon, Versicle, and Prayer, are said as

484 *Prayer proper to Saints.*

*on her Conception, December 8. the name of Conception being changed into Nati-
vity.*

*The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Nicholas,
Confessor, September 10.*

*This Man despising the World, &c.
Vers. Our Lord has guided the Just, as
in the Common of a Confessor.*

The Prayer.

Give Ear, O Lord, to our Supplications,
which we offer to thee in the Solem-
nity of Blessed Nicholas thy Confessor, that
we who Trust not in our own Righteous-
ness, may be Favour'd by his Prayers, who
pleas'd thee. Thro' our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the Feast of the Exaltation
of the Holy Cross, September 14.*

O Blessed Cross, which alone wert wor-
thy to bear the King and Lord of Heaven,
Alleluja.

*Vers. This Sign of the Cross shall be in
Heaven.*

*Resp. When our Lord shall come to
Judgment.*

The Prayer.

O God, who on this present Day dost
replenish us with Joy, thro' the Year-
ly Solemnity of the Exaltation of the Holy
Cross; Grant, we beseech thee, that we,
acknowledging that Mystery on Earth,
may

may obtain the Fruits of its Redemption
in Heaven, Thro' our Lord.

*On the Feast of the Holy Martyrs, Cornelius,
and Cyprian, September 16.*

*Say the Antiphon, Versicle, and Prayer, as in
the Common of Many Martyrs.*

*The Antiphon on the Feast of the Holy Mar-
tyrs, Januarius Bishop, and his Fellow-
Martyrs, September 19.*

The Souls of Saints.

*Vers. The Saints in Glory, &c. as in the
Common of Many Martyrs.*

The Prayer.

O God, who mak'st us Rejoice in the
Yearly Solemnity of Blessed Janua-
rius, and his Fellow-Martyrs: Graciously
vouchsafe, that we may be Encourag'd by
their Examples, in whose Merits we Re-
joice. Thro' our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Eustachius,
and his Fellow-Martyrs, Sept. 20.*

The Souls of Saints.

*Vers. The Saints in Glory, &c. as in the
Common of Many Martyrs.*

The Prayer.

O God, by whose Favour we Solemnize
the Festival of thy Blessed Martyr
St. Eustachius and his Fellows: Grant,
that we may Enjoy their Society in Eter-
nal Bliss. Thro' our Lord.

486 *Prayers, proper to Saints.*

The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Matthew the Apostle and Evangelist, September 21.

Be you strong. V. They declar'd as in the Common of the Apostles.

The Prayer.

LET us be Assisted, O Lord, by the Prayers of thy Blessed Apostle and Evangelist *Matthew*; that by his Intercession, may be given us, what thro' our Sins we are not worthy to obtain. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Linus, Pope and Martyr, September 23.

He that will come.

Vers. The Just as the Palm-tree, &c.

The Prayer.

O God, who dost replenish us with Joy,

&c. as in the Common of a Martyr.

The Antiphon on the Feast of the Holy Martyrs Cosmas and Damian, Sept. 27.

The Souls of Saints, &c.

Vers. The Saints in Glory, &c. as in the Common of Many Martyrs.

The Prayer.

GRANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that we, who Celebrate the Martyrdom of thy Holy Servants *Cosmas and Damian*, may by their Intercession be deliver'd from all Dangers. Thro' our Lord.

The

Prayers, proper to Saints. 487

*The Antiphon on the Feast of the Dedication of
Michael the Archangel, September 29.*

*Most glorious Prince Michael the Arch-
angel, be mindful of us here and every
where : Pray always to the Son of God
for us, Alleluja, Alleluja.*

*Vers. In the Sight of Angels I will Sing
to thee, my God.*

*Resp. At thy Holy Temple I will Adore
thee, and to thy Name I will Confess.*

The Prayer.

O God, who dost in a Wonderful Man-
ner dispose the Services of Men and
Angels ; Graciously vouchsafe, that we
may be defended here on Earth, by those,
who Minister to thee in Heaven. Thro-
ut Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who with
thee and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reign-
eth World without end. *Amen.*

*The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Jerom,
Priest, Confessor, and Doctor of the Church,
September 30.*

O most Excellent Doctor!

*Vers. Our Lord has guided the Just, as
in the Common of Doctors.*

The Prayer.

O God, who hast vouchsafed, for Ex-
pounding the Holy Scriptures, to pro-
vide for thy Church Blessed Jerom, thy
Confessor, and most Famous Doctor :
Grant, we beseech thee, that what both

in

in Word and Deed be Taught; we may be Enabled by thy Help to put in Execution. Thro' our Lord.

The Feasts of October.

The Antiphon on the Feast of our Angel-Guardians. See page. 495.

The Antiphon on the Feast of S. Francis, October 4.

This Man despising.

Vers. Our Lord has guided the Just, &c. as in the Common of a Confessor.

The Prayer.

O God, who by the Merits of St. Francis, Enlargest thy Church by the Increase of a new Order; Grant, that by his Example, we may despise Earthly Things, and always rejoyce in the Participation of Heavenly Gifts. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Feast of S. Bruno, Confessor, October 6.

This Man despising, &c.

Vers. Our Lord has guided the Just, &c. as in the Common of a Confessor.

The Prayer.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, let us be Assisted by the Intercession of Blessed Bruno thy Confessor; that we, who have grievously Offended thy Majesty, may by his

Prayers, proper to Saints. 489

his Prayers and Merits, obtain Pardon of
our Sins. Thro' our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the Feast of S. Bridget,
Widow, October 8.*

She hath been Liberal to the Poor.

Vers. Grace is pour'd out, &c. as in the
Common of one, neither Virgin nor Martyr.

The Prayer.

O Lord our God, who by thy only Be-
gotten Son, didst reveal the Secrets of
Heaven to Blessed *Bridget*; Grant, that we
thy Servants, may, by her Intercession, Re-
joice in the Revelation of Eternal Glory.
Thro' our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who
with thee and the Holy Ghost, liveth and
reigneth, World without end. Amen.

*The Antiphon on the Feast of the Holy Mar-
tyrs, Denis, Rusticus, and Eleutherius,
October 9.*

The Souls of Saints.

Vers. The Saints in Glory, &c. as in the
Common of Many Martyrs.

The Prayer.

O God, who, on this Day, didst streng-
then with the Vertue of Constancy
in his Passion, Blessed *Denis* thy Martyr
and Bishop, and who hast vouchsafed to
Associate to him *Rusticus* and *Eleutherius*,
that they might Preach thy Glory to Na-
tions: Grant us, we beseech thee, by their
imitation, to despise, for love of thee, the
prospe-

499A *Prayers proper to Saints.*

prosperous things of this World, and to
fear no Adversity. Thro' our Lord. O

The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Calistus,

Pope and Martyr, October 14.

He that will come,

Vers. Our Lord has guided the Just, &c.
as in the Common of a Martyr.

The Prayer.

O God, who seest us fail thro' our In-
firmity, by the Examples of thy Saints,
mercifully Restore us to thy Love. Thro'
our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Teresa,

Virgin, October 15.

Come Spouse of Christ.

Vers. With thy Beauty, &c. *as in the*
Common of a Virgin.

The Prayer.

GRant, O God our Saviour, that as we
Rejoice in the Solemnity of Blessed
Teresa, Virgin, so we may be Nourished
with the Food of her Heavenly Doctrin,
and Edified with the Affection of her
Pious Devotion. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Luke the
Evangelist, October 18.

Be you strong.

Vers. They declar'd, *as in the Common*
of the Apostles.

The

Their Prayer.
O Lord, we beseech thee, let thy Evangelist St. Luke Mediate for us, who for the Honor of thy Name, always carried in his Body the Mortification of the Cross. Thro' our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the Feast of the Apostles,
 Simon and Jude, October 28.*

Be you strong.

Vers. They declar'd, &c. as in the *Com-
 mon of the Apostles.*

The Prayer.

O God, who by thy Blessed Apostles Si-
 mon and Jude, hast brought us to the
 knowledge of thy Name: Grant us both
 to Celebrate their Eternal Glory with pro-
 fit, and to profit in Celebrating the same.
 Thro' our Lord.

The Feasts of November.

*The Antiphon on the Feast of All-Saints,
 November 1.*

O how glorious is the Kingdom, where
 with Christ All Saints Rejoice, and being
 Vested in White Robes, follow the Lamb
 where-ever he goes.

Vers. The Saints in Glory shall exceed-
 ingly Rejoice.

Resp. They shall be Glad in their Seats.

422 *Prayers proper to Saint*

The Prayer.

O Almighty and Everlasting God, who hast granted us under one Solemnity to Honor the Merits of all thy Saints: We beseech thee, that our Intercessors being multiplied, thou wilt grant us the desir'd Abundance of thy Mercy. Thro' our Lord.

On the Dedication of the Church of our Savior, November 9. is said as in the Common.

The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Martin, Bishop and Confessor, November 11.

O Blessed Bishop, who with most Entire Affection lov'd Christ his King, and feared not Earthly Powers: O Soul most Holy, which, tho' not suffering by the Sword of Persecutors, yet lost not the Crown of Martyrdom!

Vers. Our Lord has guided the Just by right Ways.

Resp. And hath shew'd him the Kingdom of Heaven.

The Prayer.

O God, who see'st, that we subsist not by any power of our own; Grant, mercifully, that by the Intercession of Blessed Martin thy Confessor and Bishop, we may be defended against all Adversities. Thro' our Lord.

The

*The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Martin,
Pope and Martyr, November 12.*

He that will come.

Vers. The Just as the Palm-tree, &c.

The Prayer.

O God, who replenishest us with Joy, as
in the Common of one Martyr.

*On the Feast of St. Gregory Thaumaturgus,
Bishop and Confessor, November 17.*

*Say the Antiphon, Versicle, and Prayer, as in
the Common of a Bishop and Confessor.*

*On the Dedication of the Church of the Holy
Apostles Peter and Paul, November 18. as
in the Common.*

*The Antiphon on the Feast of the Presentation
of the Blessed Virgin Mary, Novemb. 21.*

Blessed Mary, Mother of God, Perpetual
Virgin, Temple of our Lord, Sanctuary of
the Holy Ghost, thou alone without Ex-
ample hast pleas'd our Lord Jesus Christ,
Alleluja.

*Vers. Vouchsafe that I may Praise thee,
O Sacred Virgin.*

*Resp. Give me Strength against thy En-
emies.*

The Prayer.

O God, who wouldst that Blessed Mary,
ever a Virgin, the Habitation of the
Holy Ghost, should on this Day be Pre-
sented in the Temple: Grant, we beseech
thee, that by her Intercession we may be
Presented

494 *Prayers proper to Saints*

Presented in the Temple of thy Glory.
Thro' our Lord, in the unity of the same
Spirit.

*The Antiphon on the Feast of S. Cecily, Virgin
and Martyr, November 22.*

The Glorious Virgin did always bear in
her Bosom the Gospel of Christ, and rest-
ed not Day or Night from Conference with
God in Prayer.

Vers. Grace is pour'd forth on thy Lips.

Resp. Therefore God has blessed thee
for ever.

The Prayer.

O God, who dost replenish us with Joy,
by the Yearly Solemnity of Blessed
Cecily, Virgin and Martyr; Grant, that
whom we Honour in this Festival, we may
follow by Example of a Holy Life. Thro'
our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Clement,
Pope and Martyr, November 23.*

O Lord, thou hast given to Clement thy
Martyr a Dwelling place in the Sea, like a
Temple of Marble, formed by the Hands
of Angels, shewing the People of the Earth,
to declare thy wonderful Works.

Vers. The just as the Palm-tree shall
flourish. *Resp.* As the Cedar of Libanus
he shall be multiplied.

The

The Prayer.
O God, who dost replenish us with Joy,
 by the Yearly Solemnity of *Clément*
 thy Martyr and Bishop; Grant mercifully,
 that we may imitate the Vertue of his
 Passion, whose Martyrdom we Solemnize.
 Thro' our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Katherine,
 Virgin and Martyr, November 25*

Come Spouse of Christ.

Vers. Grace is pour'd forth on thy Lips,
 as in the Common of Virgins.

The Prayer.

O God, who gavest the Law to *Moser*,
 on the top of Mount *Sinai*, and in
 the same place didst, by thy Holy Angels,
 miraculously place the Body of Blessed *Ka-
 therine* thy Virgin and Martyr: Grant, we
 beseech thee, that by her Merits and Inter-
 cession we may come to the Mount, which
 is Christ. Thro' the same, &c.

*The Antiphon on the Feast of our Angel-
 Guardians.*

O Holy Angels our Guardians, Defend
 us in Battel, that we Perish not in the fear-
 ful Day of Judgment.

Vers. In the Sight of Angels I will Sing
 to thee, my God.

Resp. I will Adore in thy Holy Temple,
 and Confess to thy Name.

The

The Prayer.
O God, who with unspeakable Providence, hast Vouchsafed to Appoint thy Holy Angels for our Guardians: Grant that we, thy Suppliants, may always be Defended by their Protection, and Rejoice in their Eternal Society. Thro' our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

THE PRAYERS Common to SAINTS

The Antiphon on the Vigils of the Apostles.

Greater Charity no Man has, then that he should bestow his Life for his Friend.

Vers. Thou shalt make them Princes over all the Earth. *Resp.* They shall be mindful of thy Name, O Lord.

The Prayer.

Grant us, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that the Venerable Feast of thy Blessed Apostle N. which we are to Solemnize, may increase in us Devotion, and be our improvement to Salvation. Thro' our Lord.

The

Prayers common to Saints. 497

The Antiphon on the Festival of Apostles

1701 I sided on Evangelists.

They will Betray you in Councils, and Scourge you in their Synagogues, and ye shall be brought before Kings and Governors for my Sake, for a Testimony against them and the Gentiles.

Vers. Their Sound went forth into all the Earth. *Resp.* And their Words to the uttermost part of the World.

Another Antiphon.

Be you Strong in Battel, and Fight with the Old Serpent, and you shall receive an Everlasting Kingdom, *Alleluja.*

Vers. They declar'd the Works of God.

Resp. And understood the things which he Wrought.

The Antiphon in the Time of Easter.

A perpetual Light, O Lord, shall shine unto thy Saints, and the Eternity of Times.

Alleluja. Vers. You Holy and Just Rejoice in our Lord, *Alleluja. Resp.* God has chosen you for his Inheritance, *Alleluja.*

Another Antiphon

Ye Holy and Just Rejoice in our Lord, *Alleluja.* God has chosen you for his Inheritance, *Alleluja.* Precious in the Sight of our Lord, *Alleluja. Resp.* Is the Death of his Saints, *Alleluja. The Prayers, as in their places of Saints.*

The

498 *Prayers common to Saints.*

The Antiphon on the Day of One Martyr.

This Saint, for the Law of God, did Combat unto Death, and was not terrified with the Words of the Ungodly, for his Foundation was laid on a strong Rock.

Vers. With Glory and Honor, thou, O Lord, hast Crown'd him.

Resp. And hast given him Power over the Works of thy Hands.

Another Antiphon.

He that will come after me, let him deny himself, take up his Cross, and follow me. *Vers.* The Just shall flourish as a Palm-tree. *Resp.* As a Cedar of Libanus he shall be multiplied.

In the time of Easter, the Antiphons and Versicles, are as before, in the Common of the Apostles.

For a Martyr and a Bishop.

The Prayer.

REgard, O Almighty God, our Infirmitie; and since we sink under the Weight of our own Actions, let the Glorious Intercession of Blessed N. thy Martyr and Bishop, Protect us. Thro' our Lord

Another Prayer.

O God, who dost replenish us with Joy, by the Yearly Solemnity of Blessed N. thy Martyr and Bishop: Grant mercifully, that we may Rejoice in his Protection, whole

whose Martyrdom we Solemnize. Thro' our Lord.

For a Martyr only.

The Prayer.

GRant, Almighty God, we beseech thee, that we, who Celebrate the Solemnities of N. thy Blessed Martyr, may by his Intercession be strengthen'd in the Love of thy Name. Thro' our Lord.

Another Prayer.

GRant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that Blessed N. thy Martyr, making Intercession for us, we may be deliver'd from all Corporal Adversities, and our Minds be cleansed from Evil. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Day of Many Martyrs.

To them belongs the Kingdom of Heaven, who have Contemned Life in this World, have Attain'd the Rewards of the Kingdom, and Wash'd their Garments in the Blood of the Lamb.

Vers. Be you glad in our Lord ; and rejoice exceedingly, O you Just.

Resp. And glory all ye Right of Heart.

Another Antiphon.

The Souls of Saints Rejoice in Heaven, who have followed the Steps of Christ, and because they have shed their Blood for his Love ; therefore with Christ without end they Rejoice.

Z

Vers.

500 *Prayer's common to Saints*

Vers. The Saints in Glory shall Rejoice.

Resp. They shall be Glad in their Seats:

For many Martyrs and Bishops.

The Prayer.

O Lord, we beseech thee, let the Feast of thy Blessed Martyrs, who were also Bishops, Defend us: And let us, by their venerable Prayers, be recommended Thro' our Lord.

For Martyrs only.

The Prayer.

O God, by whose Favor we Celebrate the Festival of thy Holy Martyrs N. and N. Grant, that we may Enjoy their Fellowship in Eternal Felicity. Thro' our Lord.

Another Prayer.

O God, who dost replenish us with Joy in the Yearly Solemnity of thy Holy Martyrs N. and N. Grant mercifully, that in whose Merits we Rejoice, by their Examples we may be Encourag'd. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Day of a Confessor,

and Bishop.

Priest and Bishop, and Worker of Miracles, a good Shepherd among the People, pray for us to our Lord.

Vers. Our Lord lov'd and adorn'd him.

Resp. Upon him he put a Garment of Glory.

Amb.

Prayers common to Saints. 501

Another Antiphon.

Our Lord Lov'd, and Adorn'd him, a
Garment of Glory he put on him, and at
the Gates of Paradise he Crown'd him.

Vers. Our Lord has guided the Just by
right Ways.

Resp. And has shew'd him the King-
dom of Heaven.

The Antiphon for Popes only.

Whilst he was High Priest, he fear'd not
Earthly things, but pass'd Glorious to the
Coelestial Kingdoms. *Vers.* Our Lord has
guided the Just, as before.

*In the time of Easter, Alleluja is added in
the end of every Antiphon and Versicle.*

The Prayer.

ALmighty God, grant, we beseech thee,
that the Venerable Solemnity of Bles-
sed N. thy Confessor and Bishop, may
increase in us Devotion, and be our Im-
provement to Salvation. Thro' our Lord.

Another Prayer.

HEar, we beseech thee, O Lord, our Pray-
ers which we offer to thee in the So-
lemnity of Blessed N. thy Confessor and Bi-
shop, who worthily Serv'd thee, and, by
Virtue of his Merits, Absolve us from all our
Sins. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Days of Doctors.

O most Excellent Doctor, Light of the
Holy Church, Blessed N. Lover of God's
Law, Pray to the Son of God for us.

502 *Prayers common to Saints.*

Vers. Our Lord has guided the Just By right Ways.

Resp. And has shew'd them the Kingdom of Heaven.

The Prayer.

O God, who to thy People hast granted Blessed N. an Advocate of Everlasting Salvation: Grant, we beseech thee, that whom on Earth we had for an Instructor of our Life, we may have an Intercessor in Heaven. Thro' our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the Day of a Confessor,
not a Bishop.*

I will resemble him to a Wise Man, that Built his House on a Rock.

Vers. Our Lord has lov'd him, *as before.*

Another Antiphon.

This Man Despising the World, and Triumphant over Earthly Things, heaped up Riches in Heaven by Word and Work.

Vers. Our Lord has guided the Just, *as before.*

The Prayer.

O God, who do'st replenish us with Joy, in the Yearly Solemnity of Blessed N. thy Confessor: Grant mercifully, that we may imitate his Actions, whose Day we Celebrate. Thro' our Lord.

Another Prayer.

Give Ear, O Lord, to our Supplications, which we present in the Solemnity of Blessed N. thy Confessor, that since we have not Confidence in our own Righteousness,

ness, by his Prayers, who pleased thee, we may be assisted. Thro' our Lord.

If he be an Abbot.

The Prayer.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, let the Intercession of Blessed N. the Abbot Recommend us, that what by our own Merits we cannot, by his Patronage we may obtain. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Day of a Virgin and Martyr.

Come Spouse of Christ, receive the Crown, which our Lord for ever has prepar'd for thee.

Vers. With thy Beauty and Comeliness.

Resp. Go on prosperously, and reign.

The Prayer.

O God, who among other Miracles of thy Power, even upon the Frail Sex hast bestow'd the Honor of Martyrdom; Graciously Vouchsafe, that we who Celebrate the Day of Blessed N. thy Virgin and Martyr, may by her Example be Conducted to thee. Thro' our Lord.

Another Prayer.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, let Blessed N. thy Virgin and Martyr, obtain Pardon for us, who always has been acceptable to thee, both by the Merits of Chastity, and Profession of Vertue. Thro' our Lord.

*For a Virgin only.**The Prayer.*

HEAR us, O God our Saviour; that as we Rejoice in the Solemnity of Blessed N. thy Virgin; so we may be Improved in the Affection of true Devotion. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Day of Many Virgins and Martyrs.

You Wise Virgins, make ready your Lamps; behold the Bridegroom comes, go forth to meet him.

Vers. Virgins after her shall be Presented to the King.

Resp. They that are nearest her shall be brought to thee.

The Prayer.

O Lord our God, grant us, we beseech thee, to Honor with true Devotion the Victories of thy Holy Virgins and Martyrs N. and N. that whom with due Affection we cannot Reverence, we may at least with Humility seek their Prayers. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Feast of one neither Virgin nor Martyr.

She has been Liberal to the Needy, and has extended her Charity to the Poor, and has not eat her Bread in Idleness.

Vers. Grace is pour'd forth on thy Lips.

Resp. Therefore God has Blessed thee for ever.

The

The Prayer.

Hear us, O God our Salvation, that as we Rejoice in the Solemnity of Blessed N. so we may Improve in the Affection of true Devotion. Thro' our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Anniversary of the Dedication of a Church.

O how highly is this Place to be Reverenced ; this indeed is no other than the House of God, and the Gate of Heaven.

V. Holiness becomes thy House, O God.
Resp. Even in the length of Days.

The Prayer.

O God, who dost Yearly renew to us the Day of the Consecration of thy Holy Temple, and always bringest us in good Estate to thy Holy Mysteries : Give Ear to the Prayers of thy People, and grant, that whoever Enters into this Temple to ask for Blessings, may Rejoice in the grant of his Petition. Thro' our Lord.

On the Day of the Dedication.

The Prayer.

O God, who Invisibly Containest all Things, and yet, for the Preservation of Mankind, Visibly shew'st the Signs of thy mighty Power ; Honor this Temple with the Virtue of thy Abode, and grant that all who come to it, by occasion of whatsoever Tribulation they Address themselves to thee by Prayer, may Obtain

The Blessing of thy Comfort. Thro' our
Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who with thee
and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth
World without end, *Amen.*

T H E
L I T A N I E S

Of our Lord and Savior

JESUS CHRIST.

Lord, have mercy on us.

L Christ, have mercy on us.

L Lord, have mercy on us.

Christ, hear us.

Christ, graciously hear us.

God the Father of Heaven,

God the Son, Redeemer of the World,

God the Holy Ghost,

Holy Trinity, One God,

Jesu Son of the Living God,

Jesu God of Strength,

Jesu most Powerful,

Jesu most Perfect,

Jesu most Glorious,

Jesu most Admir'd,

Have mercy on us.

The Litanies.

507

Jesu most Delightful,
 Jesu most Dear and Beloved,
 Jesu Clearer than the Sun,
 Jesu Fairer than the Moon,
 Jesu Brighter than the Stars,
 Jesu most Admirable,
 Jesu most Honorable,
 Jesu most Humble,
 Jesu most Meek,
 Jesu most Patient,
 Jesu most Obedient,
 Jesu most Chaste,
 Jesu Lover of Chastity,
 Jesu our Love,
 Jesu Lover of Peace,
 Jesu the Author of Life,
 Jesu the Pattern of Vertues,
 Jesu the most Zealous Lover of Souls,
 Jesu our Refuge,
 Jesu Father of the Poor,
 Jesu Comforter of the Afflicted,
 Jesu Treasure of the Faithful,
 Jesu the Precious Pearl,
 Jesu the Treasure of Perfection,
 Jesu the good Shepherd,
 Jesu the Star of the Sea,
 Jesu the True Light,
 Jesu the Eternal Wisdom,
 Jesu the Infinite Goodness,
 Jesu the Joy of Angels,
 Jesu the King of the Patriarchs,

Have mercy on us.

Jesu

Jesu Inspirer of the Prophets,
 Jesu Master of the Apostles,
 Jesu Teacher of the Evangelists,
 Jesu the Fortitude of Martyrs,
 Jesu the Light of Confessors,
 Jesu the Spouse of Virgins,
 Jesu the Crown of all Saints,
 Be Merciful to us, Spare us, O Jesu.
 Be Merciful to us, graciously hear us, O Jesu.
 Be Merciful to us,
 From all Evil,
 From all Sin,
 From all Anger,
 From the Deceits of the Devil,
 From Transgression of thy Command-
 ments,
 From the Incurſion of all Evils,
 By thy Incarnation,
 By thy Coming,
 By thy Nativity,
 By thy Circumciſion,
 By thy Travels and Pains,
 By thy Scourging,
 By thy Death,
 By thy Reſurrection,
 By thy Aſcenſion,
 By thy Coronation,
 By thy Joys,
 By thy Glory,
 By the moſt Holy Virgin thy Mother,
 By the Interceſſion of all thy Saints,

Have mercy on us.

O Jesu Deliver us.

Lamb

Lamb of God, who takest away the Sins
of the World, O Jesu spare us.

Lamb of God, who takest away the Sins
of the World, O Jesu Graciously hear us.

Lamb of God, who takest away the Sins
of the World, O Jesus have mercy upon
us.

Jesus Christ hear us,

Jesus Christ Graciously hear us.

Vers. The Name of our Lord be blessed.

Resp. From this time, now, and for ever-
more.

Let us Pray.

O God, who hast rendred the most Glo-
rious Name of thy Son our Lord Jesus
Christ, worthy to be lov'd with highest
Affection by thy Faithful ; and most dread-
ful to Evil Spirits : Mercifully vouchsafe,
that all those who Devoutly Reverence this
Name Jesus on Earth, may for the present
receive the Sweetness of his Holy Com-
forts, and hereafter obtain the Joy of ne-
ver-ending Bliss in Heaven. Thro' the
same our Lord, &c.

A Hymn to our Savior Jesus, composed
by S. Bernard.

Jesu dulcis Memoria.

JESU, the only thought of thee,
Fills with Delight my Memory;
But when thou dost thy presence show,
Heav'n seems into my Breast to flow.

No Theme so sweet, nor Voice can be,
Nor to the Ear such Harmony;
No Heart can Thoughts so Charming
As JESUS his most Precious Name.

Jesu our hope, when Sins we grieve,
Thy Mercies all our wants relieve,
If good to those that seek thy Grace,
What art thou, when they see thy Face?

Jesu, in whom we Comfort find,
Fountain of Life, Light of our Mind;
Thou dost our Hearts with true Joys feed,
Our utmost wish thy Gifts exceed.

No Eloquence of Tongue can teach,
Nor Art of Pen this Secret reach,
Only th' Experienc'd Soul does prove,
What Sweets they Taste, who Jesus love.

Him then I'll seek, retir'd apart,
Shutting the World out of my Heart;
And midst my businets, him I'll strive
With fresh pursuit still to retrieve.

Early with *Margalen* I'll come
A Pilgrim to my Savior's Tomb;

Wailing

Wailing my Sins in Mournful Cries,
I'll seek him with my Mental Eyes.

My Tears shall on his Grave distill,
And faithful Sighs the Garden fill;
Prostrate before him on my Face,
His Sacred Feet I'll fast Embrace.

Jesu in thy blest Steps I'll tread,
Striving to follow where they lead;
Nor shall my Soul give o'er to mourn,
Till to thy Favour it return.

O Jesu, most admired King!
Who did'st Triumph o'er Death's sharp
Sting;

Thy Mystick Sweetness first Excites,
Then Satisfies all Appetites.

Thy quickning Visits Life bestow,
Thy Light's true good so clearly show,
That they who once have relish't thee,
Know all the World's meer Vanity.

Come then, dear Lord, possess our Hearts,
Enflame our Love with thy chaste Darts;
All Clouds of Error drive away,
And change our Night to thy bright Day.

To thee our Hearts and Voices Sing,
To thee our Vows and Pray'rs we bring;
That when we end this Life's short Race,
In Heav'n with thee, we may have place.

Amen

A Prayer Composed by S. Augustine, and Recommended to the Devotion of all Christians, by P. Urban VIII.

Ante oculos tuos, Domine, &c.

BEfore thy Holy Eyes, O Lord, we humbly unfold our guilty Lives.

If we compare the Faults we have Committed, with the Stripes we have receiv'd,

We must Confess, the Evils we have done, are far greater than the Evils we suffer.

The Crimes that charge our Consciences are Heavy, but the Chastisements that come from thee are Light.

We feel the punishment of Sin, and still continue on in our Course of Sinning.

Our weak Nature Faints under thy Scourges, and our perverse Wills grow stronger in their Vices.

Our restless Minds find no Content in the Liberties of the World, yet will not our Stiff Necks bend to thy Sweet Yoke.

We Sigh away our Days in Grief, yet all our Sorrow works not the least Amendment of our Lives.

If thou expect our Repentance, we abuse thy Mercy; if thou revenge our Ingratitude, we cannot bear thy Justice.

When under the Rod we bewail our Offences,

fences, as soon as the Smart is over, we forget our Tears.

If thou stretch out thy Hand, we promise Amendment ; if thou suspend thy Sword, we cease to Pay our Vows.

If thou Strikest, we cry for Pardon ; and when thou hast Pardon'd, we provoke thee again to Strike.

Thus we Accuse our Guilty selves, and freely own, except thou be Merciful, we must be Miserable.

Let then thy Goodness, Lord, without our Merits, grant our Prayers, whose Power of Nothing Created us to Pray, thro' Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Antiphon.

We wait in expectation of our Savior's Coming, who will reform our frail Bodies, according to the Model of his Glorious Body.

Vers. Behold, the God of Heaven is our Redeemer.

Resp. In him, without fear, will we put our Trust.

The Prayer.

Almighty God, who for the Redemption of Mankind, didst send thy only Begotten Son, to take our Flesh, and suffer Death on the Cross, we humbly Pray, that as our Savior has left to us here the Example of his Patience, he would Vouch-

safe

safe to make us hereafter Partakers of his Glory; who with thee and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, one God for ever and ever. *Amen.*

The Manner how to serve at
M A S S.

The Clerk or Minister kneeling on the Left Hand of the Priest, shall answer him as follows.

P. Introibo ad altare Dei.

C. Ad Deum, qui lætificat juventutem meam.

P. Judica me Deus, & discerne causam meam, de gente non sancta: ab homine iniquo & doloſo erue me.

C. Quia tu es Deus fortitudo mea, quare me repulisti, & quare tristis incedo dum affligit me inimicus?

P. Emitte lucem tuam, & veritatem tuam: ipsa me deduxerunt, & adduxerunt in montem sanctum tuum, & in tabernacula tua.

C. Et introibo ad altare Dei: ad Deum qui lætificat juventutem meam.

P. Confitebor tibi in cithara Deus, Deus meus: quare tristis es anima mea, & quare conturbas me? **C.**

C. Spera in Deo, quoniam adhuc confitebor illi: salutate vultus mei, & Deus meus.

P. Gloria Patri & filio, &c.

C. Sicut erat in principio, & nunc, & semper: & in sæcula sæculorum, Amen.

P. Introibo ad altare Dei.

C. Ad Deum qui lætificat juventutem meam.

P. Adjutorium nostrum in nomine Domini.

C. Qui fecit cælum & terram.

P. Confiteor Deo, &c.

C. Misereatur tui omnipotens Deus, & dimissis omnibus peccatis tuis, perducatur te ad vitam æternam. P. Amen.

C. Confiteor Deo omnipotenti, beatæ Mariæ semper Virgini, beato Michaeli Archangelo, beato Joanni Baptistæ, sanctis Apostolis Petro & Paulo, omnibus sanctis, & tibi Pater, quia peccavi nimis cogitatione, verbo & opere (*here he strikes himself thrice on the Breast*) mea culpa, mea culpa, mea maxima culpa. Ideo precor beatam Mariam semper Virginem, beatum Michaellem Archangelum, beatum Joannem Baptistam, sanctos Apostolos, Petrum & Paulum, omnes sanctos, & te Pater, orare pro me ad Dominum Deum nostrum.

P. Misereatur vestri, &c. C. Amen.

P. In-

P. Indulgentiam, absolutionem, &c.
C. Amen.

P. Deus tu conversus vivificabis nos.

C. Et plebs tua lætabitur in te.

P. Ostende nobis Domine misericordiam tuam.

C. Et salutare tuum da nobis.

P. Domine exaudi orationem meam.

C. Et clamor meus ad te veniat.

P. Dominus vobiscum.

C. Et cum spiritu tuo.

P. Kyrie eleison. C. Kyrie eleison.

P. Kyrie eleison. C. Christe eleison.

P. Christe eleison. C. Christe eleison.

P. Kyrie eleison. C. Kyrie eleison.

P. Kyrie eleison.

P. Dominus vobiscum, or flectamus genua.

C. Et cum spiritu tuo, or Levate.

P. Per omnia sæcula sæculorum.

C. Amen.

At the end of the Epistle, say:

C. Deo Gratias.

The Epistle, Gradual, and Alleluja, or Tract, being read, make Reverence, and remove the Missal to the Right Hand of the Altar, and let the Clerk ever kneel or stand, contrary to the Mass-Book.

P. Sequentia sancti Evangelii, &c.

Making the Sign of the Cross, say:

C. Gloria tibi Domine.

Make

Make Reverence at the beginning and ending of the Gospel, and at the Name of Jesus, and at the end, say.

C. Laus tibi Christe.

P. Dominus vobiscum.

C. Et cum spiritu tuo.

Here the Clark is to give Wine and Water with Reverence; and that done, prepare Water and Towel for the Priest, then kneel in his former Place, and answer.

P. Orate fratres.

C. Suscipiat Dominus Sacrificium de manibus tuis ad laudem & gloriam nominis sui: ad utilitatem quoque nostram, totiusque Ecclesiæ suæ sanctæ.

P. Per omnia sæcula sæculorum.

C. Amen.

P. Dominus vobiscum.

C. Et cum spiritu tuo.

P. Sursum corda.

C. Habemus ad Dominum.

P. Gratias agamus Domino Deo nostro.

C. Dignum & justum est.

When you see the Priest spread his Hands over the Chalice, light your Wax-Candle; kneel, and with your other Hand hold up the Vestment, till the Elevation be past; that done, kiss the Vestment, put out the Candle; and so often as you pass by the Blessed Sacrament, do Reverence on your Knees.

P. Per omnia sæcula sæculorum.

C. Amen.

P. Et

P. Et ne nos inducas in tentationem.

C. Sed libera nos a malo.

P. Per omnia sæcula sæculorum.

C. Amen.

P. Pax Domini sit semper vobiscum.

C. Et cum spiritu tuo.

The Clerk kneeling must give the Pax to the Priest to kiss, and answer,

P. Pax tecum.

C. Et cum spiritu tuo.

Pausing a little, arise, make Adoration to the Sacrament, give the Pax to those present, observe Order of calling, and Tears: Which done, be ready to give Wine and Water to the Priest; and if there be Communicants, provide Towel and Taper, and say Confiteor: After they have received the Host, give them Wine, remove the Book to the Left Hand of the Altar, take away the Towel, depart to your former place.

P. Dominus vobiscum.

C. Et cum spiritu tuo.

P. Per omnia sæcula seculorum.

C. Amen.

P. Ite missa est, or Benedicamus Domino. C. Deo gratias.

P. Requiescant in pace. C. Amen.

Remove the Book, if it be left open, kneel, and take the Priest's Blessing, arise, and say the beginning of the Gospel.

C. Gloria tibi Domine.

At the end say, Deo gratias.

So

So put out the Candle, and look they spoil
not the Altar-Clothes, and lay up all hand-
somely. If you have leisure, meditate a while,
kiss the Altar, saying,

I will adore in the Place where his Feet
stood, and depart.

An Antiphon and Prayer in Honor of our
B. Lady, to be said in time of Plague.

O Star of Heaven, whose Virgin Breast,
Thy Son, our Lord, did feed ;

Who oft repell'd the deadly Pest,
Caus'd by first Man's Misdeed.

O thou Auspicious Star, restrain
The Stars Contagious Ill ;

Whose fell Aspect, with Ulcers pain,
Now threat Mankind to Kill.

Most Pious Sea-Star hear our Cry,
From Plague thy Servants free ;

For thee, thy Son will nought deny,
So much he Honors thee.

Save us sweet Saviour Jesus now, and aye,
For whom thy Virgin-Mother dains to
(pray.

V. Pray for us, Holy Mother of God.

R. That we may be made worthy of
the Promises of Christ.

Let us Pray

O God of Mercy, God of Piety, God of
Pardon, who had'st Compassion on
the Affliction of thy People, and
said'st to the Angel, striking them, Hold
thy

thy Hand: We beseech thee, for the Love of that Glorious Star, whose Precious Breasts (against the Venom of our Sins) thou didst sweetly suck: Grant the Assistance of thy Grace, that we may be preserv'd from all Plague, and unprovided Death, by thee, O sweet Jesus Christ, King of Glory, who with the Father, and the Holy Ghost, lives and reigns, World without end, *Amen.*

Another Antiphon and Prayer against the Plague, in Honor of S. Roch.

Venerable Confessor of Christ, Holy Roch, whose Prayers have obtain'd, that they, who in their Affliction, shall devoutly call on thee, may by thy Merits and Intercession be delivered from all Danger of Plague and Pestilence. Pray for us, Blessed Saint, that we may be made Partakers of this Promise.

Let us Pray.

Omnipotent and Eternal God, who by the Prayers and Merits of thy Blessed Confessor, St. Roch, did'st put a Stop to a general Pestilence: Grant to us thy Humble Suppliants, who in like Mortality have Recourse to thy Divine Majesty by this thy Glorious Saint, that by his Merits and Intercession, we may be likewise deliver'd from all Plague and Pestilence. Thro' our Lord and Savior.

Amen.

THE

THE
METHOD
Of Saying the
ROSARY
OF OUR
Blessed Lady :
As it was Ordered by
Pope P I U S V.
OF THE
HOLY ORDER
OF
PREACHERS.

The Sixteenth Edition.

Printed in the Year 1699.

METHOD

OF SAYING THE

ROSARY

OF OUR

Blessed Lady :

AS IT WAS ORIGINALLY

POPE PAVL 2 V.

OF THE

HOLY ORDER

OF

PREACHERS

THE FIRST PART

Printed in the Year 1693

An Advertisement concerning the
following Method of Saying
the ROSARY.

THE Devotion of the Rosary, so call'd,
because it is, as it were, a Chaplet of
Spiritual Roses; that is, of most Sweet
and Devout Prayers, was first revealed by
the Blessed Virgin to St. Dominick, (the Fa-
ther and Founder of the Holy Order of Preach-
ers) as a Devotion most Efficacious for the
obtaining all Favours from God, and aver-
ting all Evils from our selves. It consists
of Fifteen Pater Noster's, and a Hundred
and Fifty Ave Mary's, and is divided into
Three Parts, whereof each containeth in it
Five Decads; that is, Five Pater Noster's,
and Fifty Ave Mary's.

To each of these Decads in the following
Method, is assigned one of the Principal Myste-
ries of the Life of our Savior, or his B. Mo-
ther, as Matter of Meditation, wherein the
Mind is to exercise it self; while it prays,
and therefore is prefixed before the beginning
of each Decad.

The Mysteries also in number Fifteen, are
divided into three Parts, answerable to the
three Parts of the Rosary; that is, into Five

A a

Joyful

Joyful Mysteries for the first Part of the Rosary, Five Sorrowful for the second, and Five Glorious for the third.

Now the use of the following Method or manner of saying the Rosary, consisteth in a devout Application or Attention of the Mind to the Mystery assigned, while the Decad is saying, and raising Correspondent Affections in the Will, such as the Devotion and Necessity of each one shall suggest: For Example, In the first Part, of Joy and Thanksgiving for the coming of our Redeemer, and the great Work of our Redemption. In the Second, of Compassion for the Suffering of our Lord, and Contrition for our Sins, which were the Cause of them. In the Third, of Exaltation of the Glory of our Saviour, and his B. Mother, and hope, thro' the Merits of his Passion, and her Intercession, to be made Partakers of Glory with them.

He that shall say the Rosary with this Attention of Mind, and Affection of Will, shall undoubtedly give much Glory to God, and reap much Benefit to his own Soul. Which was the Intention of Pope P I U S the Fifth, (a most Pious Son of St. Dominick) in Ordering, and is the Endeavour at present of one of the meanest among the Sons of so Glorious a Father, in publishing the Meditations and Prayers, as they are set down in the following Method.

The

The Joyful Mysteries assigned for
Mondays and Thursdays thro'
the Year, and Sundays in Advent,
and after Epiphany, till Lent.

The First Mystery.

The Meditation.

LET us contemplate in this Mystery,
how the Angel Gabriel saluted our
Blessed Lady with the Title of Full of
Grace; and declared to her the Incarnation
of our Lord and Savior Jesus Christ.

Then say, Our Father, &c. once.

Hail Mary, Ten times.

OUR Father who art in Heaven, Hal-
lowed be thy Name: Thy Kingdom
come; thy Will be done on Earth, as it
is in Heaven: Give us this Day our Daily
Bread: And forgive us Trespases, as we
forgive them that Trespase against us; and
lead us not into Temptation: But deliver us
from Evil. Amen.

Hail Mary, full of Grace, our Lord is
with thee. Blessed art thou amongst
Women; and Blessed is the Fruit of thy
Womb, Jesus. Holy Mary, Mother of

God, pray for us Sinners, now, and in the Hour of our Death. Amen.

The Prayer.

O Holy Mary, Queen of Virgins, by the most High Mystery of the Incarnation of thy Beloved Son, our Lord Jesus Christ, by which our Salvation was so happily begun, obtain for us, by thy Intercession, Light to know this so great Benefit, which he has bestowed on us, vouchsafing in it, to make himself our Brother, and thee his own most beloved Mother, our Mother also. Amen.

The Second Mystery.

The Meditation.

LET us Contemplate in this Mystery, how the Blessed Virgin Mary, understanding from the Angel, that her Cousin, St. Elizabeth, had Conceived, went with haste into the Mountains of Judea, to visit her, and remain'd with her three Months.

The Prayer.

O Holy Virgin, most spotless Mirror of Humility; by that exceeding Charity, which moved thee to visit thy Holy Cousin, St. Elizabeth; obtain for us, by thy Intercession, that our Hearts may be so visited by thy most Holy Son; that free from all Sin, we may praise him, and give him Thanks for ever. Amen.

The

The Third Mystery.

The Meditation.

LET us Contemplate in this Mystery, how those cruel Ministers of Satan made a Crown of sharp Thorns, and most cruelly press'd it on the most Sacred Head of our Lord Jesus Christ.

The Prayer.

O Mother of our Eternal Prince and King of Glory, by those sharp Thorns, wherewith his most Holy Head was pierc'd, we beseech thee, that by thy Intercession we may be deliver'd here from all Motions of Pride, and in the Day of Judgment from that Confusion, which our Sins deserve. Amen.

The Fourth Mystery.

The Meditation.

LET us Contemplate in this Mystery, how our Lord Jesus Christ, being sentenced to Die, bore with great Patience the Cross, which was laid upon him, for his greater Torment and Ignominy.

The Prayer.

O Holy Virgin, Example of Patience, by the most painful carrying of the Cross, in which thy Son our Lord Jesus Christ bore the heavy weight of our Sins, obtain for us of him, by thy Intercession, Courage and Strength to follow his Steps, and bear our Cross after him to the end of our Life. Amen. The

The Fifth Mystery.*The Meditation.*

LET us Contemplate in this Mystery,
how our Lord Jesus Christ, being
come to Mount *Calvary*, was stripp'd
of his Cloaths, and his Hands and Feet
most cruelly nail'd to the Cross in the
Presence of his most afflicted Mother.

The Prayer.

O Holy Mary, Mother of God, as the Body
of thy Beloved Son was for us extended
on the Cross, so may our Desires be daily more
and more stretched out in his Service, and our
Hearts wounded with Compassion of his most
bitter Sufferings. And thou, O most Blessed
Virgin, vouchsafe to negotiate for and with
us, the Work of our Salvation by thy Powerful
Intercession. Amen.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Hail Holy Queen, &c. with the Verse
and Prayer, as above, page 529.

*The Glorious Mysteries for Wednes-
days and Saturdays thro' the Year,
and Sundays after Easter, till Ad-
vent.*

The First Mystery.*The Meditation.*

LET us Contemplate in this Mystery,
how our Lord Jesus Christ trium-
phing

phing Gloriously over Death, Rose again
the Third Day Immortal and Impassible.

Our Father, } as above.

Hail Mary, } as above.

The Prayer.

O Glorious Virgin Mary, by that unspeak-
able Joy thou receiv'st in the Resurre-
ction of thy only Son, we beseech thee obtain
of him for us, that our Hearts may never go
astray after the false Joys of this World, but
may be ever and wholly employed in the Pur-
suit of the only true and solid Joys of Hea-
ven. Amen.

The Second Mystery.

The Meditation.

LET us Contemplate in this Mystery,
how our Lord Jesus Christ Forty Days
after his Resurrection, Ascended into Hea-
ven, attended by Angels, in the Sight of
his most Holy Mother, his Holy Apostles
and Disciples, to the great Admiration of
them all.

The Prayer.

O Mother of God, Comfort of the Afflicted,
as thy Beloved Son, when he Ascended
into Heaven, lifted up his Hands, and Bles-
sed his Apostles, so vouchsafe, most Holy Mo-
ther, to lift up thy pure Hands to him for us,
that we may enjoy the Benefits of his Blessing
and thine here on Earth, and hereafter in
Heaven. Amen.

The

The Third Mystery.*The Meditation.*

LET us Contemplate in this Mystery, how our Lord Jesus Christ being seated on the Right Hand of God, sent, as he had promis'd, the Holy Ghost upon his Apostles; who, after he was Ascended, returning to Jerusalem, continued in Prayer and Supplication with the B. Virgin Mary, expecting the Performance of his Promise.

The Prayer.

O Sacred Virgin, Tabernacle of the Holy Ghost, we beseech thee, obtain by thy Intercession, that this most sweet Comforter, whom thy Beloved Son sent down upon his Apostles, filling them thereby with Spiritual Joy, may teach us in this World the true Way of Salvation, and make us walk in the Paths of Virtue and good Works. Amen.

The Fourth Mystery.*The Meditation.*

LET us Contemplate in this Mystery, how the Glorious Virgin Twelve Years after the Resurrection of her Son, passed out of this World unto him, and was by him assumed into Heaven, accompanied by the Holy Angels.

The

The Prayer.

O Most prudent Virgin, who entering the Heavenly Palace didst fill the Holy Angels with Joy, and Man with Hope; vouchsafe to intercede for us in the Hour of our Death, that free from the Illusions and Temptations of the Devil, we may joyfully and securely pass out of this Temporal State, to enjoy the Happiness of Eternal Life. Amen.

The Fifth Mystery.

The Meditation.

LET us Contemplate in this Mystery, how the Glorious Virgin Mary was with great Jubily and Exultation of the whole Court of Heaven, and particular Glory of all the Saints, crown'd by her Son with the brightest Diadem of Glory.

The Prayer.

O Glorious Queen of all the Heavenly Citizens, we beseech thee, accept this Rosary, which as a Crown of Roses, we offer at thy Feet, and grant, most Gracious Lady, that by thy Intercession, our Souls may be enflamed with so Ardent a Desire of seeing thee so Gloriously Crowned, that it may never die in us, until it shall be chang'd into the happy Fruition of thy Blessed Sight. Amen.

Hail Holy Queen, &c.

With the Ver. and Prayer, as above, p. 578.
And Litany of the B. Virgin, as followeth.

B b

The

The LITANIES of our Blessed Lady of Loreto.

So called ; for that they are usually sung in that Sacred Church of Loreto, on all the Saturdays in the Year, and Feasts of the B. Virgin Mary.

Anthem.

WE fly to your Patronage (O Sacred Mother of God!) Despise not our Prayers in our Necessities, but deliver us from all Dangers, O Ever-Glorious and Blessed Virgin.

Lord have mercy on us, &c.

Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Christ hear us.

O Christ graciously hear us.

God the Father of Heaven, have mercy upon us.

God the Son, Redeemer of the World, have mercy upon us.

God the Holy Ghost, have mercy upon us.

Holy Trinity, one God, have mercy upon us.

Holy

Holy Mary,
Holy Mother of God,
Holy Virgin of Virgins,
Mother of Christ,
Mother of Divine Grace,
Mother most Pure,
Mother most Chast,
Mother Undeild,
Mother Untouch'd,
Mother most Amiable,
Mother most Admirable,
Mother of our Creator,
Mother of our Redeemer,
Virgin most Prudent,
Virgin most Venerable,
Virgin most Renowned,
Virgin most Powerful,
Virgin most Merciful,
Virgin most Faithful,
Mirror of Justice,
Seat of Wisdom,
Cause of our Joy,
Spiritual Vessel,
Vessel of singular Devotion,
Mystical Rose,
Tower of David,
Tower of Ivory,
House of Gold,
Ark of the Covenant,
Gate of Heaven,

Prayer for her.

Morning Star,
 Health of the Weak,
 Refuge of Sinners,
 Comfort of the Afflicted,
 Help of Christians,
 Queen of Angels,
 Queen of Patriarchs,
 Queen of Prophets,
 Queen of Apostles,
 Queen of Martyrs,
 Queen of Confessors,
 Queen of Virgins,
 Queen of all Saints,

Lamb of God, who takest away the Sins
 of the World, spare us, O Lord.

Lamb of God, who takest away the Sins
 of the World, hear us, O Lord.

Lamb of God, who takest away the Sins
 of the World, have mercy on us.

Anthem.

WE fly to your Patronage, O Sacred
 Mother of God! Despise not our
 Prayers in our Necessities, but de-
 liver us from all Dangers, O Ever-Glorious
 and Blessed Virgin.

Vers. Pray for us, O Holy Mother of
 God.

Resp. That we may be made worthy
 of the Promises of Christ.

Let

Let us Pray.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, pour forth thy Grace into our Hearts, that we, who by the Angel's Message have known the Incarnation of Christ thy Son, may by his Sacred Passion and Crois, be brought to the Glory of his Resurrection. Thro' the same Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Vers. The Divine Help remain always with us. *Resp. Amen.*

Vers. And may the Souls of the Faithful, thro' the mercy of God, rest in Peace. *Resp. Amen.*

Prayers for the KING.

P S A L M XIX.

OUR Lord hear thee in the Day of Tribulation: the Name of the God of *Jacob* protect thee.

Let him send thee Help from the Holy Place: and from *Sion* Defend thee.

Let him be mindful of all thy Sacrifices: and let thy Holocaust be made Fat.

May he give thee according to thy Heart: and confirm all thy Counsel.

We shall Rejoice in thy Salvation: and in the Name of our God we shall be Magnified.

May

—May our Lord accomplish all thy Petitions: now have I known that our Lord has Saved his Anointed.

He shall hear him from his Holy Heaven: the Salvation of his Right Hand is powerful.

Some trust in Chariots, and some in Horses: but we will call on the Name of the Lord our God.

They have been Bound, and are Fallen: but we have Risen, and are Set Upright.

Lord, Save the King, and Hear us in the Day we shall call upon thee.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

As it was in the Beginning, &c.

Vers. Lord, Save N. our King.

Resp. And Hear us in the Day we shall call upon thee.

Let us Pray.

WE beseech thee, Almighty God, that thy Servant N. our King, who thro' thy mercy, has undertaken the Government of this Kingdom, may likewise receive the increase of all Vertues, wherewith being Adorn'd, he may both avoid the Enormity of Sin, Vanquish his Enemies, and by thy Grace come to thee, who art the Way, the Truth, and the Life: Thro' Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

A Table of the Contents.

T HE Sum of Christian-Belief.	
An Exposition of the whole Office.	
The Office of our B. Lady from the Pu- rification to Advent	Page 1
The like in Advent	60
The like after Advent	116
The Office or Service for the Dead	156
The Gradual Psalms	202
The Seven Penitential Psalms	214
The Litanies of Saints	224
Prayers after the Litanies, &c.	233
A Prayer to be said in the time of Persecu- tion	238
Prayers to be said in the Beginning and End of a Congregation	244, and 245
Prayers to Inuocate the Grace of the Holy Ghost	246
A Thanksgiving	249
Prayers in Journeys	250
The Office of the Holy Cross	252
The Office of the Holy Ghost	258
A Daily Exercise	263
Prayers before and after Sacramental Con- fession	270
Prayers before and after Receiving the Bles- sed Sacrament	274
	Devout

The Contents.

Devout Prayers upon the Passion	280
A Prayer to the Virgin Mary	287
Another to her, and S. John Evangelist	289
The Complaint of the Blessed Virgin	291
Prayers unto our Savior Jesus	295
A Prayer before Study	298
A Prayer in Affliction	299
A Psalm and Prayer in Tribulation	303
The Creed of Athanasius	305
The Passion of our Lord Jesus, according to St. Matthew	309
The Passion according to St. Mark	321
The Passion according to St. Luke	332
The Passion according to St. John	342
Hymns throughout the Year	351
Prayers upon Sundays, &c.	390
Prayers proper to Saints	441
The Antiphon and Prayer on the Feast of our Angel Guardian	488
Prayers common to Saints	496
The Litanies of Jesus, with an Hymn Com- posed by St. Bernard	506
A Prayer of St. Augustine, recommended by Pope Urban VIII.	512
The Order to Serve at Mass	514
Antiphons and Prayers to be said in the time of the Plague	519
The Rosary of our Blessed Lady	521
The Litanies of our Blessed Lady of Lore- to	536
A Prayer for the King	539

F I N I S.



3
7
9
1
5
8
0
3
5
0
1
2
2
1
0
1
2
3
5
-
5
7
.
.
1

Collated & Complete
Following

PP & Quantal Ltd
11/10/74